

## Claire Sichko

---

**From:** Claire Sichko  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 10, 2016 9:25 AM  
**To:** EPLANS TURNINS; TDOT PrintShopLettingInfo  
**Cc:** TDOT.HQ Construction; TDOT EstimatingOffice; Robert Braun; Darell Bridges; Bradley Martin; DJ Wiseman; John Hewitt; Jennifer Lloyd  
**Subject:** PIN 112521.00, SWPPP SHEET SUBMITTAL (region 3)  
**Attachments:** PIN 112521.00 SWPPP Sheets Full.pdf

### LETTING PLANS REVISION

PIN 112521.00  
Project No. 19005-1156-44  
I-40  
Lengthen interchange ramp, I-40 east to I-440 south  
Davidson County

Description of Revision: SWPPP Sheets

Number of Sheets Added: 6

This email serves as notification that the subject project is being electronically submitted for the 6/24/2016 Letting Process. Please find the SWPPP Sheets attached.

**ATTENTION PRINT SHOP: 1 sets of 11" X17" prints of the revised sheets only is requested for the HQ Construction Office. Please contact their office when the prints are ready to be picked up.**

Thank you,



**Claire Sichko** | Consultant  
Environmental Division  
Natural Resources Office, Permits Section  
James K. Polk Building, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor  
505 Deaderick Street  
Nashville, Tennessee 37243  
p. 615-741-2613  
[claire.sichko@tn.gov](mailto:claire.sichko@tn.gov)  
[tn.gov/tdot](http://tn.gov/tdot)

## Claire Sichko

---

**From:** Claire Sichko  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 10, 2016 9:25 AM  
**To:** Water Permits  
**Cc:** Jim McAdoo; Jeanene Woodruff; Mike Brown; John Hewitt; DJ Wiseman  
**Subject:** Storm Water Permit Application, PIN 112521.00  
**Attachments:** PIN 112521.00 Cover Letter.pdf; PIN 112521.00 NOI and Location Map.pdf

PIN 112521.00  
Project No. 19005-1156-44  
I-40  
Lengthen interchange ramp, I-40 east to I-440 south  
Davidson County

The Permits Section submits the attached cover letter and NOI for the storm water application on the above referenced project.

All of the SWPPP files have been placed on TDOT's FTP site for retrieval. To retrieve them, please follow these steps within seven days (files are deleted after this time):

1. Go to <https://webftp.tdot.state.tn.us/>
2. Select Business Partner
3. Select Receive Files
4. Right click the link named "SWPPP Permit Application, PIN 112521.00.zip" to Save Target As
5. Save to appropriate folder in your file system

If you have any questions or we can provide further assistance, please contact me or DJ Wiseman at 615-532-4554.

Thank you,



**Claire Sichko** | Consultant  
Environmental Division  
Natural Resources Office, Permits Section  
James K. Polk Building, 9<sup>th</sup> Floor  
505 Deaderick Street  
Nashville, Tennessee 37243  
p. 615-741-2613  
[claire.sichko@tn.gov](mailto:claire.sichko@tn.gov)  
[tn.gov/tdot](http://tn.gov/tdot)





**STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION**  
SUITE 900, JAMES K. POLK BUILDING  
505 DEADERICK STREET  
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-1402  
(615) 741-3655

**JOHN C. SCHROER**  
COMMISSIONER

**BILL HASLAM**  
GOVERNOR

May 9, 2016

Mr. Jim McAdoo, Permit Section  
TN Department of Environment and Conservation  
Division of Water Pollution Control  
11<sup>th</sup> Floor William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower  
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue  
Nashville, Tennessee 37243

RE: NOI and SWPPP Submittals for TDOT Construction Activities

Dear Mr. McAdoo:

We request coverage under the General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Storm Water Associated with Construction Activities for the subject project. Attached is the signed Notice of Intent (NOI) for Construction Activity – Storm Water Discharges and Quad Map. The Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and the full submittal package will be available on the TDOT FTP site.

Project # 19005-1156-44, PIN 112521.00  
I-40, lengthen interchange ramp, I-40 east to I-440 south  
Davidson County

By copy of this letter, we are sending three hard copies of the permits and documentation binder and one CD of this SWPPP to the Region Construction Office (one copy for the contractor).

Please forward our office the Notice of Coverage (NOC) for this project as soon as it becomes available. Please contact me at (615) 532-4554 if I can be of any assistance.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "D. J. Wiseman".

Deborah J. Wiseman, PE, CPESC  
Environmental Permits Section

Enclosures

JLH: DJW: CSS: PC

cc: Mr. Mike Brown, Region 3 Construction (CD)  
Reading File, NPDES File



**TDOT**

Department of  
Transportation

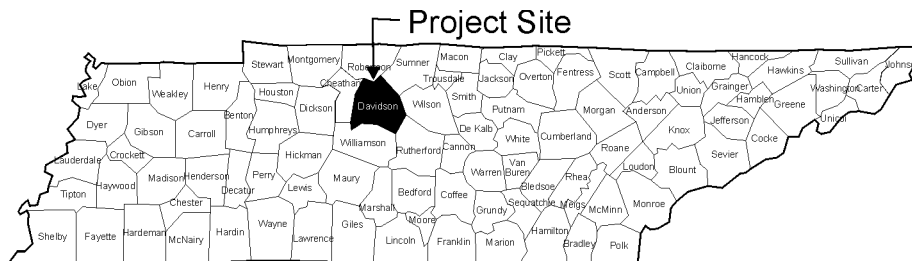
# Documentation and Permits Binder

**Project Name:** I-40 Ramp, lengthen interchange ramp,  
I-40 East to I-440 South

**Project No.:** 19005-1156-44

**PIN:** 112521.00

**Davidson County, Tennessee**



**Prepared for:**  
Tennessee Department of Transportation – TDOT



**Consultant Reference No.:** 11187.039

**Content Checklist**

## DOCUMENTS AND PERMITS BINDER

### CHECKLIST

PROJECT NAME: Interstate 40 Ramp, lengthen interchange ramp,  
I-40 East to I-440 South

PIN: 112521.00

PROJECT NO.: 19005-1156-44

COUNTY: Davidson County, Tennessee

1. ☒ INDEX OF REVISIONS
2. ☒ RAINFALL RECORD SHEETS
3. ☒ EPSC INSPECTION REPORTS
4. ☒ NOI AND ☐ NOC
5. ☒ BLANK NOT
6. ☒ CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT (CGP)
7. ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS
  - 7.1 ☒ PERMIT APPLICATION LETTER
  - 7.2 PERMITS
    - a. ☐ TDEC ARAP
    - b. ☐ CORPS OF ENGINEERS (COE)
    - c. ☐ TVA 26A
    - d. ☐ OTHER
8. ☒ ECOLOGY REPORT
9. TRAINING CERTIFICATIONS
  - TDEC LEVEL I
    - a. ☐ EPSC INSPECTOR
    - b. ☐ TDOT PROJECT SUPERVISOR
    - c. ☐ TDOT PROJECT SUPERVISOR MANAGER
    - d. ☐ CONTRACTOR PROJECT SUPERVISOR
  - TDEC LEVEL II
    - e. ☐ TDOT PROJECT SUPERVISOR MANAGER
10. TMDL INFORMATION REQUIRED
  - a. ☐ Yes
  - b. ☒ No

## 1. Index of Revisions



## 2. Rainfall Record Sheets

## **CIRCULAR LETTER**

**SECTION: 209-01**  
**NUMBER: 209.01-02**  
**SUBJECT: EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (EPSC) INSPECTION REPORT**  
**DATE: OCTOBER 2, 2015**

The inspection report and monthly rain gauge log identified in the Tennessee Department of Transportation Erosion Prevention Sediment Control (EPSC) Inspection Manual, November 14 2014 or most current version, located on the TDOT Construction Division website, shall be utilized as the standard statewide report for the evaluation of EPSC measures on all Department projects that are subject to the requirements of the NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Activities (CGP). This report should also be used to document Contractor compliance with EPSC requirements in conformance with ARAP, Corps of Engineers, and/or TVA permits. The report shall be completed according to guidance provided by the Tennessee Department of Transportation EPSC Inspection Manual, November 2014 or most current version.







**NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 2, Version 3**  
**Location name: Nashville, Tennessee, US\***  
**Latitude: 36.1549°, Longitude: -86.8306°**  
**Elevation: 568 ft\***  
 \* source: Google Maps



## POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES

G.M. Bonnin, D. Martin, B. Lin, T. Parzybok, M.Yekta, and D. Riley

NOAA, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland

[PF tabular](#) | [PF graphical](#) | [Maps & aerals](#)

### PF tabular

PDS-based point precipitation frequency estimates with 90% confidence intervals (in inches) <sup>1</sup>										
Duration	Average recurrence interval (years)									
	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	0.385 (0.357-0.417)	0.452 (0.419-0.490)	0.521 (0.481-0.565)	0.576 (0.532-0.624)	0.645 (0.592-0.699)	0.697 (0.636-0.755)	0.748 (0.678-0.811)	0.796 (0.717-0.866)	0.858 (0.763-0.935)	0.905 (0.798-0.990)
10-min	0.615 (0.571-0.666)	0.722 (0.671-0.784)	0.834 (0.771-0.904)	0.921 (0.851-0.998)	1.03 (0.944-1.11)	1.11 (1.01-1.20)	1.19 (1.08-1.29)	1.26 (1.14-1.37)	1.36 (1.21-1.48)	1.43 (1.26-1.56)
15-min	0.769 (0.714-0.833)	0.908 (0.843-0.986)	1.05 (0.975-1.14)	1.16 (1.08-1.26)	1.30 (1.20-1.41)	1.41 (1.28-1.52)	1.50 (1.36-1.63)	1.59 (1.43-1.73)	1.71 (1.52-1.86)	1.79 (1.58-1.96)
30-min	1.05 (0.978-1.14)	1.25 (1.16-1.36)	1.50 (1.39-1.63)	1.69 (1.56-1.83)	1.93 (1.77-2.09)	2.12 (1.93-2.29)	2.30 (2.09-2.50)	2.48 (2.23-2.69)	2.72 (2.42-2.96)	2.90 (2.55-3.17)
60-min	1.31 (1.22-1.42)	1.57 (1.46-1.71)	1.92 (1.78-2.08)	2.20 (2.03-2.38)	2.57 (2.36-2.79)	2.87 (2.62-3.11)	3.17 (2.87-3.44)	3.48 (3.13-3.78)	3.90 (3.47-4.25)	4.23 (3.73-4.63)
2-hr	1.55 (1.43-1.68)	1.84 (1.71-2.00)	2.24 (2.07-2.43)	2.56 (2.36-2.77)	2.99 (2.75-3.25)	3.35 (3.05-3.63)	3.70 (3.35-4.02)	4.08 (3.66-4.43)	4.58 (4.06-5.00)	4.98 (4.37-5.45)
3-hr	1.68 (1.56-1.82)	2.00 (1.86-2.18)	2.43 (2.25-2.64)	2.78 (2.56-3.02)	3.26 (2.98-3.53)	3.65 (3.32-3.96)	4.05 (3.66-4.40)	4.47 (4.00-4.86)	5.04 (4.45-5.50)	5.49 (4.80-6.01)
6-hr	2.03 (1.87-2.23)	2.42 (2.23-2.65)	2.93 (2.69-3.21)	3.36 (3.08-3.68)	3.96 (3.60-4.34)	4.46 (4.02-4.88)	4.97 (4.45-5.45)	5.52 (4.89-6.06)	6.28 (5.49-6.92)	6.89 (5.95-7.61)
12-hr	2.42 (2.24-2.64)	2.89 (2.67-3.15)	3.50 (3.23-3.82)	4.01 (3.69-4.38)	4.73 (4.32-5.16)	5.32 (4.82-5.79)	5.94 (5.33-6.47)	6.59 (5.86-7.18)	7.49 (6.57-8.19)	8.22 (7.11-9.02)
24-hr	2.91 (2.74-3.10)	3.48 (3.27-3.71)	4.23 (3.98-4.51)	4.84 (4.55-5.17)	5.70 (5.33-6.07)	6.39 (5.96-6.80)	7.11 (6.61-7.56)	7.85 (7.26-8.35)	8.88 (8.15-9.44)	9.69 (8.85-10.3)
2-day	3.48 (3.27-3.71)	4.15 (3.90-4.43)	5.07 (4.77-5.41)	5.83 (5.47-6.21)	6.90 (6.45-7.34)	7.77 (7.24-8.26)	8.69 (8.05-9.22)	9.65 (8.89-10.3)	11.0 (10.1-11.7)	12.1 (11.0-12.9)
3-day	3.68 (3.46-3.92)	4.39 (4.13-4.68)	5.35 (5.04-5.70)	6.13 (5.76-6.52)	7.22 (6.76-7.67)	8.10 (7.56-8.60)	9.02 (8.38-9.57)	9.97 (9.21-10.6)	11.3 (10.3-12.0)	12.3 (11.2-13.1)
4-day	3.88 (3.65-4.13)	4.63 (4.36-4.93)	5.63 (5.30-5.99)	6.44 (6.05-6.83)	7.54 (7.07-8.00)	8.44 (7.88-8.94)	9.35 (8.70-9.91)	10.3 (9.54-10.9)	11.6 (10.6-12.3)	12.6 (11.5-13.4)
7-day	4.67 (4.40-4.97)	5.57 (5.25-5.93)	6.79 (6.38-7.22)	7.77 (7.29-8.26)	9.15 (8.55-9.71)	10.3 (9.55-10.9)	11.4 (10.6-12.1)	12.7 (11.7-13.4)	14.4 (13.1-15.3)	15.7 (14.3-16.8)
10-day	5.35 (5.06-5.67)	6.37 (6.02-6.75)	7.68 (7.25-8.14)	8.71 (8.21-9.23)	10.1 (9.52-10.7)	11.3 (10.5-11.9)	12.4 (11.6-13.1)	13.6 (12.6-14.4)	15.1 (14.0-16.1)	16.4 (15.0-17.4)
20-day	7.24 (6.88-7.65)	8.58 (8.15-9.05)	10.1 (9.61-10.7)	11.3 (10.7-11.9)	12.8 (12.2-13.5)	14.0 (13.2-14.8)	15.2 (14.3-16.0)	16.3 (15.3-17.2)	17.7 (16.6-18.8)	18.8 (17.5-19.9)
30-day	8.89 (8.45-9.34)	10.5 (9.96-11.0)	12.2 (11.6-12.8)	13.6 (12.9-14.2)	15.3 (14.5-16.1)	16.7 (15.7-17.5)	18.0 (16.9-18.9)	19.2 (18.1-20.2)	20.9 (19.6-22.0)	22.1 (20.6-23.4)
45-day	11.1 (10.6-11.6)	13.0 (12.4-13.7)	15.0 (14.3-15.8)	16.5 (15.7-17.3)	18.5 (17.5-19.4)	19.9 (18.9-20.9)	21.3 (20.2-22.4)	22.6 (21.4-23.8)	24.3 (22.9-25.6)	25.5 (24.0-26.9)
60-day	13.4 (12.8-14.0)	15.7 (15.0-16.4)	18.0 (17.2-18.8)	19.7 (18.8-20.6)	21.8 (20.7-22.8)	23.3 (22.2-24.4)	24.7 (23.5-26.0)	26.1 (24.8-27.4)	27.7 (26.2-29.2)	28.9 (27.3-30.4)

<sup>1</sup> Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS).

Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values.

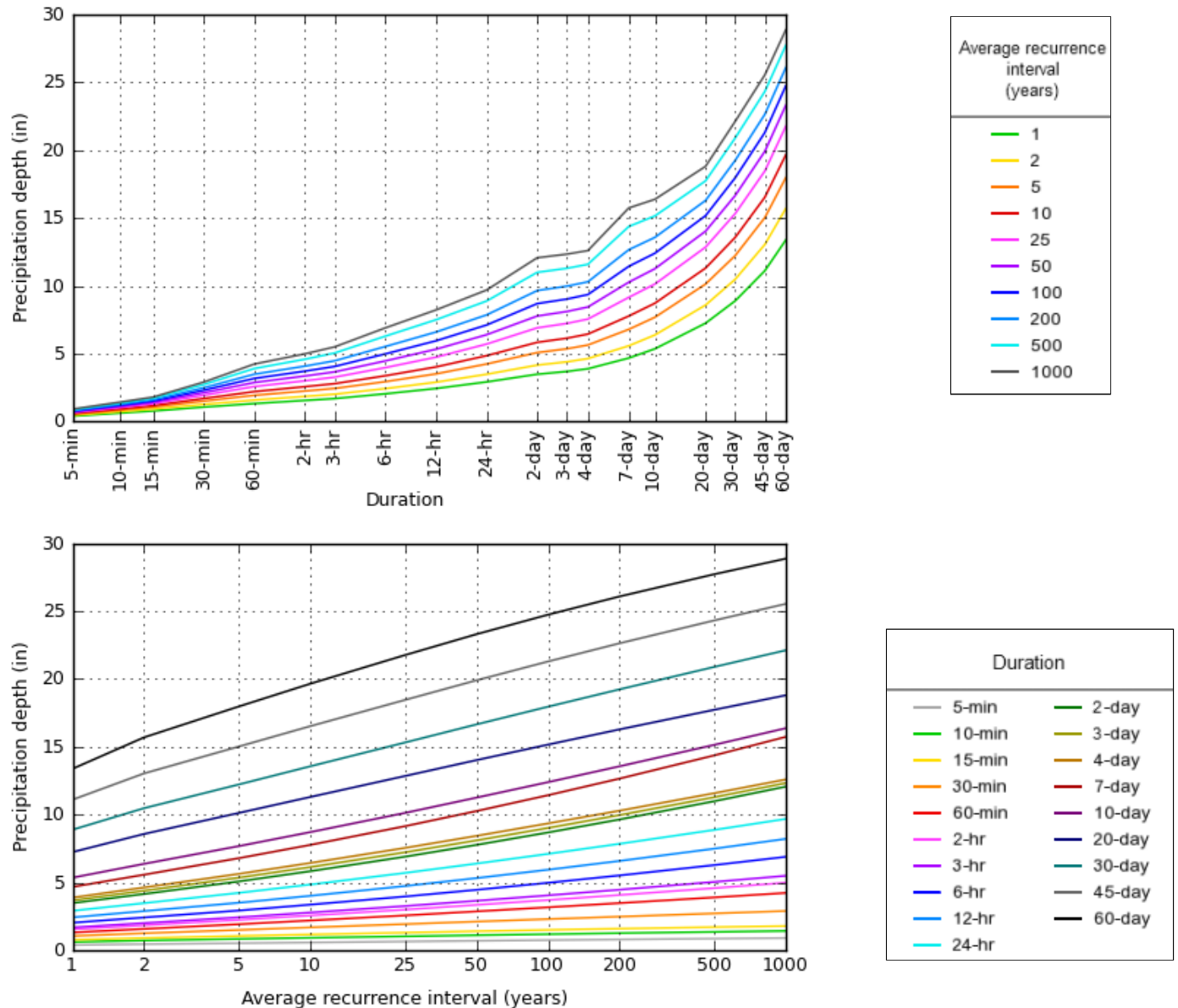
Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

[Back to Top](#)

### PF graphical

## PDS-based depth-duration-frequency (DDF) curves

Latitude: 36.1549°, Longitude: -86.8306°



NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 2, Version 3

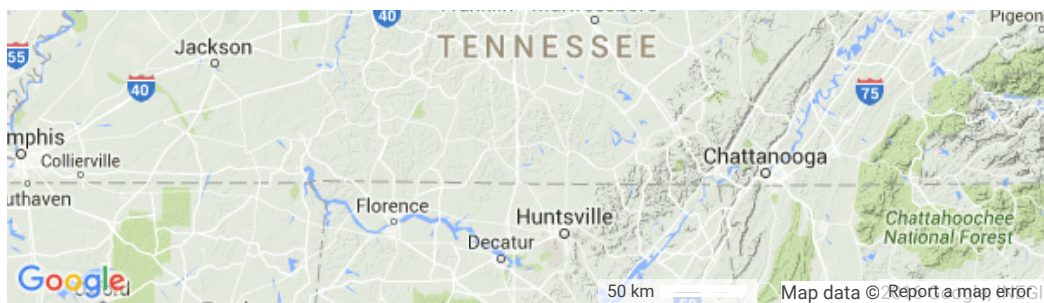
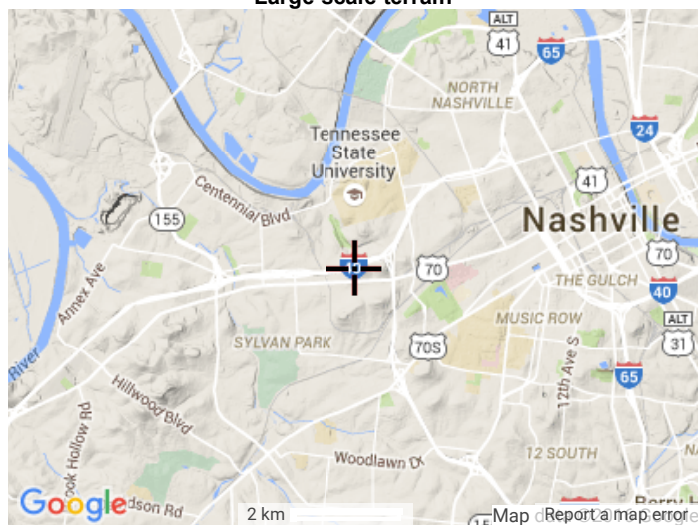
Created (GMT): Tue Apr 26 19:50:18 2016

[Back to Top](#)

## Maps &amp; aeriels

## Small scale terrain



**Large scale terrain****Large scale map****Large scale aerial**

### 3. EPSC Inspection Reports





## CONSTRUCTION DIVISION EPSC DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

In accordance with Section 7.7.3 (Duly Authorized Representative) of the *Tennessee General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Activities*, I \_\_\_\_\_  
(print name of TDOT project supervisor), delegate the reporting responsibility of coordination with the erosion prevention and sediment control (EPSC) inspection services consultant for TDOT contract # \_\_\_\_\_  
to:

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ (print name of TDOT delegate)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Phone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_

I am providing delegation of authority as stated above and confirm that the TDOT delegate stated above has direct knowledge of the subject project and the ability to discuss the reports and recommendations from the EPSC inspection services consultant on the subject project directly to the contractor.

\_\_\_\_\_ (signature of TDOT Project Supervisor)

\_\_\_\_\_ (signature of TDOT delegate)

\_\_\_\_\_ (date)

The EPSC Delegation of Authority shall be submitted to the local TDEC WPC Environmental Field Office (EFO) address (see table below) for record keeping. A copy shall be placed within the on-site SWPPP Documentation and Permits Binder.

EFO	Street Address	Zip Code	EFO	Street Address	Zip Code
Memphis	8383 Wolf Lake Drive, Bartlett	38133	Cookeville	1221 South Willow Ave.	38506
Jackson	1625 Hollywood Drive	38305	Chattanooga	540 McCallie Avenue STE 550	37402
Nashville	711 R S Gass Boulevard	37243	Knoxville	3711 Middlebrook Pike	37921
Columbia	1421 Hampshire Pike	38401	Johnson City	2305 Silverdale Road	37601

## **CIRCULAR LETTER**

**SECTION: 209-01**  
**NUMBER: 209.01-02**  
**SUBJECT: EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (EPSC) INSPECTION REPORT**  
**DATE: OCTOBER 2, 2015**

The inspection report and monthly rain gauge log identified in the Tennessee Department of Transportation Erosion Prevention Sediment Control (EPSC) Inspection Manual, November 14 2014 or most current version, located on the TDOT Construction Division website, shall be utilized as the standard statewide report for the evaluation of EPSC measures on all Department projects that are subject to the requirements of the NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Activities (CGP). This report should also be used to document Contractor compliance with EPSC requirements in conformance with ARAP, Corps of Engineers, and/or TVA permits. The report shall be completed according to guidance provided by the Tennessee Department of Transportation EPSC Inspection Manual, November 2014 or most current version.



Inspection Date: \_\_\_\_\_

TNR#

Contractor's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Number of Corrective Actions	
Number of Recurring Corr. Acts.	
Number of Sediment Releases	

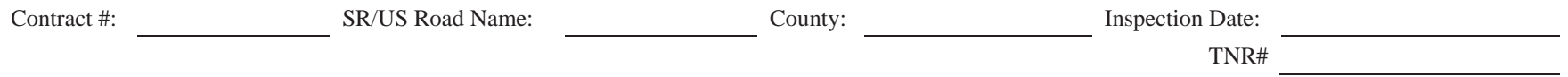
[illegible]

## Action Codes

U	Upgrade measure
W	Too wet to work

TDOT EPSC Inspection Report (Rev. 07-15)





\*\*Please refer to the first sheet for Entry and Action Codes\*\*  
Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_

**TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION (TDEC)**

Division of Water Pollution Control (WPC)

6<sup>th</sup> Floor Annex, L&C Tower, 401 Church Street, Nashville, Tennessee 37243

1-888-891-8332 (TDEC)

**General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (CGP)****CGP Inspection Worksheet for Twice-Weekly Inspections of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Controls**

<b>Site or Project Name:</b>		<b>NPDES Tracking Number: TNR</b>
Primary Permittee Name:		Date of Inspection:
Current approximate disturbed acreage:	Has daily rainfall been documented? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Name of Inspector:
Current weather/site conditions:		Inspector's TNEPSC Certification Number:

**Please check the box if the following items are on-site:**

- ☐ Notice of Coverage (NOC)      ☐ Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)      ☐ Twice weekly inspection documentation  
☐ Site contact information      ☐ Rain Gage      ☐ Off-site Reference Rain Gage Location: \_\_\_\_\_

**Best Management Practices (BMPs):****Are the Erosion Prevention and Sediment Controls (EPSCs) functioning correctly in the following locations:**

1.	Disturbed areas/material storage areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2.	Outfall points (or nearest accessible downstream point if an outfall is inaccessible)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3.	Construction ingress/egress points	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

If the answer is "No" for any of the above, please describe the problem and corrective actions to be taken. Otherwise, describe any pertinent observations:

4.	Are (EPSCs) installed and maintained in the field per SWPPP? If "No", describe below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5.	Have site discharges caused an objectionable color contrast in the receiving stream (Permit section 5.3.2)? If "Yes", describe below the measures implemented to eliminate contrast.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6.	Have discharges from dewatering activities been managed by appropriate controls per Section 4.1.4 of the Permit? If "No", describe below the measures to be implemented to achieve compliance.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7.	If construction activity at any location on-site has temporarily/permanently ceased, was the area stabilized within 15 days per Section 3.5.3.2? If "No", describe below each location and measures taken to stabilize the area(s).	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
8.	Are non-stormwater discharges (per Section 1.2.3) and housekeeping measures such as storing chemicals, construction related debris litter, oils, fuels, building products, truck wash (per Section 3.5.3.1 (f) and (g)) being properly managed? If "No", describe below the measures to be implemented to achieve compliance.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
9.	If a concrete washout facility is located on site, is it clearly identified on the project and maintained? If "No", describe below the measures to be implemented to achieve compliance.	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
10.	Have all previous deficiencies been addressed? If not, describe the remaining deficiencies. <input type="checkbox"/> Check if deficiencies/corrective measures have been reported on a previous form.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

**Certification and Signature** (must be signed by the certified inspector and the permittee per Sections 3.5.8.2 (g) and 7.7.2 of the CGP)

I certify under penalty of law that this report and all attachments are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Inspector Name and Title (print or type):	Signature:	Date:
Permittee Name and Title (print or type):	Signature:	Date:

## **CGP Inspection Worksheet for Twice-Weekly Inspections of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Controls**

### **Purpose of this form/ Instructions**

An inspection, as described in section 3.5.8.2. of the General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities ("Permit"), shall be performed at least twice every calendar week and documented on this form. Inspections shall be performed at least 72 hours apart. Where sites or portion(s) of construction sites have been temporarily stabilized, or runoff is unlikely due to winter conditions (e.g., site covered with snow or ice), such inspection only has to be conducted once per month until thawing results in runoff or construction activity resumes.

Inspectors performing the required twice weekly inspections must have an active certification by completing the "Fundamentals of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Level I" course. (<http://www.tnepsc.org/>). A copy of the certification or training record for inspector certification should be kept on site.

Qualified personnel, as defined in section 3.5.8.1 of the Permit (provided by the permittee or cooperatively by multiple permittees) shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation, structural control measures, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site, and each outfall.

Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the site's drainage system. Erosion prevention and sediment control measures shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly.

Outfall points (where discharges leave the site and/or enter waters of the state) shall be inspected to determine whether erosion prevention and sediment control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Where discharge locations are inaccessible, nearby downstream locations shall be inspected. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of offsite sediment tracking.

Based on the results of the inspection, any inadequate control measures or control measures in disrepair shall be replaced or modified, or repaired as necessary, before the next rain event if possible, but in no case more than 7 days after the need is identified.

Based on the results of the inspection, the site description identified in the SWPPP in accordance with section 3.5.1 of the Permit and pollution prevention measures identified in the SWPPP in accordance with section 3.5.2 of the Permit, shall be revised as appropriate, but in no case later than 7 days following the inspection. Such modifications shall provide for timely implementation of any changes to the SWPPP, but in no case later than 14 days following the inspection.

All inspections shall be documented on this Construction Stormwater Inspection Certification form. Alternative inspection forms may be used as long as the form contents and the inspection certification language are, at a minimum, equivalent to the division's form and the permittee has obtained a written approval from the division to use the alternative form. Inspection documentation will be maintained on site and made available to the division upon request. Inspection reports must be submitted to the division within 10 days of the request. If the division requests the Construction Stormwater Inspection Certification form to be submitted, the submitted form must contain the printed name and signature of the trained certified inspector and the person who meets the signatory requirements of section 7.7.2 of the Permit.

Trained certified inspectors shall complete inspection documentation to the best of their ability. Falsifying inspection records or other documentation or failure to complete inspection documentation shall result in a violation of this permit and any other applicable acts or rules.

**CIRCULAR LETTER**

**SECTION: 209-01**  
**NUMBER: 209.01-03**  
**SUBJECT: CONSTRUCTION RELATED SEDIMENT REMOVAL**  
**DATE: JULY 1, 2015**

This Circular Letter establishes the procedures for removal and/or stabilization of sediment discharges caused by active construction projects to non-jurisdictional areas (e.g., grassed or treed areas, wet weather conveyances, etc.), as well as jurisdictional areas (e.g., streams (including ephemeral streams), wetlands, sinkholes, etc.), within or beyond the project construction limits. Sediment caused by active construction projects must be removed and/or stabilized when it has accumulated beyond the last Erosion Prevention Sediment Control (EPSC) measure on the construction site before leaving the construction limits. Any sediment beyond the TDOT project right-of-way (ROW) is considered sediment discharge regardless of whether or not it is in a jurisdictional area. The District Operations Supervisor shall notify the Regional Environmental Coordinator (EC) immediately after it is discovered that a sediment release has occurred. The District Operations Supervisor or his/her designee shall complete all applicable information on the attached "Sediment Release Form". The District Operations Supervisor or his designee shall email the completed "Sediment Release Form" to the Regional EC, who will determine the appropriate course of action.

The Regions will only apply for activities included in the TDEC General Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit (ARAP) for Sediment Removal and Stream Remediation. This general permit authorizes certain stream remediation activities that serve the purpose of removing recently deposited sediment from stream beds, stream banks and riparian lands that result from construction related sediment releases from construction sites. These deposits shall be confined within areas that can be readily accessed and removed (stream restored or repaired) without additional harm to the shape or stability of the stream channel. Also, refer to standard specifications **Subsection 107.08 (Protection of Streams, Lakes and Reservoirs)** for additional information. The Nashville USACE District does not require notification of these activities since they do not regulate the removal of material from Waters of the U.S. The Memphis USACE District does not require notification prior to sediment removal activities. If TDOT sends a follow-up notification to TDEC after the sediment is removed, the Memphis USACE District would like to be copied on the notification letter. TVA does not need notification of these activities.

Attached are the Standard Operating Procedure (SOP), permit requirements, and sediment release form to use for this activity. The issuance of a permit does not authorize trespassing or discharges of storm water or non-stormwater across private property.

Work shall not commence in jurisdictional areas until TDOT has been notified by TDEC that the proposed activities may proceed under a general permit or that an individual permit has been issued. Email or verbal communication is an acceptable form of notification, if necessary.

Time is of the essence so that the extent of sediment migration is minimized and little or no delay is caused in construction progress.

### **Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) for Sediment Removal for Stream Remediation**

#### **Non-jurisdictional areas and waters:**

Action to prevent the potential for additional discharges of sediment beyond the EPSC measures shall be started immediately. The removal and/or stabilization process for a sediment discharge in non-jurisdictional areas shall be started within twenty-four (24) hours after discovery. Since these accumulations of sediment have not yet reached a jurisdictional area, approval from the regulatory agencies is not necessary, but the terms and conditions of the TDEC General ARAP for the Alteration of Wet Weather Conveyances shall be followed. Removal of this sediment is the preferred method. The Regional Environmental Coordinator must approve the sediment cleanup activities if the contractor desires to stabilize and leave in place the sediment discharge. However, there cannot be a potential for the sediment to migrate into jurisdictional areas or for any other negative impact from leaving the sediment in place,

Attempts to remove and/or stabilize any off-site sediment discharges to non-jurisdictional areas outside of the ROW will require permission of the landowner. Arrangements concerning removal or stabilization of sediment on adjoining property must be settled by the contractor with the adjoining landowner before removal or stabilization can occur. If permission is not allowed, the EPSC inspector shall document the effort to remove and/or stabilize the sediment discharge in the EPSC inspection report, and the District Operation Supervisor shall contact the Regional Director of Operations, TDOT HQ Construction Office, the Regional Environmental Coordinator and the Compliance and Field Services of this effort.

For sediment releases beyond the last measure and off ROW, the District Operations Supervisor or designee shall complete the TDOT Sediment Release Form attached to this circular.

#### **Jurisdictional waters:**

The Regional Environmental Coordinator shall call the TDEC Environmental Field Office to report the release and go through the plan to remove and stabilize or clean up the area. Once verbal or written approval from TDEC has been given, the sediment can be removed and the area stabilized, as agreed upon with TDEC. Immediately following the sediment release and removal, the District Operations Supervisor or Regional Environmental Coordinator shall complete the TDOT Sediment Release Form attached to this circular for all sediment releases to streams and/or wetlands.

Actions to prevent the potential for additional discharges of sediment beyond the EPSC measures and into the stream or wetland shall be taken immediately. The removal and/or stabilization process of a sediment discharge in jurisdictional areas shall be started as soon as approval is received from the appropriate regulatory agencies. The Regional Environmental Coordinator shall be notified immediately after it is discovered that sediment has discharged to a

jurisdictional area. Approval by the regulatory agencies will be required for removal of all construction related sediment discharges to jurisdictional waters.

For situations where the General ARAP is not authorized for coverage, the sediment removal and/or stabilization activity must be covered by an Individual ARAP.

**General ARAP:**

For sediment releases covered by the TDEC General ARAP for Sediment Removal and Stream Remediation, the Regional Environmental Coordinator shall receive approval to proceed before removing the sediment deposits as well as prepare and submit an application package to the appropriate regulatory agencies. The District Operations Supervisor (or designee) or Regional Environmental Coordinator must also complete the TDOT Sediment Release Form attached to this circular.

In the event sediment releases are covered under the TDEC General ARAP for Sediment Removal and Stream Remediation, the following steps shall occur.

1. The Regional Environmental Coordinator shall be the single point of contact for this activity and shall coordinate with all regulatory agencies and TDOT personnel.
2. The District Operations Supervisor (or their designee) shall notify the Regional Environmental Coordinator and the Regional Director of Operations of all sediment releases with the locations of sediment release identified on site sketches or plans, an explanation why the discharge occurred, a topographic map of location(s), a completed TDEC Form CN-1091 (located on TDEC's website), a summary of the impacts, and description of what will be done to prevent the further or continued loss of sediment from the site.
3. The Regional Environmental Coordinator shall notify the TDOT HQ Construction Office, the Regional Director of Operations, and the Compliance and Field Services with the information received from the District Operations Supervisor (or their designee) and the coordination efforts proposed with the regulatory agencies.
4. The Regional Environmental Coordinator shall contact the TDEC Environmental Field Office to report the release and discuss removal and remediation. Once TDEC has given verbal or written approval of the removal and remediation plan, sediment removal can begin. The Regional Environmental Coordinator shall complete the TDOT Sediment Release Form attached to this circular and include all necessary information. The package of information shall then be sent to TDEC with a copy to the Compliance and Field Services.
5. If necessary, the Regional Environmental Coordinator may request an on-site field visit with the appropriate regulatory agencies and the District Operations Supervisor (or their designee) to determine the appropriate course of action. If, after the on-site visit, TDEC requires a more detailed plan than proposed by the Regional Environmental Coordinator or requires an Individual Permit, the Regional Environmental Coordinator shall provide the sediment release and site visit information to the TDOT Natural Resources Office for further action. A more detailed plan is known as a Sediment Assessment and Remediation Plan

(SARP) which will be prepared, submitted to the regulatory agencies and overseen by the TDOT Natural Resources Office. In the case an Individual ARAP is required, instead of the Regions, the TDOT Natural Resources Office will be responsible for the next steps (#6 & #7 below). The TDOT Natural Resources Office shall provide this application package and regulatory approval to the Regional Environmental Coordinator in order to continue the next process step (#8).

6. The District Operations Supervisor (or their designee) shall submit to the Regional Environmental Coordinator the application package, including the materials required within this Circular Letter, for each sediment release off ROW or into a jurisdictional area. These include the following items: completed TDOT Sediment Release Form, completed TDEC CN-1091 form, and the items listed in the "Permit Information Required With General ARAP Application" section below.
7. The Regional Environmental Coordinator shall review the application package to ensure all required information necessary for the permit acquisition is accurate and complete. The Regional Environmental Coordinator shall submit the application package to the appropriate TDEC Environmental Field Office.
8. Once approval is received (either written or verbal with written follow-up) from TDEC, the Regional Environmental Coordinator shall distribute all applicable permits/approvals to the HQ Construction Office, the Compliance and Field Services and the District Operations Supervisor (or their designee).
9. The District Operations Supervisor (or their designee) shall oversee the sediment removal and/or stabilization activities of the contractor until complete. If a SARP is processed by the TDOT Natural Resources Office on this project, the TDOT Natural Resources Office and the Memphis USACE shall also be involved with the coordination of this activity.
10. The District Operations Supervisor (or their designee) shall notify the Regional Environmental Coordinator within two (2) calendar days after the sediment removal and/or stabilization is complete.
11. At this time, the Regional Environmental Coordinator shall visit the locations identified in the application and provide written and photographic documentation of the location where removal and/or stabilization was performed. This shall also be included in the EPSC inspection report.
12. Within seven (7) calendar days after the completion of each activity, the Regional Environmental Coordinator shall submit the documentation above, electronic color copy via email, to the regulatory agencies, TDOT HQ Construction Office and TDOT Compliance and Field Services. An electronic color copy (e.g. .pdf) shall be sent via email and one color copy shall be mailed to TDEC. Please be aware that TDEC may impose a fee (Natural Resource Damage Assessment) to cover the damages to the affected jurisdictional area if a significant amount of damage was done to the area and total recovery of the sediment was not achieved. This fee shall only be imposed following a SARP conducted by the TDOT Natural Resources Office, in conjunction with, or approved by, TDEC.

**Individual ARAP:**

If the sediment release to jurisdictional waters meets one of the exceptions to the General ARAP coverage listed above, the Regional EC shall provide sediment release information to the TDOT Natural Resources Office for the application for an Individual Permit. The District Operations Supervisor or designee will also complete the TDOT Sediment Release Form attached to this circular for submittal to the Regional Environmental Coordinator.



## **PERMIT INFORMATION REQUIRED WITH ARAP APPLICATIONS**

- **Cover Letter** – Description of the basic nature and scope of the project, including events that lead to the discharge, the characteristics of the discharge and the proposed method of sediment removal/stabilization. This application letter and any forms shall be signed by the Regional Construction Supervisor (or their designee).
- **7½-minute USGS Topographic Quadrangle Map** – Located in the appendix of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)\* as the Vicinity Map or within the Water Quality Permit Application.
- **Permit Identification Numbers** – Located on the NPDES Notice of Coverage (NOC), the USACE, TDEC and TVA permits.
- **Latitude/Longitude** – In-stream location of sediment accumulation. This can be found on the internet (e.g., [www.topozone.com](http://www.topozone.com)), with a GPS unit or on the topographic quadrangle map. In the form of (Latitude XX.XXXX N, Longitude XX.XXXX W)
- **Receiving Stream** – Located within the text of the SWPPP\* or in the Ecology information within the Appendix of the SWPPP\* or within the Water Quality Permit Application.
- **Threatened or Endangered Species** – Located in the Ecology information within the appendix of the SWPPP\* or within the Water Quality Permit Application.
- **Photos** – Before sediment removal work (to submit with the application) and, once the work has been completed, after sediment cleanup (to submit after completion of the activity) representative photos.
- **Plan sheets and/or sketches** – Use Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control (EPSC) Sheet from within the Appendix of the SWPPP\* to show EPSC methods being maintained. Provide sketch showing the approximate dimensions of the sediment deposit, the proposed diversion methods and any additional EPSC measures needed for sediment removal, if appropriate.
- **Provide copies of the TDOT Standard Drawings, as appropriate**
- **Proposed Commencement Date** – Upon issuance of permit
- **Proposed Completion Date** – (e.g., 30 days) from issuance of permit. The permit will state the expiration date based upon the proposed completion date. If additional time is needed after the stated expiration date within the permit, the Regional EC shall contact the regulatory agencies at least one week before the expiration date with a request for time extension and the amount of time requested.
- **Identify if the stream is listed as one of the following waters** - This information is available on TDEC's website.  
**National Wild and Scenic Rivers in TN**  
**Tennessee's Designated State Scenic Rivers**  
**Outstanding National Resource Waters**

\*A SWPPP will not be provided on all projects. A SWPPP is only provided on construction projects that disturb one (1) acre or more of land.

TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
EROSION PREVENTION/SEDIMENT CONTROL  
SEDIMENT RELEASE FORM  
FOR USE FOR SEDIMENT RELEASES OFF ROW AND/OR INTO STREAMS/WETLANDS

State Route (SR) / US Route or Road Name and Description:		
County(ies):	TDOT PIN:	NPDES Permit (NOC) #:
Other Applicable Permits (ARAP, TVA, etc.)		
TDOT Contract No.:	Contractor:	
Date of Sediment Release:	Did sediment leave the ROW or discharge into a stream or wetland? Yes/No      If No, no further documentation beyond the EPSC inspection report is required.	
TDOT/Consultant EPSC Inspector:		
Form Completed By: (TDOT Project Supervisor/Designee)		Date
Received and Reviewed By: (Regional Environmental Coordinator)		Date
Forwarded to Local TDEC EFO (if applicable) _____ (Initial and Date)		
Forwarded back to Local TDOT Construction Office _____ (Initial and Date)		
<p><b>Location of Sediment Release (Outfall and STA):</b> <i>[Record the approximate stationing, which side of centerline and nearest Outfall (if release is not at an Outfall). Example: Sediment release to Clear Creek at Outfall 2, Sta. 1+250 LT]</i></p>		
<p><b>Cause of Sediment Release:</b> <i>[Describe what caused sediment release. Include relative rainfall totals, installed BMPs in area and if they were installed per the site erosion control plan and SWPPP requirements, etc. Example: A 1.25" rain event (three hour duration) occurred on October 1, 2009. Sediment trap above Outfall 2 was in working condition and installed per the updated erosion control plans in the SWPPP; however, 3 rock check dams in ditch leading to outfall were over 50% capacity. Sediment-laden runoff from active cut slope exceeded check dams' capacity in ditch and overtopped sediment trap, causing a sediment release into Clear Creek]</i></p>		

TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
EROSION PREVENTION/SEDIMENT CONTROL  
SEDIMENT RELEASE FORM  
FOR USE FOR SEDIMENT RELEASES OFF ROW AND/OR INTO STREAMS/WETLANDS

**Environmental Impacts of Sediment Release:** *[Describe the environmental impacts of the sediment release including impacts to habitat (i.e. fish kills), dimensions of the sediment impacts, and potential impacts to Threatened and Endangered Species list in the Ecology Report and SWPPP. State if any jurisdictional waters were impacted by sediment. Example: A sediment release impacted permitted stream of Clear Creek (STR-3). The observed impacts are sediment deposition approximately 750 ft downstream and approximately 2 ft wide, culminating at log weir. Average sediment depth was 3", ranging from 12" to ½" thick. No endangered species are noted in the area and no signs of aquatic life was impacted]*

**Plans to Remove off-ROW Sediment:** *[Describe how TDOT plans on removing sediment and who will be involved in removal. Example: TDOT notified TDEC Environmental Field Office on October 2, 2009 about sediment release to Clear Creek. TDOT plans to install a sandbag cofferdam upstream of sediment release and pipe stream flow around impacted area, discharging back into stream below log weir. Sediment will be removed from stream with hand tools and disposed of per requirements outlined in project SWPPP. Once sediment is removed, sandbag cofferdam will be removed; returning flow to stream. The contractor will perform sediment removal under supervision of Region Environmental Coordinator.]*

**Plans to Prevent Future Impacts:** *[Describe additional EPSC measure or change in drainage planned (or completed) to prevent repetitive sediment release in this location. Example: EPSC measures will be increased at and above Outfall 2. Two additional rock check dams have been constructed in ditch leading to Outfall 2 and sediment trap storage capacity has been increased. In addition, seed and erosion control blanket are scheduled to be installed on the cut slope at the end of the week.]*

**Attach Additional Information:** *such as Photographs and Erosion Control Plans indicating location of sediment release. For sediment releases to jurisdictional waters that qualify for coverage under General ARAP for Sediment Removal and Stream Remediation, the TDEC CN-1091 form must also be completed.*

**CIRCULAR LETTER**

**SECTION: 209.01**  
**NUMBER: 209.01-04**  
**SUBJECT: TDOT INSPECTION OF CONTRACTOR WASTE & BORROW SITES**  
**DATE: OCTOBER 2, 2015**

Effective with the June 18, 2010 Letting, Waste & Borrow Sites for TDOT projects will be subject to the requirements of the Procedures for Providing Offsite Waste and Borrow on TDOT Construction Projects.

After the contractor has secured approval for use of a waste and/or borrow site, he/she is responsible for performing twice weekly EPSC Inspections of that site, if applicable. The contractor must have a certified EPSC inspector as required by the TDEC Construction General Permit (CGP). The certified EPSC inspector must document the inspections on the inspection form in the CGP or on TDOT's inspection report (see CL 209.01-02).

All aspects of the oversight and inspection of Waste and Borrow sites associated with TDOT construction projects shall follow the terms and conditions of the Procedures for Providing Offsite Waste and Borrow on TDOT Construction Projects dated June 2012, or most current version.

## TDOT Construction Exclusive Waste/Borrow Site Weekly EPSC Inspection Review Report

Date of Review:	County :
TDOT Project Description:	
TDOT Contract Number:	Contractor:
Contractor's Waste/Borrow Area Name/Description:	
Waste/Borrow NPDES Number:	
Contractor's Certified EPSC Inspector:	Inspector's Certification Number:
Location of Contractor's Waste/Borrow Area Permits:	
Dates of Contractor's EPSC inspections (since last review):	
Name of TDOT Representative Completing Documentation Review:	

**Instructions:** This checklist covers the basic erosion prevention and sediment control and other stormwater construction requirements for Exclusive Waste/Borrow Areas used for TDOT projects. This report shall be completed weekly by the TDOT EPSC Representative verifying the documentation of the contractor's previous week's twice weekly EPSC inspection reports. Questions that are not applicable for the site must be marked as "N/A". Checks placed under the "No" column that indicate a deficiency requires a written explanation and/or a written corrective action and required completion date in the "TDOT EPSC Representative's Comments and Corrective Actions" section of this form. Both the TDOT EPSC Representative and the Contractor's Certified EPSC Inspector should sign the form immediately following each review.

**General Information – Only need to complete during first review unless there are changes to report at subsequent reviews**

- |     | Yes                      | No                       | N/A                      |  |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 1.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Is the waste/borrow area exclusive to the above referenced TDOT project? (If not exclusive or if exempt exclusive, do not complete or answer any other questions.)                     |
| 2.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Is the NOC posted on site?   |
| 3.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Are the SWPPP and other required CGP information available on site?  |
| 4.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Are rain gages present and installed per requirements?   |
| 5.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Are Streams/Wetlands/Sinkholes present on site?  |
| 6.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | If 5 is "Yes", have the applicable permits been obtained for the impacts (ARAP, USACE, TVA)?   |
| 7.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | If 5 is "Yes", are Streams/Wetlands/Sinkholes shown in the SWPPP with appropriate buffers noted?   |
| 8.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Do the EPSC measures shown in the SWPPP and installed in the field appear adequate for the site?   |
| 9.  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Are outfall locations shown in the SWPPP? Are there outfalls in the field that aren't included in the SWPPP?   |
| 10. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Are on-site outfall drainage areas included in the SWPPP?  |
| 11. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Is a sediment basin required at any on-site outfalls per the TN CGP?   |
| 12. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | If 11 is "Yes", are a sediment basin and its calculations included in the SWPPP?   |
| 13. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Does the SWPPP limit the disturbed area of the Waste/Borrow site to less than 50 acres at one time?  |
| 14. | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Does the SWPPP include at least two separate EPSC plan sheets (sites disturbing < 5 acres) or at least 3 separate EPSC plan sheets (sites disturbing > 5 acres) as required by TN CGP? |

**Site Specific Information – Complete during each review**

Yes No N/A

15. ☐ ☐ ☐ Have EPSC inspections been documented twice weekly and at least 72 hours apart?
16. ☐ ☐ ☐ Do the EPSC inspection reports document daily rainfall for the site?
17. ☐ ☐ ☐ Do the EPSC inspection reports document that the project outfalls have been inspected?
18. ☐ ☐ ☐ Did the EPSC inspection report document sediment deposits off the permitted area?
19. ☐ ☐ ☐ If 18 is "Yes", did the EPSC inspection report the sediment release was into a Stream or Wetland?
20. ☐ ☐ ☐ If 19 is "Yes", did the EPSC inspection report document that contractor self-reported the sediment release to TDEC EFO?
21. ☐ ☐ ☐ If 19 is "No", did the EPSC inspection report document that the off site sediment was removed or stabilized?
22. ☐ ☐ ☐ Have any new project outfalls been added according to the EPSC inspection reports?
23. ☐ ☐ ☐ If 22 is "Yes", have new project outfalls been updated in the SWPPP?
24. ☐ ☐ ☐ Do the EPSC inspection reports document that EPSC measures have been installed per the SWPPP in all active areas?
25. ☐ ☐ ☐ Do the EPSC inspection reports document that the installed EPSC measures appear to be adequate for the site?
26. ☐ ☐ ☐ Do the EPSC inspection reports document that the EPSC measures are being maintained according to the SWPPP and the CGP?
27. ☐ ☐ ☐ Do the EPSC inspection reports document any new EPSC measures being installed?
28. ☐ ☐ ☐ If 27 is "Yes", has the SWPPP been updated to reflect the new EPSC measures?
29. ☐ ☐ ☐ Have the dates of major grading activities been documented in accordance with the SWPPP?
30. ☐ ☐ ☐ Have the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently ceased been documented in accordance with the SWPPP?
31. ☐ ☐ ☐ Do the EPSC inspection reports document that disturbed areas idle for more than 14 days have been temporarily or permanently stabilized?
32. ☐ ☐ ☐ Do the EPSC inspection reports document that temporary stabilization has been applied to any areas of the site?
33. ☐ ☐ ☐ Do the EPSC inspection reports document that permanent stabilization has been applied to any areas of the site?
34. ☐ ☐ ☐ Do the EPSC inspection reports document that steep slope areas have been stabilized in 7 days?
35. ☐ ☐ ☐ Do the inspection reports document the total disturbed acreage, including haul roads, stockpile areas, and other disturbances?

**TDOT EPSC Representative's Comments and Corrective Actions**

---

---

---

---

---

**Signatures - Complete during each review**

I certify that I have completed the inspection review documented in this report.

TDOT EPSC Representative's Signature	Date

I certify that any EPSC deficiency noted in the twice-weekly inspection report will be addressed in conformance with the requirements of the TN CGP. I also agree that items listed above are accurate and that any discrepancies to this report are listed below in the comments section.

Contractor's Certified Inspector Signature	Date

Contractor's Certified Inspector's Comments


**CIRCULAR LETTER**

**SECTION: 209.01 PROJECT EROSION AND SILTATION CONTROL**  
**NUMBER: 209.01-05**  
**SUBJECT: UTILITIES AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRUCTION PERMITS**  
**DATE: OCTOBER 2, 2015**

This circular letter addresses utility work within or adjacent to the TDOT right-of-way (ROW) and the associated environmental construction permits. The “Guidebook for Utility Relocation Related to TDOT Construction Projects” produced by the TDOT ROW Division Utilities Office contains additional information related to oversight of utility work on TDOT ROW or in TDOT Construction projects. Utilities are responsible for obtaining any needed easements or right-of-way for utility construction that extends beyond the TDOT ROW. All utility work that occurs within or adjacent to TDOT’s ROW may be classified in one of the two following categories:

1. In Contract Moves: Utility work included in a TDOT Construction contract; or
2. Prior to Moves: Utility work not included in a TDOT Construction contract, including utility relocations performed by the utility prior to the beginning of a TDOT Construction contract.

The Project Supervisor should coordinate with the TDOT Regional Utility Office to determine which of these categories applies to each type of associated utility work and to obtain contact names and information for each utility. The Project Supervisor should discuss In-Contract Moves at the pre-construction meeting and at the environmental pre-construction meeting. This discussion should address areas where In-Contract Moves and Prior-To Moves extend outside the TDOT ROW. In addition, the Project Supervisor may direct the TDOT EPSC Inspector to conduct a pre-disturbance EPSC inspection before the utility work begins.

**In-Contract Moves**

For In-Contract Moves, the Prime Contractor for the construction project will coordinate all construction work activities (including utility work) for the contract. The utility work will be performed by either the Prime Contractor’s forces or a subcontractor’s forces. Any issues related to the utility construction process need to be brought to the Project Supervisor’s and the Prime Contractor’s attention immediately to allow for corrective action.

For In-Contract Moves, the TDOT Environmental Division’s Natural Resources Office (NRO) obtains the environmental construction permits for the construction project, including the utility construction or installation work. Utility companies remain responsible for obtaining their own railroad permits, TDEC water or sewer approval permits or other operational permits for the utility facilities. The utility completes and signs the “Memorandum of Understanding (For Environmental Permits Required by Utility Construction)” (Form 2011-19) for the TDOT Right-of-Way Division. If the utility construction or installation work extends off the TDOT ROW, the utility is responsible for obtaining easements or additional right-of-way for areas adjacent to the TDOT ROW. In addition, the utility supplies the needed permit submittal information for all



utility construction or installation work to the Regional Utility Office and/or the Project Supervisor, who then provides the permit information to the TDOT NRO. Any environmental construction permit modifications or changes for In-Contract Moves should be coordinated with the TDOT NRO. The TDOT NRO will work with the regulatory agencies to obtain the permit modifications or changes.

For In-Contract Moves, the utility work cannot begin until the following steps are completed:

- (1) the TDOT project's pre-construction meeting has been completed and
- (2) notice has been given by the Prime Contractor to the TDOT Project Supervisor that utility work will commence and the Project Supervisor has approved the commencement. This notification process allows the Project Supervisor to arrange for personnel to conduct the required EPSC inspections.

The Prime Contractor will be responsible for installing the EPSC measures based on the TDOT EPSC plans and before construction starts. If the utility construction and installation extends outside the TDOT ROW, the Prime Contractor shall also be responsible for installing EPSC measures for the utility construction and installation. The TDOT EPSC plans for roadway construction may or may not be suitable or sufficient for the utility construction and installation. If installing the roadway construction EPSC measures at the time of utility relocation is not practical or suitable, the Prime Contractor may develop and submit an EPSC plan specifically for the utility relocation. Where an EPSC plan is developed specifically for utility relocation, the Prime Contractor must submit this EPSC plan to the TDOT District Operations Supervisor, or their designee, for acceptance. This specific EPSC plan for utility relocation should address utility construction and installation areas within the TDOT ROW and outside of the TDOT ROW. The cost for additional EPSC measures for specific EPSC plans for utility relocations shall be paid as increases in TDOT's roadway construction EPSC items.

EPSC inspections and Quality Assurance (QA) Audits shall include utilities in their routine inspections and assessments where the utilities are included in the Construction contract or where utility work is being performed at the same time as the construction project. The project's EPSC Inspector will be responsible for inspecting all areas included in the TDOT Construction contract. This includes roadway construction within the TDOT ROW and utility work on and off TDOT ROW. All EPSC recommendations related to utility work will be communicated to the Prime Contractor as directed by the TDOT District Operations Supervisor, or their designee. The QA Audit Team should include all areas included in the environmental construction permits in the QA Audit, including off-ROW utility work performed on utility easements or ROW. If the QA Auditor observes an issue related to the utility construction or installation work, the issue will be identified as a field observation or as a nonconformance according to the QA Audit procedures. Where necessary, the District Operations Supervisor, or their designee, will coordinate with the Prime Contractor, utility if performing the work, and/or the Regional Field Services Specialist to resolve the issue.

Following construction completion, TDOT will terminate environmental construction permit coverage using TDOT's standard procedures. The utility is required to promptly complete Form DT-1716 following work completion and to submit the completed form to the Project Supervisor.

### **Prior-To Moves and Other Utility Work Not Included in a TDOT Construction Contract**

When utility work is not included in a TDOT Construction contract, the Utility will perform the utility work separately from the construction project, but within or adjacent to TDOT's ROW. For these activities, the work will be performed by the Utility's contractor or work forces. The "Guidebook for Utility Relocation Related to TDOT Construction Projects" produced by the TDOT ROW Division Utilities Office instructs Utilities to notify TDOT Construction no less than three (3) days before beginning utility construction.

The Utility will be responsible for obtaining and complying with all environmental construction permits for Prior-To Moves and other utility work. The Utility will submit a completed and signed "Environmental Agreement for Utility Projects" form to the TDOT Right-of-Way Division prior to being released by TDOT to begin utility work on TDOT's ROW. The Utility will be responsible for installing EPSC measures and for performing EPSC inspections and other permit compliance items relative to its environmental construction permits. These projects are divided into two groups based on the following: (1) project disturbing more than one acre and (2) disturbed acreage less than one acre.

- (1) projects disturbing more than one acre – the Utility must submit a copy of the TDEC Notice of Coverage (NOC), SWPPP, any applicable water quality/resource alteration permits, and the completed "Environmental Agreement for Utility Projects" form (Form 2011-20) to the Regional Utility Office.
- (2) Projects disturbing less than one acre – the Utility must submit the "Environmental Agreement for Utility Projects" form (Form 2011-20) to the Regional Utility Office.

If the utility relocation work is ongoing when the TDOT construction project begins construction, the TDOT EPSC Inspector will inspect all areas within TDOT's ROW (including utility work areas), but excluding any utility work areas that are outside the TDOT ROW. If directed by the TDOT District Operations Supervisor, or designee, and if the Utility is in agreement, the TDOT EPSC Inspector will attempt to conduct joint EPSC inspections with the Utility's EPSC Inspector. If the TDOT EPSC inspector's observations note an EPSC issue or other permit issue related to the utility work, the TDOT EPSC inspector will notify the TDOT District Operations Supervisor, or their designee. The TDOT District Operations Supervisor, or their designee, will coordinate with the Regional Utility Office and the Regional Field Services Specialist. The utility will be required to coordinate erosion control measures with the Project Supervisor in order that the Prime Contractors' erosion control and the Utility's erosion control are not disturbed, duplicated, or compromised by activities of the other.

The project's QA Auditor will begin QA Audits after the Prime Contractor starts TDOT project construction work using the QA Audit procedures. The QA Auditor will assess all areas within TDOT's ROW, but will not assess off-ROW utility work areas. If the QA Auditor observes an issue related to the utility construction or installation work at the QA Audit, the issue will be identified as a field observation or as a nonconformance according to the QA Auditor. Where necessary, the District Operations Supervisor, or their designee, will coordinate with the Right-of-Way Division Utilities Coordinator and/or the Regional Field Services Specialist to resolve the issue.

Following construction completion, the utility will be responsible for following the permit conditions to terminate the environmental construction permit coverage.

#### 4. NOI & NOC

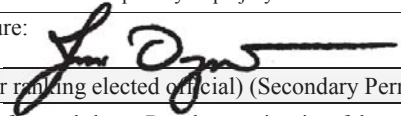
**TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION**

Division of Water Resources

William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower, 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor, Nashville, TN 37243

1-888-891-8332 (TDEC)

**Notice of Intent (NOI) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (TNR100000)**

<b>Site or Project Name:</b> I-40 Ramp, lengthen interchange ramp, I-40 E to I-440 S		<b>Existing NPDES Tracking Number:</b> TNR	
<b>Street Address or Location:</b> Nashville, TN		Start date: July 2016	
		Estimated end date: July 2021	
<b>Site Activity Description:</b> Road Widening		Latitude (dd.ddd): 36.1549	
		Longitude (dd.ddd): 86.8306	
<b>County(ies):</b> Davidson	<b>MS4 Jurisdiction:</b> T.D.O.T.	Acres Disturbed: 3.83	
		Total Acres: 4.40	
Does a topographic map show dotted or solid blue lines <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and/or wetlands <input type="checkbox"/> on or adjacent to the construction site? If wetlands are located on-site and may be impacted, attach wetlands delineation report. If an Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit has been obtained for this site, what is the permit number? ARAP permit No.: <b>Pending</b>			
<b>Receiving waters:</b> Unnamed Tributary to Cheatham Reservoir (STR-1)			
<b>Attach the SWPPP with the NOI</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SWPPP Attached		<b>Attach a site location map</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map Attached	
<b>Site Owner/Developer Entity (Primary Permittee):</b> (person, company, or legal entity that has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications): <b>Tennessee Department of Transportation</b>			
<b>Site Owner/Developer Signatory (V.P. level/higher - signs certification below):</b> (individual responsible for site): Jim Ozment		<b>Signatory's Title or Position (V.P. level/higher - signs certification below):</b> Director - Environmental Division	
<b>Mailing Address:</b> 900 James K. Polk Building 505 Deadrick St.		<b>City:</b> Nashville	<b>State:</b> TN <b>Zip:</b> 37243-0334
<b>Phone:</b> ( 615 ) 741-5373	<b>Fax:</b> ( 615 ) N/A	<b>E-mail:</b> Environmental.NPDESDOT@tn.gov	
<b>Optional Contact:</b> DJ Wiseman		<b>Title or Position:</b> Permits Section Manager	
<b>Mailing Address:</b> 900 James K. Polk Building 505 Deadrick St.		<b>City:</b> Nashville	<b>State:</b> TN <b>Zip:</b> 37243-0334
<b>Phone:</b> ( 615 ) 532-4554	<b>Fax:</b> ( 615 ) N/A	<b>E-mail:</b> DJ.Wiseman@tn.gov	
<b>Owner or Developer Certification</b> (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent, or ranking elected official) (Primary Permittee)			
I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared by me, or under my direction or supervision. The submitted information is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment. As specified in Tennessee Code Annotated Section 39-16-702(a)(4), this declaration is made under penalty of perjury.			
<b>Owner or Developer Name;</b> (print or type) Jim Ozment		<b>Signature:</b> 	<b>Date:</b> 05/10/2016
<b>Contractor(s) Certification</b> (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent, or ranking elected official) (Secondary Permittee)			
I certify under penalty of law that I have reviewed this document, any attachments, and the SWPPP referenced above. Based on my inquiry of the construction site owner/developer identified above and/or my inquiry of the person directly responsible for assembling this NOI and SWPPP, I believe the information submitted is accurate. I am aware that this NOI, if approved, makes the above-described construction activity subject to NPDES permit number TNR100000, and that certain of my activities on-site are thereby regulated.			
<b>Contractor company name</b> (print or type):			
<b>Contractor signatory</b> (print/type): (V.P. level or higher)		<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Date:</b>
<b>Mailing Address:</b>		<b>City:</b>	<b>State:</b> <b>Zip:</b>
<b>Phone:</b> ( 615 )	<b>Fax:</b> ( 615 )	<b>E-mail:</b>	
<b>Other Contractor company name</b> (print or type):			
<b>Other Contractor signatory</b> (print/type): (V.P. level or higher)		<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Date:</b>
<b>Mailing Address:</b>		<b>City:</b>	<b>State:</b> <b>Zip:</b>
<b>Phone:</b> ( 615 )	<b>Fax:</b> ( 615 )	<b>E-mail:</b>	
<b>OFFICIAL STATE USE ONLY</b>			
<b>Received Date:</b>	<b>Reviewer:</b>	<b>Field Office:</b>	<b>Permit Number</b> TNR
<b>Fee(s):</b>	T & E Aquatic Flora and Fauna:	<b>Impaired Receiving Stream:</b>	<b>Exceptional TN Water:</b>
			<b>Notice of Coverage Date:</b>

## **Notice of Intent (NOI) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (TNR100000)**

**Purpose of this form** A completed notice of intent (NOI) must be submitted to obtain coverage under the Tennessee General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity (permit). **Requesting coverage under this permit means that an applicant has obtained and examined a copy of this permit, and thereby acknowledges applicant's claim of ability to be in compliance with permit terms and conditions.** This permit is required for stormwater discharge(s) from construction activities including clearing, grading, filling and excavating (including borrow pits) of one or more acres of land. This form should be submitted at least 30 days prior to the commencement of land disturbing activities, or no later than 48 hours prior to when a new operator assumes operational control over site specifications or commences work at the site.

**Permit fee** (see table below) must accompany the NOI and is based on total acreage to be disturbed by an entire project, including any associated construction support activities (e.g. equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, borrow or waste sites).

<b>Acres Disturbed</b>	<b>= or &gt; 150 acres</b>	<b>= or &gt; 50 &lt; 150 acres</b>	<b>= or &gt; 20 &lt; 50 acres</b>	<b>= or &gt; 5 &lt; 20 acres</b>	<b>= or &gt; 1 &lt; 5 acres</b>	<b>Subsequent coverage*</b>
<b>Fee</b>	\$10,000	\$6,000	\$3,000	\$1,000	\$250	\$100

\* Subsequent Primary Operators seeking coverage under an actively covered larger common plan of development or sale

**Who must submit the NOI form?** Per Section 2 of the permit, all site operators must submit an NOI form. "Operator" for the purpose of this permit and in the context of stormwater associated with construction activity means any person associated with a construction project who meets either or both of the following two criteria: (1) The person has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications. This person is typically the owner or developer of the project or a portion of the project (e.g. subsequent builder), or the person that is the current land owner of the construction site. This person is considered the primary permittee; or (2) The person has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with a SWPPP for the site or other permit conditions. This person is typically a contractor or a commercial builder who is hired by the primary permittee, and is considered a secondary permittee.

Owners, developers and all contractors that meet the definition of the operator in subsection 2.2 of the permit shall apply for permit coverage on the same NOI, insofar as possible. After permit coverage has been granted to the primary permittee, any subsequent NOI submittals must include the site's previously assigned permit tracking number and the project name. The comprehensive site-specific SWPPP shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of part 3 of the permit and must be submitted with the NOI unless the NOI being submitted is to only add a contractor (secondary permittee) to an existing coverage.

**Notice of Coverage** The division will review the NOI for completeness and accuracy and prepare a notice of coverage (NOC). Stormwater discharge from the construction site is authorized as of the effective date of the NOC.

**Complete the form** Type or print clearly, using ink and not markers or pencil. Answer each item or enter "NA," for not applicable, if a particular item does not fit the circumstances or characteristics of your construction site or activity. If you need additional space, attach a separate piece of paper to the NOI form. **The NOI will be considered incomplete without a permit fee, a map, and the SWPPP.**

**Describe and locate the project** Use the legal or official name of the construction site. If a construction site lacks street name or route number, give the most accurate geographic information available to describe the location (reference to adjacent highways, roads and structures; e.g. intersection of state highways 70 and 100). Latitude and longitude (expressed in decimal degrees) of the center of the site can be located on USGS quadrangle maps. The quadrangle maps can be obtained at the USGS World Wide Web site: <http://www.usgs.gov/>; latitude and longitude information can be found at numerous other web sites. Attach a copy of a portion of a 7.5 minute quad map, showing location of site, with boundaries at least one mile outside the site boundaries. Provide estimated starting date of clearing activities and completion date of the project, and an estimate of the number of acres of the site on which soil will be disturbed, including borrow areas, fill areas, stockpiles and the total acres. For linear projects, give location at each end of the construction area.

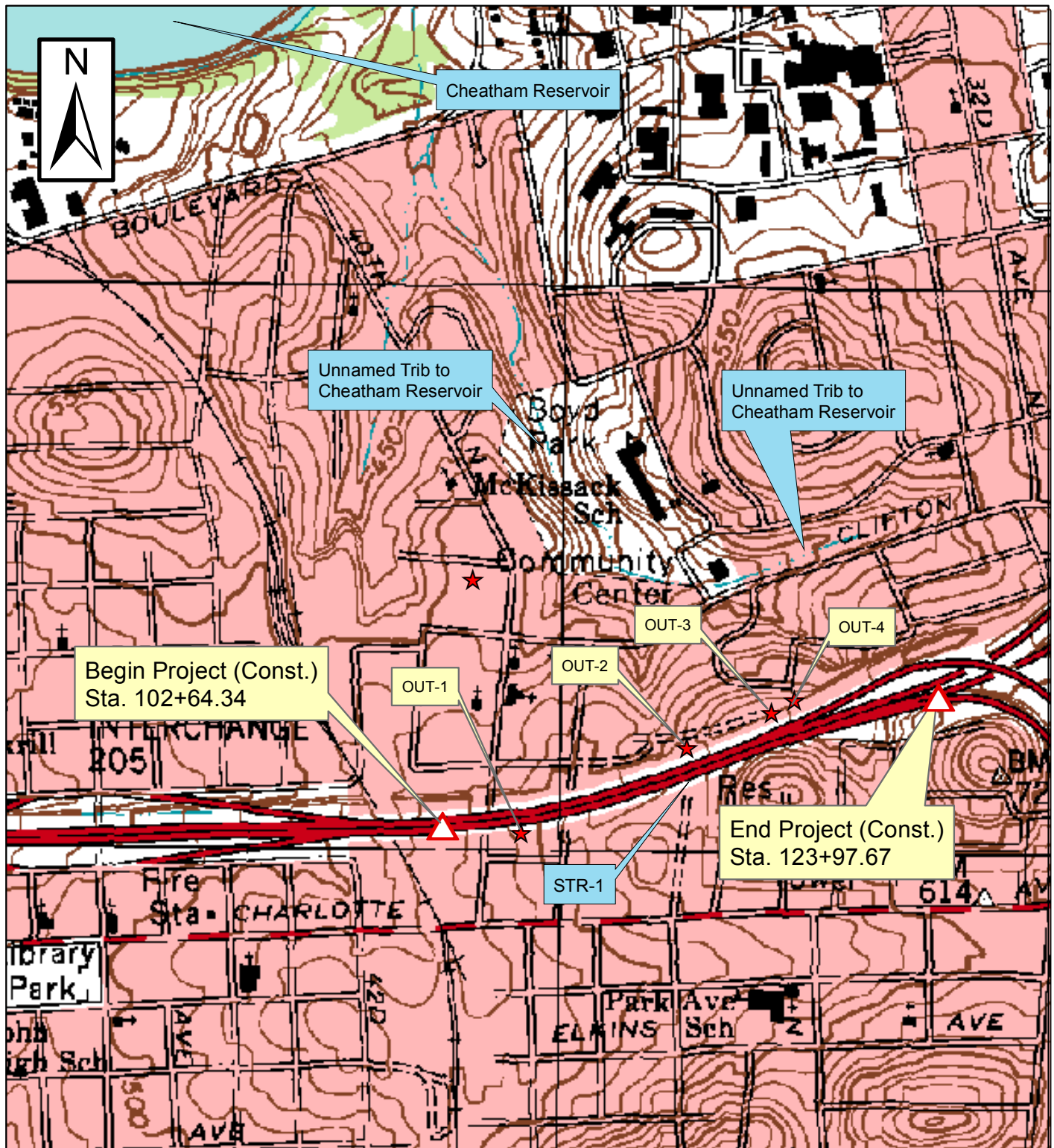
**MS4 Jurisdiction:** If this construction site is located within a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4), please list name of MS4. A current list of MS4s in Tennessee may be found at [http://www.state.tn.us/environment/water/water-quality\\_storm-water.shtml](http://www.state.tn.us/environment/water/water-quality_storm-water.shtml)

**Give name of the receiving waters** Trace the route of stormwater runoff from the construction site and determine the name of the river(s), stream(s), creek(s), wetland(s), lake(s) or any other water course(s) into which the stormwater runoff drains. Note that the receiving water course may or may not be located on the construction site. If the first water body receiving construction site runoff is unnamed ("unnamed tributary"), determine the name of the water body that the unnamed tributary enters.

**ARAP permit may be required** **If your work will disturb or cause alterations of a stream or wetland, you must obtain an appropriate Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit (ARAP).** If you have a question about the ARAP program or permits, contact your local Environmental Field Office (EFO).

**Submitting the form and obtaining more information** Note that this form must be signed by the company President, Vice-President, or a ranking elected official in the case of a municipality, for details see subpart 2.5. For more information, contact your local EFO at the toll-free number 1-888-891-8332 (TDEC). Submit the completed NOI form (keep a copy for your records) to the appropriate EFO for the county(ies) where the construction activity is located, addressed to **Attention: Stormwater NOI Processing.**

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section Attn: Storm Water NOI Processing William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11 <sup>th</sup> Floor Nashville, TN 37243
--



★ Approx. Outfall Location

## USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

Source:  
USGS Topographic Maps  
Nashville West, Tennessee Quadrangle Map (1985)

0 500 1,000 2,000  
Feet

GRAPHIC SCALE



Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan  
Interstate 40, lengthen interchange ramp,  
I-40 East to I-440 South  
Davidson County, Tennessee

Proj. No. 19005-1156-44  
PIN 112521.00

Figure 1

5. Blank NOT



**TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION (TDEC)**

Division of Water Resources

William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower, 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor, Nashville, Tennessee 37243  
1-888-891-TDEC (8332)**Notice of Termination (NOT) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (CGP)**

This form is required to be submitted when requesting termination of coverage from the CGP. The purpose of this form is to notify the TDEC that either all stormwater discharges associated with construction activity from the portion of the identified facility where you, as an operator, have ceased or have been eliminated; or you are no longer an operator at the construction site. Submission of this form shall in no way relieve the permittee of permit obligations required prior to submission of this form. Please submit this form to the local DWR Environmental Field Office (EFO) address (see table below). For more information, contact your local EFO at the toll-free number 1-888-891-8332 (TDEC).

**Type or print clearly, using ink.**

<b>Site or Project Name:</b>	<b>NPDES Tracking Number: TNR</b>
Street Address or Location:	County(ies):

**Name of Permittee Requesting Termination of Coverage:**

Permittee Contact Name:	Title or Position:		
Mailing Address:	City:	State:	Zip:
Phone:	E-mail:		

**Check the reason(s) for termination of permit coverage:**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Stormwater discharge associated with construction activity is no longer occurring and the permitted area has a uniform 70% permanent vegetative cover OR has equivalent measures such as rip rap or geotextiles, in areas not covered with impervious surfaces.
<input type="checkbox"/>	You are no longer the operator at the construction site (i.e., termination of site-wide, primary or secondary permittee coverage).

**Certification and Signature:** (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent ranking elected official)

I certify under penalty of law that either: (a) all stormwater discharges associated with construction activity from the portion of the identified facility where I was an operator have ceased or have been eliminated or (b) I am no longer an operator at the construction site. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, I am no longer authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity under this general permit, and that discharging pollutants in stormwater associated with construction activity to waters of the United States is unlawful under the Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act.

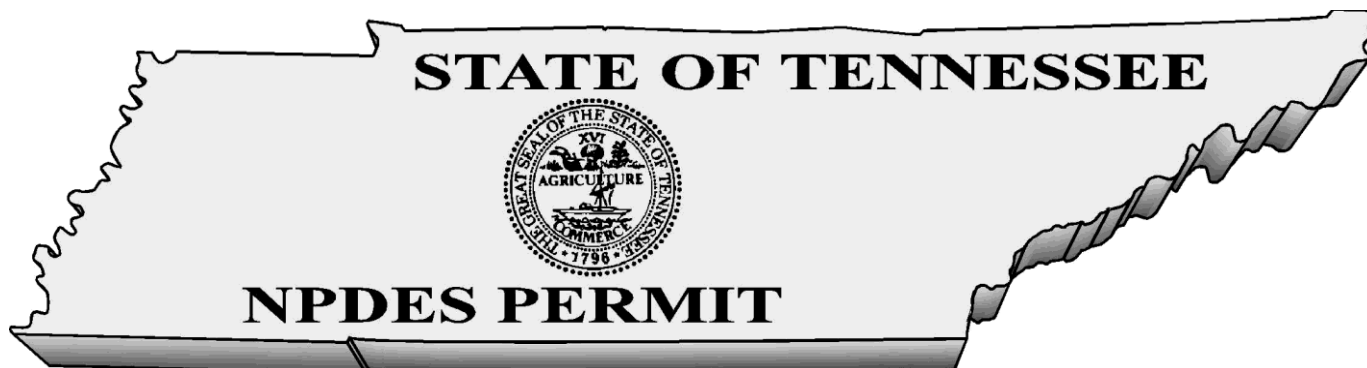
For the purposes of this certification, elimination of stormwater discharges associated with construction activity means that all stormwater discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a NPDES general permit have been eliminated from the portion of the construction site where the operator had control. Specifically, this means that all disturbed soils at the portion of the construction site where the operator had control have been finally stabilized, the temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed, and/or subsequent operators have obtained permit coverage for the site or portions of the site where the operator had control.

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared by me, or under my direction or supervision. The submitted information is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment. As specified in Tennessee Code Annotated Section 39-16-702(a)(4), this declaration is made under penalty of perjury.

Permittee name (print or type):	Signature:	Date:
---------------------------------	------------	-------

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation  
Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section  
Attn: Storm Water NOT Processing  
William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower  
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor  
Nashville, TN 37243

## 6. Construction General Permit



**GENERAL NPDES PERMIT**  
**FOR DISCHARGES OF STORMWATER**  
**ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES**

**PERMIT NO. TNR100000**

Under authority of the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act of 1977 ([T.C.A. 69-3-101](#) et seq.) and the authorization by the United States Environmental Protection Agency under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended by the Clean Water Act of 1977 ([33 U.S.C. 1251](#), et seq.) and the [Water Quality Act of 1987, P.L. 100-4](#), including special requirements as provided in part 5.4 (Discharges into Impaired or Exceptional Tennessee Waters) of this general permit, operators of point source discharges of stormwater associated with construction activities into waters of the State of Tennessee, are authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activities in accordance with the following permit monitoring and reporting requirements, effluent limitations, and other provisions as set forth in parts 1 through 10 herein, from the subject outfalls to waters of the State of Tennessee.

This permit is issued on: **May 23, 2011**

This permit is effective on: **May 24, 2011**

This permit expires on: **May 23, 2016**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "B. Davis".

for Paul E. Davis, P.E., Director  
Division of Water Pollution Control

**Tennessee General Permit No. TNR100000**  
**Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities**

---

Table of Contents

---

<b>1.</b>	<b>COVERAGE UNDER THIS GENERAL PERMIT .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.1.</b>	<b>Permit Area .....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.2.</b>	<b>Discharges Covered by this Permit.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.2.1.	Stormwater discharges associated with construction activities.....	1
1.2.2.	Stormwater discharges associated with construction support activities.....	1
1.2.3.	Non-stormwater discharges authorized by this permit .....	2
1.2.4.	Other NPDES-permitted discharges .....	2
<b>1.3.</b>	<b>Limitations on Coverage .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>1.4.</b>	<b>Obtaining Permit Coverage.....</b>	<b>4</b>
1.4.1.	Notice of Intent (NOI) .....	4
1.4.2.	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) .....	5
1.4.3.	Permit application fees .....	5
1.4.4.	Submittal of a copy of the NOC and NOT to the local MS4.....	6
1.4.5.	Permit Coverage through Qualifying Local Program.....	6
<b>1.5.</b>	<b>Effective Date of Coverage .....</b>	<b>6</b>
1.5.1.	Notice of Coverage (NOC) .....	6
1.5.2.	Permit tracking numbers .....	7
<b>2.</b>	<b>NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>2.1.</b>	<b>Who Must Submit an NOI? .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>2.2.</b>	<b>Typical Construction Site Operators.....</b>	<b>8</b>
2.2.1.	Owner/Developer.....	8
2.2.2.	Commercial builders.....	8
2.2.3.	Contractors.....	8
<b>2.3.</b>	<b>Responsibilities of Operators .....</b>	<b>8</b>
2.3.1.	Permittee(s) with design control (owner/developer) .....	9
2.3.2.	Permittee(s) with day-to-day operational control (contractor – secondary permittee).....	9
<b>2.4.</b>	<b>NOI Submittal.....</b>	<b>10</b>
2.4.1.	Existing site .....	10
2.4.2.	Application for new permit coverage .....	10
2.4.3.	New operator .....	10
2.4.4.	Late NOIs.....	11
<b>2.5.</b>	<b>Who Must Sign the NOI?.....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>2.6.</b>	<b>NOI Form .....</b>	<b>11</b>

2.6.1.	Contents of the NOI form .....	11
2.6.2.	Construction site map .....	11
2.6.3.	Application completeness .....	12
<b>2.7.</b>	<b>Where to Submit the NOI, SWPPP and Permitting Fee? .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>2.8.</b>	<b>List of the TDEC Environmental Field Offices (EFOs) and Corresponding Counties .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>3.1.</b>	<b>The General Purpose of the SWPPP .....</b>	<b>13</b>
3.1.1.	Registered engineer or landscape architect requirement .....	13
3.1.2.	Site Assessment .....	14
<b>3.2.</b>	<b>SWPPP Preparation and Compliance .....</b>	<b>15</b>
3.2.1.	Existing site .....	15
3.2.2.	New site .....	15
<b>3.3.</b>	<b>Signature Requirements, Plan Review and Making Plans Available.....</b>	<b>15</b>
3.3.1.	Signature Requirements for a SWPPP.....	15
3.3.2.	SWPPP Review .....	15
3.3.3.	Making plans available.....	15
<b>3.4.</b>	<b>Keeping Plans Current.....</b>	<b>15</b>
3.4.1.	SWPPP modifications.....	15
<b>3.5.</b>	<b>Components of the SWPPP .....</b>	<b>16</b>
3.5.1.	Site description .....	16
3.5.2.	Description of stormwater runoff controls .....	17
3.5.3.	Erosion prevention and sediment controls .....	18
3.5.4.	Stormwater management .....	22
3.5.5.	Other items needing control .....	23
3.5.6.	Approved local government sediment and erosion control requirements .....	23
3.5.7.	Maintenance.....	23
3.5.8.	Inspections .....	23
3.5.9.	Pollution prevention measures for non-stormwater discharges.....	25
3.5.10.	Documentation of permit eligibility related to Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL) .....	25
<b>4.</b>	<b>CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT EFFLUENT GUIDELINES.....</b>	<b>25</b>
<b>4.1.</b>	<b>Non-Numeric Effluent Limitations.....</b>	<b>25</b>
4.1.1.	Erosion Prevention and Sediment Controls.....	25
4.1.2.	Buffer zone requirements .....	26
4.1.3.	Soil stabilization .....	27
4.1.4.	Dewatering.....	27
4.1.5.	Pollution prevention measures.....	28
4.1.6.	Prohibited discharges.....	28
4.1.7.	Surface outlets .....	28

<b>5.</b>	<b>SPECIAL CONDITIONS, MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, AND OTHER NON-NUMERIC LIMITATIONS.....</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>5.1.</b>	<b>Releases in Excess of Reportable Quantities.....</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>5.2.</b>	<b>Spills.....</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>5.3.</b>	<b>Discharge Compliance with State Water Quality Standards.....</b>	<b>29</b>
5.3.1.	Violation of Water Quality Standards .....	29
5.3.2.	Discharge quality .....	29
<b>5.4.</b>	<b>Discharges into Impaired or Exceptional Tennessee Waters .....</b>	<b>30</b>
5.4.1.	Additional SWPPP/BMP Requirements for discharges into impaired or exceptional TN Waters .....	30
5.4.2.	Buffer zone requirements for discharges into impaired or exceptional TN waters .....	31
5.4.3.	Pre-Approved sites.....	32
<b>6.</b>	<b>RETENTION, ACCESSIBILITY AND SUBMISSION OF RECORDS .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>6.1.</b>	<b>Documents .....</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>6.2.</b>	<b>Accessibility and Retention of Records .....</b>	<b>32</b>
6.2.1.	Posting information at the construction site .....	33
<b>6.3.</b>	<b>Electronic Submission of NOIs, NOTs and Reports .....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>7.</b>	<b>STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS .....</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>7.1.</b>	<b>Duty to Comply .....</b>	<b>33</b>
7.1.1.	Permittee's duty to comply.....	33
7.1.2.	Penalties for violations of permit conditions.....	34
7.1.3.	Civil and criminal liability.....	34
7.1.4.	Liability under state law .....	34
<b>7.2.</b>	<b>Continuation of the Expired General Permit .....</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>7.3.</b>	<b>Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense .....</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>7.4.</b>	<b>Duty to Mitigate .....</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>7.5.</b>	<b>Duty to Provide Information .....</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>7.6.</b>	<b>Other Information .....</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>7.7.</b>	<b>Signatory Requirements.....</b>	<b>35</b>
7.7.1.	Signatory requirements for a Notice of Intent (NOI) .....	36
7.7.2.	Signatory requirements for reports and other items .....	36
7.7.3.	Duly authorized representative .....	37
7.7.4.	Changes to authorization .....	37
7.7.5.	Signatory requirements for primary permittees .....	37
7.7.6.	Signatory requirements for secondary permittees .....	37
<b>7.8.</b>	<b>Penalties for Falsification of Reports .....</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>7.9.</b>	<b>Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability .....</b>	<b>38</b>

<b>7.10.</b>	<b>Property Rights.....</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>7.11.</b>	<b>Severability.....</b>	<b>38</b>
<b>7.12.</b>	<b>Requiring an Individual Permit .....</b>	<b>38</b>
7.12.1.	Director can require a site to obtain an individual permit .....	38
7.12.2.	Permittee may request individual permit instead of coverage under this general permit .....	39
7.12.3.	Individual permit terminates general permit.....	39
<b>7.13.</b>	<b>Other, Non-Stormwater, Program Requirements.....</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>7.14.</b>	<b>Proper Operation and Maintenance.....</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>7.15.</b>	<b>Inspection and Entry .....</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>7.16.</b>	<b>Permit Actions .....</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>8.</b>	<b>REQUIREMENTS FOR TERMINATION OF COVERAGE.....</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>8.1.</b>	<b>Termination of Developer and Builder Coverage .....</b>	<b>40</b>
8.1.1.	Termination process for primary permittees .....	40
8.1.2.	NOT review .....	41
<b>8.2.</b>	<b>Termination of Builder and Contractor Coverage.....</b>	<b>42</b>
8.2.1.	Termination process for secondary permittees .....	42
<b>8.3.</b>	<b>NOT certification.....</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>8.4.</b>	<b>Where to Submit a Notice of Termination (NOT)?.....</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>9.</b>	<b>AQUATIC RESOURCE ALTERATION PERMITS (ARAP).....</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>10.</b>	<b>DEFINITIONS.....</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>11.</b>	<b>LIST OF ACRONYMS .....</b>	<b>50</b>
	<b>APPENDIX A – Notice of Intent (NOI) Form</b>	
	<b>APPENDIX B – Notice of Termination (NOT) Form</b>	
	<b>APPENDIX C – Inspection Report Form</b>	
	<b>APPENDIX D – Stormwater Monitoring Report Form</b>	

## **1. COVERAGE UNDER THIS GENERAL PERMIT**

### **1.1. Permit Area**

This construction general permit (CGP) covers all areas of the State of Tennessee.

### **1.2. Discharges Covered by this Permit**

#### **1.2.1. Stormwater discharges associated with construction activities**

This permit authorizes point source discharges of stormwater from construction activities including clearing, grading, filling and excavating (including borrow pits and stockpile/material storage areas containing erodible material), or other similar construction activities that result in the disturbance of one acre or more of total land area. Projects or developments of less than one acre of land disturbance are required to obtain authorization under this permit if the construction activities at the site are part of a larger common plan of development or sale that comprise at least one acre of land disturbance. One or more site [operators](#) must maintain coverage under this permit for all portions of a site that have not been finally stabilized.

Projects or developments of less than one acre of total land disturbance may also be required to obtain authorization under this permit if:

- a) the director has determined that the stormwater discharge from a site is causing, contributing to, or is likely to contribute to a violation of a state water quality standard;
- b) the director has determined that the stormwater discharge is, or is likely to be a significant contributor of pollutants to [waters of the state](#), or
- c) changes in state or federal rules require sites of less than one acre that are not part of a larger common plan of development or sale to obtain a stormwater permit.

Note: Any discharge of stormwater or other fluid to an improved sinkhole or other injection well, as defined, must be authorized by permit or rule as a Class V underground injection well under the provisions of TDEC Rules, Chapter [1200-4-6](#).

#### **1.2.2. Stormwater discharges associated with construction support activities**

This permit also authorizes stormwater discharges from support activities associated with a permitted construction site (e.g., concrete or asphalt batch plants, equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, borrow areas) provided all of the following are met:

- a) the support activity is primarily related to a construction site that is covered under this general permit;
- b) the [operator](#) of the support activity is the same as the [operator](#) of the construction site;
- c) the support activity is not a commercial operation serving multiple unrelated construction projects by different [operators](#);
- d) the support activity does not operate beyond the completion of the construction activity of the last construction project it supports; and



- e) support activities are identified in the Notice of Intent (NOI) and the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The appropriate erosion prevention and sediment controls and measures applicable to the support activity shall be described in a comprehensive SWPPP covering the discharges from the support activity areas.

TDOT projects shall be addressed in the [Waste and Borrow Manual](#) per the [Statewide Stormwater Management Plan \(SSWMP\)](#). Stormwater discharges associated with support activities that have been issued a separate individual permit or an alternative general permit are not authorized by this general permit. This permit does not authorize any process wastewater discharges from support activities. Process wastewater discharges from support activities must be authorized by an individual permit or other appropriate general permit.

1.2.3. Non-stormwater discharges authorized by this permit

The following non-stormwater discharges from active construction sites are authorized by this permit provided the non-stormwater component of the discharge is in compliance with section 3.5.9 below (*Pollution prevention measures for non-stormwater discharges*):

- a) dewatering of work areas of collected stormwater and ground water (filtering or chemical treatment may be necessary prior to discharge);
- b) waters used to wash vehicles (of dust and soil, not process materials such as oils, asphalt or concrete) where detergents are not used and detention and/or filtering is provided before the water leaves site;
- c) water used to control dust in accordance with section 3.5.5 below;
- d) potable water sources including waterline flushings from which chlorine has been removed to the maximum extent practicable;
- e) routine external building washdown that does not use detergents or other chemicals;
- f) uncontaminated groundwater or spring water; and
- g) foundation or footing drains where flows are not contaminated with pollutants (process materials such as solvents, heavy metals, etc.).

All non-stormwater discharges authorized by this permit must be free of sediment or other solids and must not cause erosion of soil or the stream bank, or result in sediment impacts to the receiving stream.

1.2.4. Other NPDES-permitted discharges

Discharges of stormwater or wastewater authorized by and in compliance with a different NPDES permit (other than this permit) may be mixed with discharges authorized by this permit.

**1.3. Limitations on Coverage**

Except for discharges from support activities, as described in section 1.2.2 above and certain non-stormwater discharges listed in section 1.2.3 above, all discharges covered by this permit shall be composed entirely of stormwater. This permit does not authorize the following discharges:

- a) Post-Construction Discharges (Permanent Stormwater Management) - Stormwater discharges associated with construction activity that originate from the construction site

- after construction activities have been completed, the site has undergone final stabilization, and the coverage under this permit has been terminated.
- b) Discharges Mixed with Non-Stormwater - Discharges that are mixed with sources of non-stormwater, other than discharges which are identified in section 1.2.4 above (*Other NPDES-permitted discharges*) and in compliance with section 3.5.9 below (*Pollution prevention measures for non-stormwater discharges*) of this permit.
  - c) Discharges Covered by Another Permit - Stormwater discharges associated with construction activity that have been issued an individual permit in accordance with subpart 7.12 below (*Requiring an Individual Permit*).
  - d) Discharges Threatening Water Quality - Stormwater discharges from construction sites, that the director determines will cause, have the reasonable potential to cause, or contribute to violations of water quality standards. Where such determination has been made, the discharger will be notified by the director in writing that an individual permit application is necessary as described in subpart 7.12 below (*Requiring an Individual Permit*). However, the division may authorize coverage under this permit after appropriate controls and implementation procedures have been included in the SWPPP that are designed to bring the discharge into compliance with water quality standards.
  - e) Discharges into Impaired Streams – This permit does not authorize discharges that would add loadings of a pollutant that is identified as causing or contributing to the impairment of a water body on the list of [impaired waters](#). [Impaired waters](#) means any segment of surface waters that has been identified by the division as failing to support its designated classified uses. Compliance with the additional requirements set forth in sub-part 5.4 is not considered as contributing to loadings to [impaired waters](#) or degradation unless the division determines upon review of the SWPPP that there is a reason to limit coverage as set forth in paragraph d) above and the SWPPP cannot be modified to bring the site into compliance.
  - f) Discharges into Outstanding National Resource Waters - The director shall not grant coverage under this permit for discharges into waters that are designated by the Water Quality Control Board as Outstanding National Resource Waters (ONRWs). Designation of ONRWs are made according to TDEC Rules, [Chapter 1200-4-3-.06](#).
  - g) Discharges into Exceptional Quality Waters - The director shall not grant coverage under this permit for potential discharges of pollutants which would cause degradation to waters designated by TDEC as exceptional quality waters (see sub-part 5.4 (Discharges into Impaired or Exceptional Tennessee Waters for additional permit requirements). Compliance with the additional requirements set forth in sub-part 5.4 is not considered as contributing to loadings to exceptional quality waters or degradation unless the division determines upon review of the SWPPP that there is a reason to limit coverage as set forth in paragraph d) above and the SWPPP cannot be modified to bring the site into compliance. Identification of exceptional quality waters is made according to TDEC Rules, [Chapter 1200-4-3-.06](#).
  - h) Discharges Not Protective of Federal or State listed Threatened and Endangered Species, Species Deemed in Need of Management or Special Concern Species - Stormwater discharges and stormwater discharge-related activities that are not protective of legally protected listed or proposed threatened or endangered aquatic fauna or flora (or species proposed for such protection) in the receiving stream(s); or discharges or activities that would result in a “take” of a state or federal listed endangered or threatened aquatic or wildlife species deemed in need of management or special concern species, or such species’ habitat. If the division finds that stormwater discharges or stormwater related activities are likely to result in any of the above effects, the director will deny the

coverage under this general permit unless and until project plans are changed to adequately protect the species.

- i) Discharges from a New or Proposed Mining Operation - This permit does not cover discharges from a new or proposed mining operation.
- j) Discharges Negatively Affecting a Property on the National Historic Register - Stormwater discharges that would negatively affect a property that is listed or is eligible for listing in the [National Historic Register](#) maintained by the Secretary of Interior.
- k) Discharging into Receiving Waters With an Approved Total Maximum Daily Load Analysis - Discharges of pollutants of concern to waters for which there is an EPA-approved total maximum daily load (**TMDL**) for the same pollutant are not covered by this permit unless measures or controls that are consistent with the assumptions and requirements of such **TMDL** are incorporated into the **SWPPP**. If a specific wasteload allocation has been established that would apply to the discharge, that allocation must be incorporated into the **SWPPP** and steps necessary to meet that allocation must be implemented. In a situation where an EPA-approved or established **TMDL** has specified a general wasteload allocation applicable to construction stormwater discharges, but no specific requirements for construction sites have been identified, the permittee should consult with the division to confirm that adherence to a **SWPPP** that meets the requirements of this permit will be consistent with the approved **TMDL**. Where an EPA-approved or established **TMDL** has not specified a wasteload allocation applicable to construction stormwater discharges, but has not specifically excluded these discharges, adherence to a **SWPPP** that meets the requirements of the CGP will generally be assumed to be consistent with the approved **TMDL**. If the EPA-approved or established **TMDL** specifically precludes construction stormwater discharges, the **operator** is not eligible for coverage under the CGP.

## 1.4. Obtaining Permit Coverage

Submitting a complete NOI, a **SWPPP** and an appropriate permitting application fee are required to obtain coverage under this general permit. Requesting coverage under this permit means that an applicant has obtained and examined a copy of this permit, and thereby acknowledges applicant's claim of ability to comply with permit terms and conditions. Upon completing NOI review, the division will:

- a) issue a notice of coverage (NOC) to the **operator** identified as a primary permittee on the NOI form (see subpart 1.5 below - *Effective Date of Coverage*); or
- b) notify the applicant of needed changes to their NOI submittal (see section 2.6.3 below - *Application completeness*); or
- c) deny coverage under this general permit (see subpart 7.12 below - *Requiring an Individual Permit*).

### 1.4.1. Notice of Intent (NOI)

**Operators** wishing to obtain coverage under this permit must submit a completed NOI in accordance with requirements of part 2 below, using the NOI form provided in Appendix A of this permit (or a copy thereof). The division will review NOIs for completeness and accuracy and, when deemed necessary, investigate the proposed project for potential impacts to the **waters of the state**.

#### 1.4.2. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)

[Operators](#) wishing to obtain coverage under this permit must develop and submit a site-specific [SWPPP](#) with the NOI. The initial, comprehensive [SWPPP](#), developed and submitted by the site-wide permittee (typically owner/developer who applied for coverage at project commencement<sup>1</sup>), should address all construction-related activities from the date construction commences to the date of termination of permit coverage, to the maximum extent practicable. The [SWPPP](#) must be developed, implemented and updated according to the requirements in part 3 below (*SWPPP Requirements*) and subpart 2.3 below (*Responsibilities of Operators*). The [SWPPP](#) must be implemented prior to commencement of construction activities.

If the initial, comprehensive [SWPPP](#) does not address all activities until final stabilization of the site, an updated [SWPPP](#) or addendums to the plan addressing all aspects of current site disturbance must be prepared. An active, updated [SWPPP](#) must be in place for all disturbed portions of a site until each portion has been completed and finally stabilized.

Preparation and implementation of the comprehensive [SWPPP](#) may be a cooperative effort with all [operators](#) at a site. New [operators](#) with design and operational control of their portion of the construction site are expected to adopt, modify, update and implement a comprehensive [SWPPP](#). Primary permittees at the site may develop a [SWPPP](#) addressing only their portion of the project, as long as the proposed [Best Management Practices \(BMPs\)](#) are compatible with the comprehensive [SWPPP](#) and complying with conditions of this general permit.

#### 1.4.3. Permit application fees

The permit application fee should accompany the site-wide permittee's NOI form. The fee is based on the total acreage planned to be disturbed by an entire construction project for which the site-wide permittee is requesting coverage, including any associated construction support activities (see section 1.2.2 above). *The disturbed area* means the total area presented as part of the development (and/or of a larger common plan of development) subject to being cleared, graded, or excavated during the life of the development. The area cannot be limited to only the portion of the total area that the site-wide owner/developer initially disturbs through the process of various land clearing activities and/or in the construction of roadways, sewers and water utilities, stormwater drainage structures, etc., to make the property marketable. The site-wide owner/developer may present documentation of common areas in the project that will not be subject to disturbance at anytime during the life of the project and have these areas excluded from the fee calculation.

The application fees shall be as specified in the TDEC Rules, [Chapter 1200-4-11](#). The application will be deemed incomplete until the appropriate application fee is paid in full. Checks for the appropriate fee should be made payable to "Treasurer, State of Tennessee." There is no additional fee for subsequent owner/[operator](#) to obtain permit coverage (see section 2.4.3 below - *New operator*), as long as the site-wide primary permittee has active permit coverage at the time of receipt of the subsequent [operator's](#) application, because the site-wide primary permittee paid the appropriate fee for the entire area of site disturbance. If a project was previously permitted, but permit coverage was terminated (see section 8.1.1 below - *Termination process for primary permittees*), and subsequent site disturbance or re-development occurs, the new [operator](#) must obtain coverage and pay the appropriate fee for the disturbed acreage.

---

<sup>1</sup> See sub-part 2.1 on page 7 for a definition of an site-wide permittee.

1.4.4. Submittal of a copy of the NOC and NOT to the local MS4

Permittees who discharge stormwater through an NPDES-permitted municipal separate storm sewer system ([MS4](#)) who are not exempted in section 1.4.5 below (*Permit Coverage through Qualifying Local Program*) must submit a courtesy copy of the notice of coverage (NOC), and at project completion, a copy of the signed notice of termination (NOT) to the [MS4](#) upon their request. Permitting status of all permittees covered (or previously covered) under this general permit as well as the most current list of all [MS4](#) permits is available at the division's DataViewer web site<sup>2</sup>.

1.4.5. Permit Coverage through Qualifying Local Program

Coverage equivalent to coverage under this general permit may be obtained from a qualifying local erosion prevention and sediment control Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System ([MS4](#)) program. A qualifying local program (QLP) is a municipal stormwater program for stormwater discharges associated with construction activity that has been formally approved by the division. More information about Tennessee's QLP program and MS4 participants can be found at: <http://tn.gov/environment/wpc/stormh2o/qlp.shtml>.

If a construction site is within the jurisdiction of and has obtained a notice of coverage from a QLP, the [operator](#) of the construction activity is authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity under this general permit without the submittal of an NOI to the division. The permittee is also not required to submit a [SWPPP](#), a notice of termination or a permit fee to the division. At the time of issuance of this permit, there were no qualifying local erosion prevention and sediment control [MS4](#) programs in Tennessee. Permitting of stormwater runoff from construction sites from federal or state agencies (including, but not limited to the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT) and Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA)) and the local [MS4](#) program itself will remain solely under the authority of TDEC.

The division may require any owner/developer or [operator](#) located within the jurisdiction of a QLP to obtain permit coverage directly from the division. The [operator](#) shall be notified in writing by the division that coverage by the QLP is no longer applicable, and how to obtain coverage under this permit.

**1.5. Effective Date of Coverage**

1.5.1. Notice of Coverage (NOC)

The NOC is a notice from the division to the primary permittee, which informs the primary permittee that the NOI, the [SWPPP](#) and the appropriate fee were received and accepted, and stormwater discharges from a specified area of a construction activity have been approved under this general permit. The permittee is authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity as of the effective date listed on the NOC.

Assigning a permit tracking number by the division to a proposed discharge from a construction site does not confirm or imply an authorization to discharge under this permit. Correspondence

---

<sup>2</sup> <http://www.tn.gov/environment/wpc/dataviewer/>

with the permittee is maintained through the Site Owner or Developer listed in the NOI, not the optional contact or the secondary permittee.

If any [Aquatic Resource Alteration Permits](#) (ARAP) are required for a site in areas proposed for active construction, the NOC will not be issued until ARAP application(s) are submitted and deemed by TDEC to be complete. The treatment and disposal of wastewater (including, but not limited to sanitary wastewater) generated during and after the construction must be also addressed. The issuance of the NOC may be delayed until adequate wastewater treatment and accompanying permits are issued.

1.5.2. Permit tracking numbers

Construction sites covered under this permit will be assigned permit tracking numbers in the sequence TNR100001, TNR100002, etc. An [operator](#) presently permitted under a previous construction general permit shall be granted coverage under this new general permit. Permit tracking numbers assigned under a previous construction general permit will be retained (see section 2.4.1 below). An [operator](#) receiving new permit coverage will be assigned a new permit tracking number (see section 2.4.2 below).

## 2. NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) REQUIREMENTS

### 2.1. Who Must Submit an NOI?

All site [operators](#) must submit an NOI form. “[Operator](#)” for the purpose of this permit and in the context of stormwater associated with construction activity means any person associated with a construction project who meets either or both of the following two criteria:

- a) The person has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications. This person is typically the owner or developer of the project or a portion of the project (e.g. subsequent builder), or the person that is the current land owner of the construction site. This person is considered the primary permittee; or
- b) The person has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with a [SWPPP](#) for the site or other permit conditions. This person is typically a contractor or a commercial builder who is hired by the primary permittee, and is considered a secondary permittee.

The site-wide permittee is the first primary permittee to apply for coverage at the site. There may be other primary permittees for a project, but there is only one site-wide permittee. Where there are multiple operators associated with the same project, all operators are required to obtain permit coverage. Once covered by a permit, all such operators are to be considered as co-permittees if their involvement in the construction activities affects the same project site, and are held jointly and severally responsible for complying with the permit.



## **2.2. Typical Construction Site Operators**

### **2.2.1. Owner/Developer**

An owner or developer(s) of a project is a primary permittee. This person has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications. This person may include, but is not limited to a developer, landowner, realtor, commercial builder, homebuilder, etc. An owner or developer's responsibility to comply with requirements of this permit extends until permit coverage is terminated in accordance with requirements of part 8 below.

### **2.2.2. Commercial builders**

A commercial builder can be a primary or secondary permittee at a construction site.

A commercial builder who purchases one or more lots from an owner/developer (site-wide permittee) for the purpose of constructing and selling a structure (e.g., residential house, non-residential structure, commercial building, industrial facility, etc.) and has design or operational control over construction plans and specifications is a primary permittee for that portion of the site. A commercial builder may also be hired by the end user (e.g., a lot owner who may not be a permittee). In either case the commercial builder is considered a new **operator** and must submit a new NOI following requirements in section 2.4.3 below.

The commercial builder may also be hired by the primary permittee or a lot owner to build a structure. In this case, the commercial builder signs the primary permittee's NOI and **SWPPP** as a contractor (see section 2.2.3 below) and is considered a secondary permittee.

### **2.2.3. Contractors**

A contractor is considered a secondary permittee. This person has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with a **SWPPP** for the site or other permit conditions (e.g., contractor is authorized to direct workers at a site to carry out activities required by the **SWPPP** or comply with other permit conditions).

A contractor may be, but is not limited to a general contractor, grading contractor, erosion control contractor, sub-contractor responsible for any land disturbing activities and/or erosion prevention and sediment control (EPSC) implementation/maintenance, commercial builder hired by the owner/developer, etc. The contractor may need to include in their contract with the party that hired them specific details for the contractor's responsibilities concerning EPSC measures. This includes the ability of the contractor to make EPSC modifications. The contractor should sign the NOI and **SWPPP** associated with the construction project at which they will be an operator.

## **2.3. Responsibilities of Operators**

A permittee may meet one or more of the operational control components in the definition of "**operator**" found in subpart 2.1 above. Either section 2.3.1 or 2.3.2 below, or both, will apply depending on the type of operational control exerted by an individual permittee.

2.3.1. Permittee(s) with design control (owner/developer)

Permittee(s) with design control (i.e., operational control over construction plans and specifications) at the construction site, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications (e.g., owner/developer) must:

- a) Ensure the project specifications they develop meet the minimum requirements of part 3 below (stormwater pollution prevention plan - [SWPPP](#)) and all other applicable conditions;
- b) Ensure that the [SWPPP](#) indicates the areas of the project where they have design control (including the ability to make modifications in specifications), and ensure all other permittees implementing and maintaining portions of the [SWPPP](#) impacted by any changes they make to the plan are notified of such modifications in a timely manner;
- c) Ensure that all common facilities (i.e., sediment treatment basin and drainage structures) that are necessary for the prevention of erosion or control of sediment are maintained and effective until all construction is complete and all disturbed areas in the entire project are stabilized, unless permit coverage has been obtained and responsibility has been taken over by a new (replacement) owner/operator.
- d) If parties with day-to-day operational control of the construction site have not been identified at the time the comprehensive [SWPPP](#) is initially developed, the permittee with design control shall be considered to be the responsible person until such time the supplemental NOI is submitted, identifying the new [operator\(s\)](#) (see section 2.4.3 below). These new [operators](#) (e.g., general contractor, utilities contractors, sub-contractors, erosion control contractors, hired commercial builders) are considered secondary permittees. The [SWPPP](#) must be updated to reflect the addition of new [operators](#) as needed to reflect operational or design control.
- e) Ensure that all [operators](#) on the site have permit coverage, if required, and are complying with the [SWPPP](#).

2.3.2. Permittee(s) with day-to-day operational control (contractor – secondary permittee)

Permittee(s) with day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with the [SWPPP](#) for the site or other permit conditions (e.g., general contractor, utilities contractors, sub-contractors, erosion control contractors, hired commercial builders) must:

- a) Ensure that the [SWPPP](#) for portions of the project where they are operators meets the minimum requirements of part 3 below (*SWPPP Requirements*) and identifies the parties responsible for implementation of control measures identified in the plan;
- b) Ensure that the [SWPPP](#) indicates areas of the project where they have operational control over day-to-day activities;
- c) Ensure that measures in the [SWPPP](#) are adequate to prevent erosion and control any sediment that may result from their earth disturbing activity;
- d) Permittees with operational control over only a portion of a larger construction project are responsible for compliance with all applicable terms and conditions of this permit as it relates to their activities on their portion of the construction site. This includes, but is not limited to, implementation of [Best Management Practices \(BMPs\)](#) and other controls required by the [SWPPP](#). Permittees shall ensure either directly or through coordination with other permittees, that their activities do not render another person's pollution control ineffective. All permittees must implement their portions of a comprehensive [SWPPP](#).



## **2.4. NOI Submittal**

### **2.4.1. Existing site**

An [operator](#) presently permitted under the 2005 construction general permit shall be granted coverage under this new general permit. There will be no additional fees associated with an extension of coverage for existing sites under the new permit. The division may, at its discretion, require permittees to confirm their intent to be covered under this new general permit following its effective date through submission of an updated NOI. Should the confirmation be required and is not received, coverage under the new general permit will be terminated. Should a site with terminated coverage be unstable or construction continues, a new NOI, [SWPPP](#) and an appropriate fee must be submitted.

### **2.4.2. Application for new permit coverage**

Except as provided in section 2.4.3 below, [operators](#) must submit a complete NOI, [SWPPP](#) and an appropriate fee in accordance with the requirements described in subpart 1.4 above. The complete application should be submitted at least 30 days prior to commencement of construction activities. The permittee is authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity as of the effective date listed on the NOC. The land disturbing activities shall not start until a NOC is prepared and written approval by the division staff is obtained according to subpart 1.5 above.

### **2.4.3. New operator**

For stormwater discharges from construction sites or portions of the sites where the [operator](#) changes (new owner), or projects where an [operator](#) is added (new contractor) after the initial NOI and comprehensive [SWPPP](#) have been submitted, the supplemental (submitted by a new contractor) or additional (submitted by a new owner) NOI should be submitted as soon as practicable, and always before the new [operator](#) commences work at the site. The supplemental NOI must reference the project name and tracking number assigned to the primary permittee's NOI.

If the site under the control of the new owner is inactive and all areas disturbed are completely stabilized, the NOI may not need to be submitted immediately upon assuming operational control. However, the division should be notified if a new [operator](#) obtains operational control at a site, but commencement of construction under the direction of the [operator](#) at the site is going to be delayed.

If upon the sale or transfer of the site's ownership does not change the signatory requirements for the NOI (see section 7.7.1 below), but the site's owner or developer's company name has changed, a new, updated NOI should be submitted to the division within 30 days of the name change. If the new [operator](#) agrees to comply with an existing comprehensive [SWPPP](#) already implemented at the site, a copy of the supplemental or modified [SWPPP](#) does not have to be submitted with the NOI. There will be no additional fees associated with the sale or transfer of ownership for existing permitted sites.

If the transfer of ownership is due to foreclosure or a permittee filing for bankruptcy proceedings, the new owner (including but not limited to a lending institution) must obtain permit coverage if the property is inactive, but is not stabilized sufficiently. If the property is sufficiently stabilized permit coverage may not be necessary, unless and until construction activity at the site resumes.

#### 2.4.4. Late NOIs

Dischargers are not prohibited from submitting late NOIs. When a late NOI is submitted, and if the division authorizes coverage under this permit, such authorization is only for future discharges; any prior, unpermitted, discharges or permit noncompliances are subject to penalties as described in section 7.1.2 below.

### 2.5. **Who Must Sign the NOI?**

All construction site [operators](#) as defined in subsection 2.2 above (*Typical Construction Site Operators*) must sign the NOI form. Signatory requirements for a NOI are described in section 7.7.1 below. All signatures must be original. An NOI that does not bear an original signature will be deemed incomplete. The division recommends that signatures be in blue ink.

### 2.6. **NOI Form**

#### 2.6.1. Contents of the NOI form

NOI for construction projects shall be submitted on the form provided in Appendix A of this permit, or on a copy thereof. This form and its instructions set forth the required content of the NOI. The NOI form must be filled in completely. If sections of the NOI are left blank, a narrative explaining the omission must be provided as an attachment.

Owners, developers and all contractors that meet the definition of the [operator](#) in subsection 2.2 above (*Typical Construction Site Operators*) shall apply for permit coverage on the same NOI, insofar as possible. The NOI is designed for more than one contractor (secondary permittee). The division may accept separate NOI forms from different [operators](#) for the same construction site when warranted.

After permit coverage has been granted to the primary permittee, any subsequent NOI submittals must include the site's previously assigned permit tracking number and the project name. The comprehensive site-specific [SWPPP](#) shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of part 3 below, and must be submitted with the NOI unless the NOI being submitted is to only add a contractor (secondary permittee) to an existing coverage.

#### 2.6.2. Construction site map

An excerpt (8 ½" by 11" or 11" by 17") from the appropriate 7.5 minute [United States Geological Survey](#) (USGS) topographic map, with the proposed construction site centered, must be included with the NOI. The entire proposed construction area must be clearly identified (outlined) on this map. The total area to be disturbed (in acres) should be included on the map. The map should outline the boundaries of projects, developments and the construction site in relation to major roads, streams or other landmarks. All outfalls where runoff will leave the property should be identified. Stream(s) receiving the discharge, and storm sewer system(s)

conveying the discharge from all site outfalls should be clearly identified and marked on the map. The map should also list and indicate the location of EPSCs that will be used at the construction site. NOIs for [linear projects](#) must specify the location of each end of the construction area and all areas to be disturbed. Commercial builders that develop separate [SWPPPs](#) that cover only their portion of the project shall also submit a site or plat map that clearly indicates the lots which they purchased and for which they are applying for permit coverage and the location of EPSCs that will be used at each lot.

### 2.6.3. Application completeness

Based on a review of the NOI or other available information, the division shall:

1. prepare a notice of coverage (NOC) for the construction site (see subpart 1.5 above); or
2. prepare a deficiency letter stating additional information must be provided before the NOC can be issued; or
3. deny coverage under this general permit and require the discharger to obtain coverage under an individual NPDES permit (see subpart 7.12 below).

## 2.7. **Where to Submit the NOI, SWPPP and Permitting Fee?**

The applicant shall submit the NOI, [SWPPP](#) and permitting fee to the appropriate TDEC Environmental Field Office (EFO) for the county(ies) where the construction activity is located and where stormwater discharges enters [waters of the state](#). If a site straddles a county line of counties that are in areas of different EFOs, the [operators](#) shall send NOIs to each EFO. The permitting fee should be submitted to the EFO that provides coverage for the majority of the proposed construction activity.

A list of counties and the corresponding EFOs is provided in subpart 2.8 below. The division's Nashville Central Office will serve as a processing office for NOIs submitted by federal or state agencies (including, but not limited to the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT), Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA) and the local [MS4](#) programs).

## 2.8. **List of the TDEC Environmental Field Offices (EFOs) and Corresponding Counties**

<a href="#">EFO Name</a>	List of Counties
<a href="#">Chattanooga</a>	Bledsoe, Bradley, Grundy, Hamilton, Marion, McMinn, Meigs, Polk, Rhea, Sequatchie
<a href="#">Columbia</a>	Bedford, Coffee, Franklin, Giles, Hickman, Lawrence, Lewis, Lincoln, Marshall, Maury, Moore, Perry, Wayne
<a href="#">Cookeville</a>	Cannon, Clay, Cumberland, De Kalb, Fentress, Jackson, Macon, Overton, Pickett, Putnam, Smith, Van Buren, Warren, White
<a href="#">Jackson</a>	Benton, Carroll, Chester, Crockett, Decatur, Dyer, Gibson, Hardeman, Hardin, Haywood, Henderson, Henry, Lake, Lauderdale, Madison, McNairy, Obion, Weakley
<a href="#">Johnson City</a>	Carter, Greene, Hancock, Hawkins, Johnson, Sullivan, Unicoi, Washington
<a href="#">Knoxville</a>	Anderson, Blount, Campbell, Claiborne, Cocke, Grainger, Hamblen, Jefferson, Knox, Loudon, Monroe, Morgan, Roane, Scott, Sevier, Union
<a href="#">Memphis</a>	Fayette, Shelby, Tipton
<a href="#">Nashville</a>	Cheatham, Davidson, Dickson, Houston, Humphreys, Montgomery, Robertson, Rutherford, Stewart, Sumner, Trousdale, Williamson, Wilson

TDEC may be reached by telephone at the toll-free number 1-888-891-8332 (TDEC). Local EFOs may be reached directly when calling this number from the construction site, using a land line.

### **3. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP) REQUIREMENTS**

#### **3.1. The General Purpose of the SWPPP**

A comprehensive [SWPPP](#) must be prepared and submitted along with the NOI as required in section 1.4.2 above. The primary permittee must implement the [SWPPP](#) as written from commencement of construction activity until final stabilization is complete, or until the permittee does not have design or operational control of any portion of the construction site. Requirements for termination of site coverage are provided in part 8 below.

A site-specific [SWPPP](#) must be developed for each construction project or site covered by this permit. The design, inspection and maintenance of [Best Management Practices \(BMPs\)](#) described in [SWPPP](#) must be prepared in accordance with good engineering practices. At a minimum, [BMPs](#) shall be consistent with the requirements and recommendations contained in the current edition of the [Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook](#) (the handbook). The handbook is designed to provide information to planners, developers, engineers, and contractors on the proper selection, installation, and maintenance of [BMPs](#). This permit allows the use of innovative or alternative [BMPs](#), whose performance has been documented to be equivalent or superior to conventional [BMPs](#) as certified by the [SWPPP](#) designer.

Once a definable area has been finally stabilized, the permittee may identify this area on the site-specific [SWPPP](#). No further [SWPPP](#) or inspection requirements apply to that portion of the site (e.g., earth-disturbing activities around one of three buildings in a complex are done and the area is finally stabilized, one mile of a roadway or pipeline project is done and finally stabilized, etc).

For more effective coordination of [BMPs](#) a cooperative effort by the different [operators](#) at a site to prepare and participate in a comprehensive [SWPPP](#) is expected. Primary permittees at a site may develop separate [SWPPPs](#) that cover only their portion of the project. In instances where there is more than one [SWPPP](#) for a site, the permittees must ensure the stormwater discharge controls and other measures are compatible with one another and do not prevent another [operator](#) from complying with permit conditions. The comprehensive [SWPPP](#) developed and submitted by the primary permittee must assign responsibilities to subsequent (secondary) permittees and coordinate all [BMPs](#) at the construction site. Assignment and coordination can be done by name or by job title.

##### **3.1.1. Registered engineer or landscape architect requirement**

The narrative portion of the [SWPPP](#) may be prepared by an individual that has a working knowledge of erosion prevention and sediment controls, such as a Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control ([CPESC](#)) or a person that successfully completed the “[Level II Design Principles for Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control for Construction Sites](#)” course. Plans and specifications for any building or structure, including the design of sediment basins or other sediment controls involving structural, hydraulic, hydrologic or other engineering calculations shall be prepared by a licensed professional engineer or landscape architect and

stamped and certified in accordance with the [Tennessee Code Annotated](#), Title 62, Chapter 2 (see part 10 below) and the rules of the [Tennessee Board of Architectural and Engineering Examiners](#). Engineering design of sediment basins and other sediment controls must be included in [SWPPPs](#) for construction sites involving drainage to an outfall totaling 10 or more acres (see subsection 3.5.3.3 below) or 5 or more acres if draining to an impaired or exceptional quality waters (see subsection 5.4.1 below).

### 3.1.2. Site Assessment

Quality assurance of erosion prevention and sediment controls shall be done by performing site assessment at a construction site. The site assessment shall be conducted at each outfall involving drainage totaling 10 or more acres (see subsection 3.5.3.3 below) or 5 or more acres if draining to an impaired or exceptional quality waters (see subsection 5.4.1 below), within a month of construction commencing at each portion of the site that drains the qualifying acreage of such portion of the site. The site assessment shall be performed by individuals with following qualifications:

- a licensed professional engineer or landscape architect;
- a Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control ([CPESC](#)) or
- a person that successfully completed the “[Level II Design Principles for Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control for Construction Sites](#)” course.

As a minimum, site assessment should be performed to verify the installation, functionality and performance of the EPSC measures described in the [SWPPP](#). The site assessment should be performed with the inspector (as defined in part 10 below – Definitions), and should include a review and update (if applicable) of the [SWPPP](#). Modifications of plans and specifications for any building or structure, including the design of sediment basins or other sediment controls involving structural, hydraulic, hydrologic or other engineering calculations shall be prepared by a licensed professional engineer or landscape architect and stamped and certified in accordance with the [Tennessee Code Annotated](#), Title 62, Chapter 2 (see part 10 below) and the rules of the [Tennessee Board of Architectural and Engineering Examiners](#).

The site assessment findings shall be documented and the documentation kept with the [SWPPP](#) at the site. At a minimum, the documentation shall include information included in the inspection form provided in Appendix C of this permit. The documentation must contain the printed name and signature of the individual performing the site assessment and the following certification:

*“I certify under penalty of law that this report and all attachments are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.”*

The site assessment can take the place of one of the twice weekly inspections requirement from subsection 3.5.8.2 below.

The division may require additional site assessment(s) to be performed if site inspection by division’s personnel reveals site conditions that have potential of causing pollution to the [waters of the state](#).

### **3.2. SWPPP Preparation and Compliance**

#### **3.2.1. Existing site**

Operator(s) of an existing site presently permitted under the division's previous construction general permit shall maintain full compliance with the current [SWPPP](#). The current [SWPPP](#) should be modified, if necessary, to meet requirements of this new general permit, and the [SWPPP](#) changes implemented no later than 12 months following the new permit effective date (**Error! Reference source not found.**), excluding the [buffer zone](#) requirements as stated in section 4.1.2 below. The permittee shall make the updated [SWPPP](#) available for the division's review upon request.

#### **3.2.2. New site**

For construction stormwater discharges not authorized under an NPDES permit as of the effective date of this permit, a [SWPPP](#) that meets the requirements of subpart 3.5 below of this permit shall be prepared and submitted along with the NOI and an appropriate fee for coverage under this permit.

### **3.3. Signature Requirements, Plan Review and Making Plans Available**

#### **3.3.1. Signature Requirements for a SWPPP**

The [SWPPP](#) shall be signed by the [operator\(s\)](#) in accordance with subpart 7.7 below, and if applicable, certified according to requirements in section 3.1.1 above. All signatures must be original. A [SWPPP](#) that does not bear an original signature will be deemed incomplete. The division recommends that signatures be in blue ink.

#### **3.3.2. SWPPP Review**

The permittee shall make updated plans and inspection reports available upon request to the director, local agency approving erosion prevention and sediment control plan, grading plans, land disturbance plans, or stormwater management plans, or the operator of an [MS4](#).

#### **3.3.3. Making plans available**

A copy of the [SWPPP](#) shall be retained on-site at the location which generates the stormwater discharge in accordance with part 6 below of this permit. If the site is inactive or does not have an onsite location adequate to store the [SWPPP](#), the location of the [SWPPP](#), along with a contact phone number, shall be posted on-site. If the [SWPPP](#) is located offsite, reasonable local access to the plan, during normal working hours, must be provided.

### 3.4. Keeping Plans Current

#### 3.4.1. SWPPP modifications

The permittee must modify and update the [SWPPP](#) if any of the following are met:

- a) whenever there is a change in the scope of the project, which would be expected to have a significant effect on the discharge of pollutants to the [waters of the state](#) and which has not otherwise been addressed in the [SWPPP](#). If applicable, the SWPPP must be modified or updated whenever there is a change in chemical treatment methods, including the use of different treatment chemical, different dosage or application rate, or different area of application;
- b) whenever inspections or investigations by site [operators](#), local, state or federal officials indicate the [SWPPP](#) is proving ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutants from sources identified under section 3.5.2 below of this permit, or is otherwise not achieving the general objectives of controlling pollutants in stormwater discharges associated with construction activity. Where local, state or federal officials determine that the SWPPP is ineffective in eliminating or significantly minimizing pollutant sources, a copy of any correspondence to that effect must be retained in the SWPPP;
- c) to identify any new [operator](#) (typically contractor and/or subcontractor) as needed to reflect operational or design control that will implement a measure of the [SWPPP](#) (see subparts 2.1 and 2.2 above for further description of which [operators](#) must be identified); and
- d) to include measures necessary to prevent a negative impact to legally protected state or federally listed fauna or flora (or species proposed for such protection – see subpart 1.3 above). Amendments to the [SWPPP](#) may be reviewed by the division, a local [MS4](#), the EPA or an authorized regulatory agency; and
- e) a TMDL is developed for the receiving waters for a pollutant of concern (siltation and/or habitat alteration).

### 3.5. Components of the SWPPP

The [SWPPP](#) shall include the following items, as described in sections 3.5.1 to 3.5.10 below: site description, description of stormwater runoff controls, erosion prevention and sediment controls, stormwater management, description of other items needing control, approved local government sediment and erosion control requirements, maintenance, inspections, pollution prevention measures for non-stormwater discharges, and documentation of permit eligibility related to Total Maximum Daily Loads ([TMDL](#)). The [SWPPP](#) must:

- a) identify all potential sources of pollution which are likely to affect the quality of stormwater discharges from the construction site;
- b) describe practices to be used to reduce pollutants in stormwater discharges from the construction site; and
- c) assure compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit.



3.5.1. Site description

Each plan shall provide a description of pollutant sources and other information as indicated below:

- a) a description of all construction activities at the site (not just grading and street construction);
- b) the intended sequence of major activities which disturb soils for major portions of the site (e.g., grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities and infrastructure installation, etc.);
- c) estimates of the total area of the site and the total area that is expected to be disturbed by excavation, grading, filling, or other construction activities;
- d) a description of the topography of the site including an estimation of the percent slope and the variation in percent slope found on the site; such estimation should be on a basis of a drainage area serving each outfall, rather than an entire project;
- e) any data describing the soil (data may be referenced or summarized) and how the soil type will dictate the needed control measures and how the soil may affect the expected quality of runoff from the site;
- f) an estimate of the runoff coefficient of the site after construction activities are completed and how the runoff will be handled to prevent erosion at the permanent outfall and receiving stream, as well as the estimate of the percentage of impervious area before and after construction;
- g) an erosion prevention and sediment control plan of the site with the proposed construction area clearly outlined. The plan should indicate the boundaries of the permitted area, drainage patterns and approximate slopes anticipated after major grading activities, areas of soil disturbance, an outline of areas which are not to be disturbed, the location of major structural and nonstructural controls identified in the [SWPPP](#), the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters including wetlands, sinkholes, and careful identification on the site plan of outfall points intended for coverage under the general permit for stormwater discharges from the site. The erosion control plan must meet requirements stated in section 3.5.2 below;
- h) a description of any discharge associated with industrial activity other than construction stormwater that originates on site and the location of that activity and its permit number;
- i) identification of any stream or wetland on or adjacent to the project, a description of any anticipated alteration of these waters and the permit number or the tracking number of the [Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit](#) (ARAP) or Section 401 Certification issued for the alteration;
- j) the name of the receiving water(s), and approximate size and location of affected wetland acreage at the site;
- k) if applicable, clearly identify and outline the [buffer zones](#) established to protect [waters of the state](#) located within the boundaries of the project;
- l) some construction projects, such as residential or commercial subdivisions and/or developments or industrial parks are subdivided. Subdivided lots are sometimes sold to new owners prior to completion of construction. The site-wide developer/owner must describe EPSC measures implemented at those lots. Once the property is sold, the new operator must obtain coverage under this permit;
- m) for projects of more than 50 acres, the construction phases must be described (see subsection 3.5.3.1 below); and
- n) if only a portion of the total acreage of the construction site is to be disturbed, then the protections employed to limit the disturbance must be discussed, i.e., caution fence, stream side [buffer zones](#), etc. Limits of disturbance shall be clearly marked in the



**SWPPP** and areas to be undisturbed clearly marked in the field before construction activities begin.

### 3.5.2. Description of stormwater runoff controls

The **SWPPP** shall include a description of appropriate erosion prevention and sediment controls and other **Best Management Practices (BMPs)** that will be implemented at the construction site. The **SWPPP** must clearly describe each major activity which disturbs soils for major portions of the site (e.g., grubbing, excavation, grading, utilities and infrastructure installation, etc.):

- a) appropriate control measures and the general timing for the measures to be implemented during construction activities; and
- b) which permittee is responsible for implementation of which controls.

The **SWPPP** must include erosion prevention and sediment control (EPSC) plans showing the approximate location of each control measure along with a description of the timing during the construction process for implementing each measure (e.g., prior to the start of earth disturbance, as the slopes are altered and after major grading is finished). The different stages of construction (initial/major grading, installation of infrastructure, final contours, etc.) and the erosion preventions and sediment control measures that will be utilized during each stage should be depicted on multiple plan sheets (see paragraphs below). Half sheets are acceptable. One sheet showing all EPSCs that will be used during the life of the multi-phase project implementing different EPSC controls at each stage will not be considered complete.

For site disturbances less than 5 acres, at least two separate EPSC plan sheets shall be developed. At least two stages shall be identified, with associated EPSC measures addressed. The plan stages shall be addressed separately in plan sheets, with each stage reflecting the conditions and EPSC measures necessary to manage stormwater runoff, erosion and sediment during the initial land disturbance (initial grading) and the conditions and EPSC measures necessary to manage stormwater, erosion and sediment at final grading.

For site disturbances more than 5 acres, at least 3 separate EPSC plan sheets shall be developed. Three stages shall be identified. The first plan sheet should reflect the conditions and EPSC measures necessary to manage stormwater runoff, during the initial land disturbance (initial grading). The second plan sheet shall reflect the conditions and the EPSC measures necessary to manage stormwater runoff from interim land disturbance activities. The third plan sheet shall reflect the conditions and EPSC measures necessary to manage stormwater runoff, erosion and sediment at final grading.

The description and implementation of controls shall address the following minimum components, as described in sections 3.5.3, 3.5.4 and 3.5.5 below. Additional controls may be necessary to comply with section 5.3.2 below.

### 3.5.3. Erosion prevention and sediment controls

#### 3.5.3.1. General criteria and requirements

- a) The construction-phase erosion prevention controls shall be designed to eliminate (or minimize if complete elimination is not possible) the dislodging and suspension of soil in

water. Sediment controls shall be designed to retain mobilized sediment on site to the maximum extent practicable.

- b) The design, inspection and maintenance of [Best Management Practices \(BMPs\)](#) described in [SWPPP](#) must be prepared in accordance with good engineering practices and, at a minimum, shall be consistent with the requirements and recommendations contained in the current edition of the [Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook](#). In addition, all control measures must be properly selected, installed, and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications (where applicable). All control measures selected must be able to slow runoff so that rill and gully formation is prevented. When [steep slopes](#) and/or fine particle soils are present at the site, additional physical or chemical treatment of stormwater runoff may be required. Proposed physical and/or chemical treatment must be researched and applied according to the manufacturer's guidelines and fully described in the SWPPP. If periodic inspections or other information indicates a control has been used inappropriately, or incorrectly, the permittee must replace or modify the control for relevant site situations.
- c) If permanent or temporary vegetation is to be used as a control measure, then the timing of the planting of the vegetation cover must be discussed in the [SWPPP](#). Planning for planting cover vegetation during winter months or dry months should be avoided.
- d) If sediment escapes the permitted area, off-site accumulations of sediment that have not reached a stream must be removed at a frequency sufficient to minimize offsite impacts (e.g., fugitive sediment that has escaped the construction site and has collected in a street must be removed so that it is not subsequently washed into storm sewers and streams by the next rain and/or so that it does not pose a safety hazard to users of public streets). Permittees shall not initiate remediation/restoration of a stream without consulting the division first. This permit does not authorize access to private property. Arrangements concerning removal of sediment on adjoining property must be settled by the permittee with the adjoining landowner.
- e) Sediment should be removed from sediment traps, silt fences, sedimentation ponds, and other sediment controls as recommended in the [Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook](#), and must be removed when design capacity has been reduced by 50%.
- f) Litter, construction debris, and construction chemicals exposed to stormwater shall be picked up prior to anticipated storm events or before being carried off of the site by wind (e.g., forecasted by local weather reports), or otherwise prevented from becoming a pollutant source for stormwater discharges (e.g., screening outfalls, daily pick-up, etc.). After use, materials used for erosion prevention and sediment control (such as silt fence) should be removed or otherwise prevented from becoming a pollutant source for stormwater discharges.
- g) Erodible material storage areas (including but not limited to overburden and stockpiles of soil etc.) and borrow pits used primarily for the permitted project and which are contiguous to the site are considered a part of the site and shall be identified on the NOI, addressed in the [SWPPP](#) and included in the fee calculation. TDOT projects shall be addressed in the [Waste and Borrow Manual](#) per the [Statewide Stormwater Management Plan \(SSWMP\)](#).
- h) Pre-construction vegetative ground cover shall not be destroyed, removed or disturbed more than 15 days prior to grading or earth moving unless the area is seeded and/or mulched or other temporary cover is installed.
- i) Clearing and grubbing must be held to the minimum necessary for grading and equipment operation. Existing vegetation at the site should be preserved to the maximum extent practicable.

- j) Construction must be sequenced to minimize the exposure time of graded or denuded areas.
- k) Construction phasing is required on all projects regardless of size as a major practice for minimizing erosion and limiting sedimentation. Construction must be phased to keep the total disturbed area less than 50 acres at any one time. Areas of the completed phase must be stabilized within 15 days (see subsection 3.5.3.2 below). No more than 50 acres of active soil disturbance is allowed at any time during the construction project. This includes off-site borrow or disposal areas that meet the conditions of section 1.2.2 above of this general permit.

The 50 acre limitation does not apply to [linear construction projects](#) (such as roadway, pipeline, and other infrastructure construction activities) if the following conditions are met:

- Where no one area of active soil disturbance is greater than 50 acres and the various areas of disturbance have distinct receiving waters; or
- Where contiguous disturbances amount to greater than 50 acres, but no one distinct water is receiving run off from more than 50 disturbed acres; or
- With the department's written concurrence, where more than 50 acres of disturbance is to occur and where one receiving water will receive run-off from more than 50 acres; or
- Where no one area of active soil disturbance is greater than 50 acres and the various areas of disturbance are more than 5 miles apart.

In order for a [linear project](#) to take advantage of the 50 acre rule exemption outlined in this paragraph, the contractor shall conduct monthly site assessments as described in section 3.1.2 above until the site is permanently stabilized.

- l) Erosion prevention and sediment control measures must be in place and functional before earth moving operations begin, and must be constructed and maintained throughout the construction period. Temporary measures may be removed at the beginning of the workday, but must be replaced at the end of the workday.
- m) The following records shall be maintained on or near site: the dates when major grading activities occur; the dates when construction activities temporarily or permanently cease on a portion of the site; the dates when stabilization measures are initiated; inspection records and rainfall records.
- n) Off-site vehicle tracking of sediments and the generation of dust shall be minimized. A stabilized construction access (a point of entrance/exit to a construction site) shall be described and implemented, as needed, to reduce the tracking of mud and dirt onto public roads by construction vehicles.
- o) Permittees shall maintain a rain gauge and daily rainfall records at the site, or use a reference site for a record of daily amount of precipitation.

#### 3.5.3.2. Stabilization practices

The [SWPPP](#) shall include a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site-specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans should ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and that disturbed portions of the site are stabilized. Site plans should comply with [buffer zone](#) requirements (see sections 4.1.2

and 5.4.2 below), if applicable, in which construction activities, borrow and/or fill are prohibited. Stabilization practices may include: temporary seeding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, sod stabilization, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, preservation of mature vegetation, and other appropriate measures. Use of impervious surfaces for final stabilization in lieu of a permanent vegetative cover should be avoided where practicable. No stabilization, erosion prevention and sediment control measures are to be installed in a stream without obtaining a Section 404 permit and an [Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit](#) (ARAP), if such permits are required and appropriate.

Stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as possible in portions of the site where construction activities have temporarily or permanently ceased. Temporary or permanent soil stabilization at the construction site (or a phase of the project) must be completed no later than 15 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased. In the following situations, [temporary stabilization](#) measures are not required:

- a) where the initiation of stabilization measures is precluded by snow cover or frozen ground conditions or adverse soggy ground conditions, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable; or
- b) where construction activity on a portion of the site is temporarily ceased, and earth disturbing activities will be resumed within 15 days.

[Steep slopes](#) shall be temporarily stabilized not later than 7 days after construction activity on the slope has temporarily or permanently ceased.

Permanent stabilization with perennial vegetation (using native herbaceous and woody plants where practicable) or other permanently stable, non-eroding surface shall replace any temporary measures as soon as practicable. Unpacked gravel containing fines (silt and clay sized particles) or crusher runs will not be considered a non-eroding surface.

### 3.5.3.3. Structural practices

The [SWPPP](#) shall include a description of structural practices to divert flows from exposed soils, store flows or otherwise limit runoff and discharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the site. Such practices may include silt fences, earth dikes, drainage swales, sediment traps, check dams, subsurface drains, pipe slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet protection, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil retaining systems, gabions, and temporary or permanent sediment basins. Structural controls shall not be placed in streams or wetlands except as authorized by a section 404 permit and/or [Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit](#) (ARAP).

Erosion prevention and sediment control measures must be prepared in accordance with good engineering practices and the latest edition of the [Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook](#). In addition, erosion prevention and sediment controls shall be designed to minimize erosion and maximize sediment removal resulting from a [2-year, 24-hour storm](#) (the design storm – see part 10 below: “2-year and 5-year design storm depths and intensities”), as a minimum, either from total rainfall in the designated period or the equivalent intensity as specified on the following website [http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/orb/tn\\_pfds.html](http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/orb/tn_pfds.html). When clay and other fine particle soils are present at the construction site, chemical treatment may be used to minimize amount of sediment being discharged.

For an on-site outfall which receives drainage from 10 or more acres, a minimum sediment basin volume that will provide treatment for a calculated volume of runoff from a [2 year, 24 hour storm](#) and runoff from each acre drained, or equivalent control measures as specified in the [Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook](#), shall be provided until final stabilization of the site. A drainage area of 10 or more acres includes both disturbed and undisturbed portions of the site or areas adjacent to the site, all draining through the common outfall. Where an equivalent control measure is substituted for a sediment retention basin, the equivalency must be justified to the division. Runoff from any undisturbed acreage should be diverted around the disturbed area and the sediment basin. Diverted runoff can be omitted from the volume calculation. Sediment storage expected from the disturbed areas must be included.

All calculations of drainage areas, runoff coefficients and basin volumes must be provided in the [SWPPP](#). The discharge structure from a sediment basin must be designed to retain sediment during the lower flows. Muddy water to be pumped from excavation and work areas must be held in settling basins or filtered or chemically treated prior to its discharge into surface waters. Water must be discharged through a pipe, well-grassed or lined channel or other equivalent means so that the discharge does not cause erosion and sedimentation. Discharged water must not cause an objectionable color contrast with the receiving stream.

#### 3.5.4. Stormwater management

The [SWPPP](#) shall include a description of any measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants in stormwater discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed.

For projects discharging to waters considered impaired by sediment or habitat alteration due to in-channel erosion, the [SWPPP](#) shall include a description of measures that will be installed during the construction process to control pollutants and any increase in the volume of stormwater discharges that will occur after construction operations have been completed. For [steep slope](#) sites, the [SWPPP](#) shall also include a description of measures that will be installed to dissipate the volume and energy of the stormwater runoff to pre-development levels.

This permit only addresses the installation of stormwater management measures, and not the ultimate operation and maintenance of such structures after the construction activities have been completed, the site has undergone final stabilization, and the permit coverage has been terminated. Permittees are only responsible for the installation and maintenance of stormwater management measures prior to final stabilization of the site, and are not responsible for maintenance after stormwater discharges associated with construction activity have been eliminated from the site. All permittees are encouraged to limit the amount of post construction runoff, if not required by local building regulations or local [MS4](#) program requirements, in order to minimize in-stream channel erosion in the receiving stream.

Construction stormwater runoff management practices may include: stormwater detention structures (including ponds with a permanent pool); stormwater retention structures; flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions; infiltration of runoff onsite; and sequential systems (which combine several practices).

Velocity dissipation devices shall be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to the receiving stream so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions of the stream are

maintained and protected (e.g., there should be no significant changes in the hydrological regime of the receiving water). The [SWPPP](#) shall include an explanation of the technical basis used to select the velocity dissipation devices to control pollution where flows exceed pre-development levels. The [Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook](#) provides measures that can be incorporated into the design or implemented on site to decrease erosive velocities. An [Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit](#) (ARAP) may be required if such velocity dissipation devices installed would alter the receiving stream and/or its banks.

#### 3.5.5. Other items needing control

- a) No solid materials, including building materials, shall be placed in [waters of the state](#), except as authorized by a section 404 permit and/or [Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit](#) (ARAP)(see part 9 below).
- b) For installation of any waste disposal systems on site, or sanitary sewer or septic system, the [SWPPP](#) shall identify these systems and provide for the necessary EPSC controls. Permittees must also comply with applicable state and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations for such systems to the extent these are located within the permitted area.
- c) The [SWPPP](#) shall include a description of construction and waste materials expected to be stored on-site. The [SWPPP](#) shall also include a description of controls used to reduce pollutants from materials stored on site, including storage practices to minimize exposure of the materials to stormwater, and spill prevention and response.
- d) A description of stormwater sources from areas other than construction and a description of controls and measures that will be implemented at those sites.
- e) A description of measures necessary to prevent “taking” of legally protected state or federal listed threatened or endangered aquatic fauna and/or critical habitat (if applicable). The permittee must describe and implement such measures to maintain eligibility for coverage under this permit.

#### 3.5.6. Approved local government sediment and erosion control requirements

Permittees must comply with any additional erosion prevention, sediment controls and stormwater management measures required by a local municipality or permitted [MS4](#) program.

#### 3.5.7. Maintenance

The [SWPPP](#) shall describe procedures to ensure that vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures, [buffer zones](#), and other protective measures identified in the site plan are kept in good and effective operating condition. Maintenance needs identified in inspections or by other means shall be accomplished before the next storm event, but in no case more than 7 days after the need is identified.

#### 3.5.8. Inspections

##### 3.5.8.1. Inspector training and certification

Inspectors performing the required twice weekly inspections must have an active certification by completing the “[Fundamentals of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Level I](#)” course. A copy of the certification or training record for inspector certification should be kept on site.



### 3.5.8.2. Schedule of inspections

- a) Inspections described in paragraphs b, c and d below, shall be performed at least twice every calendar week. Inspections shall be performed at least 72 hours apart. Where sites or portion(s) of construction sites have been temporarily stabilized, or runoff is unlikely due to winter conditions (e.g., site covered with snow or ice) or due to extreme drought, such inspection only has to be conducted once per month until thawing or precipitation results in runoff or construction activity resumes. Inspection requirements do not apply to definable areas that have been finally stabilized, as described in subpart 3.1 above. Written notification of the intent to change the inspection frequency and the justification for such request must be submitted to the local Environmental Field Office, or the division's Nashville Central Office for projects of the Tennessee Department of Transportation (TDOT) and the Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA). Should the division discover that monthly inspections of the site are not appropriate due to insufficient stabilization measures or otherwise, twice weekly inspections shall resume. The division may inspect the site to confirm or deny the notification to conduct monthly inspections.
- b) Qualified personnel, as defined in section 3.5.8.1 above (provided by the permittee or cooperatively by multiple permittees) shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation, structural control measures, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site, and each outfall.
- c) Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the site's drainage system. Erosion prevention and sediment control measures shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly.
- d) Outfall points (where discharges leave the site and/or enter [waters of the state](#)) shall be inspected to determine whether erosion prevention and sediment control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Where discharge locations are inaccessible, nearby downstream locations shall be inspected. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of offsite sediment tracking.
- e) Based on the results of the inspection, any inadequate control measures or control measures in disrepair shall be replaced or modified, or repaired as necessary, before the next rain event, but in no case more than 7 days after the need is identified.
- f) Based on the results of the inspection, the site description identified in the [SWPPP](#) in accordance with section 3.5.1 above and pollution prevention measures identified in the [SWPPP](#) in accordance with section 3.5.2 above shall be revised as appropriate, but in no case later than 7 days following the inspection. Such modifications shall provide for timely implementation of any changes to the [SWPPP](#), but in no case later than 14 days following the inspection.
- g) All inspections shall be documented on the Construction Stormwater Inspection Certification form provided in Appendix C of this permit for all construction sites. An alternative inspection form may be used as long as the form contents and the inspection certification language are, at a minimum, equivalent to the division's form (Appendix C) and the permittee has obtained a written approval from the division to use the alternative form. Inspection documentation will be maintained on site and made available to the division upon request. Inspection reports must be submitted to the division within 10 days of the request. If the division requests the Construction Stormwater Inspection Certification form to be submitted, the submitted form must contain the printed name and

signature of the trained certified inspector and the person who meets the signatory requirements of section 7.7.2 below of this permit.

- h) Trained certified inspectors shall complete inspection documentation to the best of their ability. Falsifying inspection records or other documentation or failure to complete inspection documentation shall result in a violation of this permit and any other applicable acts or rules.
- i) Subsequent **operator(s)** (primary permittees) who have obtained coverage under this permit should conduct twice weekly inspections, unless their portion(s) of the site has been temporarily stabilized, or runoff is unlikely due to winter conditions or due to extreme drought as stated in paragraph a) above. The primary permittee (such as a developer) is no longer required to conduct inspections of portions of the site that are covered by a subsequent primary permittee (such as a home builder).

### 3.5.9. Pollution prevention measures for non-stormwater discharges

Sources of non-stormwater listed in section 1.2.3 above of this permit that are combined with stormwater discharges associated with construction activity must be identified in the **SWPPP**. The plan shall identify and ensure the implementation of appropriate pollution prevention measures for the non-stormwater component(s) of the discharge. Any non-stormwater must be discharged through stable discharge structures. Estimated volume of the non-stormwater component(s) of the discharge must be included in the design of all impacted control measures.

### 3.5.10. Documentation of permit eligibility related to Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDL)

The **SWPPP** must include documentation supporting a determination of permit eligibility with regard to waters that have an approved **TMDL** for a pollutant of concern, including:

- a) identification of whether the discharge is identified, either specifically or generally, in an approved **TMDL** and any associated wasteload allocations, site-specific requirements, and assumptions identified for the construction stormwater discharge;
- b) summaries of consultation with the division on consistency of **SWPPP** conditions with the approved **TMDL**, and
- c) measures taken to ensure that the discharge of **TMDL** identified pollutants from the site is consistent with the assumptions and requirements of the approved **TMDL**, including any specific wasteload allocation that has been established that would apply to the construction stormwater discharge.

## 4. **CONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT EFFLUENT GUIDELINES**

### 4.1. **Non-Numeric Effluent Limitations**

Any point source authorized by this general permit must achieve, at a minimum, the effluent limitations representing the degree of effluent reduction attainable by application of best practicable control technology (BPT) currently available and is described in sections 4.1.1 through 4.1.7 below.



#### 4.1.1. Erosion Prevention and Sediment Controls

Design, install and maintain effective erosion prevention and sediment controls to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such controls must be designed, installed and maintained to:

- (1) Control stormwater volume and velocity within the site to minimize soil erosion;
- (2) Control stormwater discharges, including both peak flow rates and total stormwater volume, to minimize erosion at outlets and to minimize downstream channel and streambank erosion;
- (3) Minimize the amount of soil exposed during construction activity;
- (4) Minimize the disturbance of [steep slopes](#);
- (5) Eliminate (or minimize if complete elimination is not possible) sediment discharges from the site. The design, installation and maintenance of erosion prevention and sediment controls must address factors such as the design storm (see sub-section 3.5.3.3 above) and soil characteristics, including the range of soil particle sizes expected to be present on the site;
- (6) Provide and maintain natural buffers around surface waters, direct stormwater to vegetated areas to increase sediment removal and maximize stormwater infiltration, unless infeasible (see section 4.1.2 below); and
- (7) Minimize soil compaction and, unless infeasible, preserve topsoil.

#### 4.1.2. Buffer zone requirements

[Buffer zone](#) requirements in this section apply to all streams adjacent to construction sites, with an exception for streams designated as impaired or Exceptional Tennessee waters (see section 5.4.2 below). A 30-foot natural riparian [buffer zone](#) adjacent to all streams at the construction site shall be preserved, to the maximum extent practicable, during construction activities at the site. The water quality [buffer zone](#) is required to protect [waters of the state](#) (e.g., perennial and intermittent streams, rivers, lakes, wetlands) located within or immediately adjacent to the boundaries of the project, as identified using methodology from Standard Operating Procedures for Hydrologic Determinations (see rules to implement a certification program for Qualified Hydrologic Professionals, [TN Rules Chapter 0400-40-17](#)). [Buffer zones](#) are not primary sediment control measures and should not be relied on as such. Rehabilitation and enhancement of a natural [buffer zone](#) is allowed, if necessary, for improvement of its effectiveness of protection of the [waters of the state](#). The [buffer zone](#) requirement only applies to new construction sites, as described in section 2.4.2 above.

The riparian [buffer zone](#) should be preserved between the top of stream bank and the disturbed construction area. The 30-foot criterion for the width of the [buffer zone](#) can be established on an average width basis at a project, as long as the minimum width of the [buffer zone](#) is more than 15 feet at any measured location.

Every attempt should be made for construction activities not to take place within the [buffer zone](#). [BMPs](#) providing equivalent protection to a receiving stream as a natural riparian zone may be used at a construction site. Such equivalent [BMPs](#) shall be designed to be as effective in protecting the receiving stream from effects of stormwater runoff as a natural riparian zone. A justification for use and a design of equivalent [BMPs](#) shall be included in the [SWPPP](#). Such equivalent [BMPs](#) are expected to be routinely used at construction projects typically located adjacent to surface waters. These projects include, but are not limited to: sewer line construction,

roadway construction, utility line or equipment installation, greenway construction, construction of a permanent outfall or a velocity dissipating structure, etc.

This requirement does not apply to any valid [Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit](#) (ARAP), or equivalent permits issued by federal authorities. Additional [buffer zone](#) requirements may be established by the local [MS4](#) program.

#### 4.1.2.1. Buffer zone exemption based on existing uses

[Buffer zones](#) as described in section 4.1.2 above shall not be required to portions of the buffer where certain land uses exist and are to remain in place according to the following:

1. A use shall be considered existing if it was present within the [buffer zone](#) as of the date of the Notice of Intent for coverage under the CGP. Existing uses shall include, but not be limited to, buildings, parking lots, roadways, utility lines and on-site sanitary sewage systems. Only the portion of the [buffer zone](#) that contains the footprint of the existing land use is exempt from [buffer zones](#). Activities necessary to maintain uses are allowed provided that no additional vegetation is removed from the [buffer zone](#).
2. If an area with an existing land use is proposed to be converted to another use or the impervious surfaces located within the buffer area are being removed [buffer zone](#) requirements shall apply.

#### 4.1.2.2. Pre-Approved Sites

Construction activity at sites that have been pre-approved before February 1, 2010, are exempt from the buffer requirements of section 4.1.2 above. Evidence of pre-approval for highway projects shall be a final right-of-way plan and for other construction projects, the final design drawings with attached dated, written approval by the local, state or federal agency with authority to approve such design drawings for construction.

#### 4.1.3. Soil stabilization

Stabilization of disturbed areas must, at a minimum, be initiated immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating or other earth disturbing activities have temporarily or permanently ceased on any portion of the site, and will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Soil stabilization (temporary or permanent) of those of disturbed areas must be completed as soon as possible, but not later than 14 days after the construction activity in that portion of the site has temporarily or permanently ceased. In arid, semiarid, and drought-stricken areas where initiating vegetative stabilization measures immediately is infeasible, alternative stabilization measures (such as, but not limited to: properly anchored mulch, soil binders, matting) must be employed.

#### 4.1.4. Dewatering

Discharges from dewatering activities, including discharges from dewatering of trenches and excavations, are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls. Appropriate controls include, but are not limited to: weir tank, dewatering tank, gravity bag filter, sand media particulate filter, pressurized bag filter, cartridge filter or other control units providing the level of treatment necessary to comply with permit requirements.

#### 4.1.5. Pollution prevention measures

The permittee must design, install, implement, and maintain effective pollution prevention measures to minimize the discharge of pollutants. At a minimum, such measures must be designed, installed, implemented and maintained to:

- (1) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from equipment and vehicle washing, wheel wash water, and other wash waters. Wash waters must be treated in a sediment basin or alternative control that provides equivalent or better treatment prior to discharge;
- (2) Minimize the exposure of building materials, building products, construction wastes, trash, landscape materials, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, detergents, sanitary waste and other materials present on the site to precipitation and to stormwater; and
- (3) Minimize the discharge of pollutants from spills and leaks and implement chemical spill and leak prevention and response procedures.

#### 4.1.6. Prohibited discharges

The following discharges are prohibited:

- (1) Wastewater from washout of concrete, unless managed by an appropriate control;
- (2) Wastewater from washout and cleanout of stucco, paint, form release oils, curing compounds and other construction materials;
- (3) Fuels, oils, or other pollutants used in vehicle and equipment operation and maintenance; and
- (4) Soaps or solvents used in vehicle and equipment washing.

#### 4.1.7. Surface outlets

When discharging from basins and impoundments, utilize outlet structures that only withdraw water from near the surface of the basin or impoundment, unless infeasible.

## **5. SPECIAL CONDITIONS, MANAGEMENT PRACTICES, AND OTHER NON-NUMERIC LIMITATIONS**

### **5.1. Releases in Excess of Reportable Quantities**

The discharge of hazardous substances or oil in the stormwater discharge(s) from a facility shall be prevented or minimized in accordance with the applicable stormwater pollution prevention plan for the facility. This permit does not relieve the permittee of the reporting requirements of [40 CFR 117](#) and [40 CFR 302](#). Where a release containing a hazardous substance in an amount

equal to or in excess of a reportable quantity established under either [40 CFR 117](#) or [40 CFR 302](#) occurs during a 24 hour period:

- a) the permittee is required to notify the National Response Center (NRC) (800-424-8802) and the Tennessee Emergency Management Agency (emergencies: 800-262-3300; non-emergencies: 800-262-3400) in accordance with the requirements of [40 CFR 117](#) or [40 CFR 302](#) as soon as he or she has knowledge of the discharge;
- b) the permittee shall submit, within 14 days of knowledge of the release, a written description of: the release (including the type and estimate of the amount of material released), the date that such release occurred, the circumstances leading to the release, what actions were taken to mitigate effects of the release, and steps to be taken to minimize the chance of future occurrences, to the appropriate Environmental Field Office (see subpart 2.8 above); and
- c) the [SWPPP](#) required under part 3 above of this permit must be updated within 14 days of knowledge of the release: to provide a description of the release, the circumstances leading to the release, and the date of the release. This can be accomplished by including a copy of a written description of the release as described in the paragraph b) above. In addition, the [SWPPP](#) must be reviewed to identify measures to prevent the reoccurrence of such releases and to respond to such releases, and the plan must be modified where appropriate.

## **5.2. Spills**

This permit does not authorize the discharge of hazardous substances or oil resulting from an on-site spill.

## **5.3. Discharge Compliance with State Water Quality Standards**

### **5.3.1. Violation of Water Quality Standards**

This permit does not authorize stormwater or other discharges that would result in a violation of a state water quality standard (the TDEC Rules, Chapters [1200-4-3](#), [1200-4-4](#)). Such discharges constitute a violation of this permit.

Where a discharge is already authorized under this permit and the division determines the discharge to cause or contribute to the violation of applicable state water quality standards, the division will notify the [operator](#) of such violation(s). The permittee shall take all necessary actions to ensure future discharges do not cause or contribute to the violation of a water quality standard and shall document these actions in the [SWPPP](#).

### 5.3.2. Discharge quality

- a) The construction activity shall be carried out in such a manner that will prevent violations of water quality criteria as stated in the TDEC Rules, [Chapter 1200-4-3-.03](#). This includes but is not limited to the prevention of any discharge that causes a condition in which visible solids, bottom deposits, or [turbidity](#) impairs the usefulness of [waters of the state](#) for any of the uses designated for that water body by TDEC Rules, [Chapter 1200-4-4](#). Construction activity carried out in the manner required by this permit shall be considered compliance with the TDEC Rules, [Chapter 1200-4-3-.03](#).
- b) There shall be no distinctly visible floating scum, oil or other matter contained in the stormwater discharge.
- c) The stormwater discharge must not cause an objectionable color contrast in the receiving stream.
- d) The stormwater discharge must result in no materials in concentrations sufficient to be hazardous or otherwise detrimental to humans, livestock, wildlife, plant life, or fish and aquatic life in the receiving stream. This provision includes species covered under subpart 1.3 above.

## 5.4. **Discharges into Impaired or Exceptional Tennessee Waters**

### 5.4.1. Additional SWPPP/BMP Requirements for discharges into impaired or exceptional TN Waters

Discharges that would add loadings of a pollutant that is identified as causing or contributing to an impairment of a water body on the list of [impaired waters](#), or which would cause degradation to waters designated by TDEC as Exceptional Tennessee waters are not authorized by this permit (see subpart 1.3 above). To be eligible to obtain and maintain coverage under this permit, the [operator](#) must satisfy, at a minimum, the following additional requirements for discharges into waters impaired by siltation (or discharges upstream of such waters and because of the proximity to the impaired segment and the nature of the discharge is likely to contribute pollutants of concern in amounts measurable in the impaired segment that may affect the [impaired waters](#)) and for discharges to waters identified by TDEC as Exceptional Tennessee waters (or discharges upstream of such waters and because of the proximity to the exceptional segment and the nature of the discharge is likely to contribute pollutants of concern in amounts measurable in the exceptional segment that may affect the Exceptional Tennessee waters):

- a) The [SWPPP](#) must certify that erosion prevention and sediment controls used at the site are designed to control storm runoff generated by a [5-year, 24-hour storm](#) event (the design storm - see part 10 below: “2-year and 5-year design storm depths and intensities”), as a minimum, either from total rainfall in the designated period or the equivalent intensity as specified on the following website [http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/orb/tn\\_pfds.html](http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/orb/tn_pfds.html). When clay and other fine particle soils are found on sites, additional physical or chemical treatment of stormwater runoff may be used.
- b) The [SWPPP](#) must be prepared by a person who, at a minimum, has completed the department’s [Level II Design Principles for Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control for Construction Sites](#) course. This requirement goes in effect 24 months following the new permit effective date. A copy of the certification or training record for inspector certification should be included with the SWPPP.

- c) The permittee shall perform inspections described in section 3.5.8 above at least twice every calendar week. Inspections shall be performed at least 72 hours apart.
- d) The permittee must certify on the form provided in Appendix C of this permit whether or not all planned and designed erosion prevention and sediment controls are installed and in working order. The form must contain the printed name and signature of the inspector and the certification must be executed by a person who meets the signatory requirements of section 7.7.2 below of this permit. The record of inspections must be kept at the construction site with a copy of the [SWPPP](#). For record retention requirements, see part 6 below.
- e) In the event the division finds that a discharger is complying with the [SWPPP](#), but contributing to the impairment of receiving stream, then the discharger will be notified by the director in writing that the discharge is no longer eligible for coverage under the general permit. The permittee may update the [SWPPP](#) and implement the necessary changes designed to eliminate further impairment of the receiving stream. If the permittee does not implement the [SWPPP](#) changes within 7 days of receipt of notification, the permittee will be notified in writing that continued discharges must be covered by an individual permit (see subpart 7.12 below). To obtain the individual permit, the [operator](#) must file an individual permit application (EPA Forms 1 and 2F). The project must be stabilized immediately until the [SWPPP](#) is updated and the individual permit is issued. Only discharges from earth disturbing activities necessary for stabilization are authorized to continue until the individual permit is issued.
- f) For an on-site outfall in a drainage area of a total of 5 or more acres, a minimum temporary (or permanent) sediment basin volume that will provide treatment for a calculated volume of runoff from a [5 year, 24 hour storm](#) and runoff from each acre drained, or equivalent control measures as specified in the [Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook](#), shall be provided until final stabilization of the site. A drainage area of 5 or more acres includes both disturbed and undisturbed portions of the site or areas adjacent to the site, all draining through the common outfall. Where an equivalent control measure is substituted for a sediment retention basin, the equivalency must be justified. Runoff from any undisturbed acreage should be diverted around the disturbed area and the sediment basin and, if so, can be omitted from the volume calculation. Sediment storage expected from the disturbed areas must be included and a marker installed signifying a cleanout need.
- g) The director may require revisions to the [SWPPP](#) necessary to prevent a negative impact to legally protected state or federally listed aquatic fauna, their habitat, or the receiving waters.

5.4.2. Buffer zone requirements for discharges into impaired or exceptional TN waters

For sites that contain and/or are adjacent to a receiving stream designated as impaired or Exceptional Tennessee waters a 60-foot natural riparian [buffer zone](#) adjacent to the receiving stream shall be preserved, to the maximum extent practicable, during construction activities at the site. The water quality [buffer zone](#) is required to protect [waters of the state](#) (e.g., perennial and intermittent streams, rivers, lakes, wetlands) located within or immediately adjacent to the boundaries of the project, as identified using methodology from Standard Operating Procedures for Hydrologic Determinations (see rules to implement a certification program for Qualified Hydrologic Professionals, [TN Rules Chapter 0400-40-17](#)). [Buffer zones](#) are not primary sediment control measures and should not be relied on as such. Rehabilitation and enhancement of a natural [buffer zone](#) is allowed, if necessary, for improvement of its effectiveness of



protection of the [waters of the state](#). The [buffer zone](#) requirement only applies to new construction sites, as described in section 2.4.2 above.

The natural [buffer zone](#) should be established between the top of stream bank and the disturbed construction area. The 60-foot criterion for the width of the [buffer zone](#) can be established on an average width basis at a project, as long as the minimum width of the [buffer zone](#) is more than 30 feet at any measured location.

Every attempt should be made for construction activities not to take place within the [buffer zone](#). [BMPs](#) providing equivalent protection to a receiving stream as a natural riparian zone may be used at a construction site. Such equivalent [BMPs](#) shall be designed to be as effective in protecting the receiving stream from effects of stormwater runoff as a natural [buffer zone](#). A justification for use and a design of equivalent [BMPs](#) shall be included in the [SWPPP](#). Such equivalent [BMPs](#) are expected to be routinely used at construction projects typically located adjacent to surface waters. These projects include, but are not limited to: sewer line construction, roadway construction, utility line or equipment installation, greenway construction, construction of a permanent outfall or a velocity dissipating structure, etc.

This requirement does not apply to an area that is being altered under the authorization of a valid [Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit](#) (ARAP), or equivalent permits issued by federal authorities. Additional natural [buffer zone](#) requirements may be established by the local [MS4](#) program.

#### 5.4.2.1. Buffer zone exemption based on existing uses

[Buffer zones](#) as described in section 5.4.2 above shall not be required to portions of the buffer where certain land uses exist and are to remain in place according to the following:

1. A use shall be considered existing if it was present within the [buffer zone](#) as of the date of the Notice of Intent for coverage under the CGP. Existing uses shall include, but not be limited to, buildings, parking lots, roadways, utility lines and on-site sanitary sewage systems. Only the portion of the [buffer zone](#) that contains the footprint of the existing land use is exempt from [buffer zones](#). Activities necessary to maintain uses are allowed provided that no additional vegetation is removed from the [buffer zone](#).
2. If an area with an existing land use is proposed to be converted to another use or the impervious surfaces located within the buffer area are being removed [buffer zone](#) requirements shall apply.

#### 5.4.3. Pre-Approved sites

Construction activity at sites that have been pre-approved before June 16, 2005, are exempt from the design storm requirements of section 5.4.1 a) and e) above and the buffer requirements of section 5.4.2 above. Evidence of pre-approval for highway projects shall be a final right-of-way plan and for other construction projects, the final design drawings with attached dated, written approval by the local, state or federal agency with authority to approve such design drawings for construction.

## **6. RETENTION, ACCESSIBILITY AND SUBMISSION OF RECORDS**

### **6.1. Documents**

The permittee shall retain copies of stormwater pollution prevention plans and all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the NOI and the NOT to be covered by this permit, for a period of at least three years from the date the notice of termination is submitted. This period may be extended by written request of the director.

### **6.2. Accessibility and Retention of Records**

The permittee shall retain a copy of the [SWPPP](#) required by this permit (including a copy of the permit) at the construction site (or other local location accessible to the director and the public) from the date construction commences to the date of termination of permit coverage. Permittees with day-to-day operational control over pollution prevention plan implementation shall have a copy of the [SWPPP](#) available at a central location onsite for the use of all [operators](#) and those identified as having responsibilities under the plan whenever they are on the construction site. Once coverage is terminated, the permittee shall maintain a copy of all records for a period of three years.

#### **6.2.1. Posting information at the construction site**

The permittee shall post a notice near the main entrance of the construction site accessible to the public with the following information:

- a) a copy of the NOC with the NPDES permit tracking number for the construction project;
- b) name, company name, E-mail address (if available), telephone number and address of the project site owner/operator or a local contact person;
- c) a brief description of the project; and
- d) the location of the [SWPPP](#) (see section 3.3.3 above).

The notice must be maintained in a legible condition. If posting this information near a main entrance is infeasible due to safety concerns, or not accessible to the public, the notice shall be posted in a local public building. If the construction project is a [linear construction project](#) (e.g., pipeline, highway, etc.), the notice must be placed in a publicly accessible location near where construction is actively underway and moved as necessary. This permit does not provide the public with any right to trespass on a construction site for any reason, including inspection of a site. This permit does not require that permittees allow members of the public access to a construction site.

The permittee shall also retain following items/information in an appropriate location on-site:

- a) a rain gauge;
- b) a copy of twice weekly inspection reports;
- c) a documentation of quality assurance site assessments, if applicable (see section 3.1.2 above); and
- d) a copy of the site inspector's [Fundamentals of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Level 1](#) certification.



### **6.3. Electronic Submission of NOIs, NOTs and Reports**

If the division notifies dischargers (directly by mail or E-mail, by public notice, or by making information available on the world wide web) of electronic forms or other report options that become available at a later date (e.g., electronic submission of forms), the [operators](#) may take advantage of those options to satisfy the NOI, NOT and other report notification requirements.

## **7. STANDARD PERMIT CONDITIONS**

### **7.1. Duty to Comply**

#### **7.1.1. Permittee's duty to comply**

The permittee must comply with all conditions of this permit. Any permit noncompliance constitutes a violation of the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act (TWQCA) and is grounds for enforcement action; for permit termination, revocation and reissuance, or modification; or for denial of a permit renewal application.

#### **7.1.2. Penalties for violations of permit conditions**

Pursuant to [T.C.A. § 69-3-115](#) of The Tennessee Water Quality Control Act of 1977, as amended:

- a) any person who violates an effluent standard or limitation or a water quality standard established under this part ([T.C.A. § 69-3-101](#), et. seq.); violates the terms or conditions of this permit; fails to complete a filing requirement; fails to allow or perform an entry, inspection, monitoring or reporting requirement; violates a final determination or order of the board, panel or commissioner; or violates any other provision of this part or any rule or regulation promulgated by the board, is subject to a civil penalty of up to ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) per day for each day during which the act or omission continues or occurs;
- b) any person unlawfully polluting the [waters of the state](#) or violating or failing, neglecting, or refusing to comply with any of the provisions of this part ([T.C.A. § 69-3-101](#), et. seq.) commits a Class C misdemeanor. Each day upon which such violation occurs constitutes a separate offense;
- c) any person who willfully and knowingly falsifies any records, information, plans, specifications, or other data required by the board or the commissioner, or who willfully and knowingly pollutes the [waters of the state](#), or willfully fails, neglects or refuses to comply with any of the provisions of this part ([T.C.A. § 69-3-101](#), et. seq.) commits a Class E felony and shall be punished by a fine of not more than twenty-five thousand dollars (\$25,000) or incarceration, or both.

#### **7.1.3. Civil and criminal liability**

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to relieve the discharger from civil or criminal penalties for noncompliance. Notwithstanding this permit, the discharger shall remain liable for any damages sustained by the State of Tennessee, including but not limited to fish kills and losses of aquatic life and/or wildlife, as a result of the discharge to any surface or subsurface waters. Additionally, notwithstanding this permit, it shall be the responsibility of the discharger to

conduct stormwater discharge activities in a manner such that public or private nuisances or health hazards will not be created. Furthermore, nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the State of Tennessee from any legal action or relieve the discharger from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties established pursuant to any applicable state law or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act.

**7.1.4. Liability under state law**

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties established pursuant to any applicable local, state or federal law.

**7.2. Continuation of the Expired General Permit**

Permittees shall maintain coverage under this general permit until a new general permit is issued. Permittees who choose not to maintain coverage under the expired general permit, or are required to obtain an individual permit, must submit an application (U.S. EPA NPDES Forms [1](#) and [2F](#) and any other [applicable forms](#)) at least 180 days prior to expiration of this general permit. Permittees who are eligible and choose to be covered by the new general permit must submit an NOI by the date specified in that permit. Facilities that have not obtained coverage under this permit by the permit expiration date cannot become authorized to discharge under the continued permit.

[Operator\(s\)](#) of an existing site permitted under the division's 2005 construction general permit shall maintain full compliance with the existing [SWPPP](#). The existing [SWPPP](#) should be modified, if necessary, to meet requirements of this new general permit, and the [SWPPP](#) changes implemented no later than 12 months following the new permit effective date. The permittee shall make the updated [SWPPP](#) available for the division's review upon request.

**7.3. Need to Halt or Reduce Activity Not a Defense**

It shall not be a defense for a permittee in an enforcement action that it would have been necessary to halt or reduce the permitted activity in order to maintain compliance with the conditions of this permit.

**7.4. Duty to Mitigate**

The permittee shall take all reasonable steps to minimize or prevent any discharge in violation of this permit that has a reasonable likelihood of adversely affecting human health or the environment.

**7.5. Duty to Provide Information**

The permittee shall furnish to the division or an authorized representative of the division, within a time specified by the division, any information that the division may request to determine compliance with this permit or other information relevant to the protection of the [waters of the state](#). The permittee shall also furnish to the division, upon request, copies of records required to be kept by this permit.

## 7.6. Other Information

When the permittee becomes aware that he or she failed to submit any relevant facts or submitted incorrect information in the Notice of Intent or in any other report to the director, he or she shall promptly submit such facts or information.

## 7.7. Signatory Requirements

All Notices of Intent (NOIs), stormwater pollution prevention plans (SWPPPs), requests for termination of permit coverage (NOTs), Construction Stormwater Inspection Certifications, Construction Stormwater Monitoring Report forms, reports, certifications or information either submitted to the director or the operator of a large or medium municipal separate storm sewer system and/or any other information either submitted to the division, or that this permit requires be maintained by the permittee, shall be signed as described in sections 7.7.1 and 7.7.2 below and dated.

### 7.7.1. Signatory requirements for a Notice of Intent (NOI)<sup>3</sup>

NOI shall be signed as follows:

- a) For a corporation, by a responsible corporate officer. For the purpose of this section, a responsible corporate officer means:
  - (i) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice-president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function, or any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation, or
  - (ii) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities, provided, the manager is authorized to make management decisions which govern the operation of the regulated site including having the explicit or implicit duty of making major capital investment recommendations, and initiating and directing other comprehensive measures to assure long term environmental compliance with environmental laws and regulations; the manager can ensure that the necessary systems are established or actions taken to gather complete and accurate information for permit application requirements; and where authority to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.

NOTE: The division does not require specific assignments or delegations of authority to responsible corporate officers. The division will presume that these responsible corporate officers have the requisite authority to sign permit applications unless the corporation has notified the director to the contrary. Corporate procedures governing authority to sign permit applications may provide for assignment or delegation to applicable corporate positions rather than to specific individuals.

- b) For a partnership or sole proprietorship, by a general partner or the proprietor, respectively.

---

<sup>3</sup> As specified in 40 CFR 122.22(a)(1)-(3) [48 FR 14153, Apr. 1, 1983, as amended at 48 FR 39619, Sept. 1, 1983; 49 FR 38047, Sept. 29, 1984; 50 FR 6941, Feb. 19, 1985; 55 FR 48063, Nov. 16, 1990; 65 FR 30907, May 15, 2000]

- c) For a municipality, state, federal, or other public agency, by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official. For purposes of this section, a principal executive officer of a Federal agency includes:

- (i) the chief executive officer of the agency, or
- (ii) a senior executive officer having responsibility for the overall operations of a principal geographic unit of the agency (e.g., Regional Administrators of EPA).

7.7.2. Signatory requirements for reports and other items

**SWPPPs**, Construction Stormwater Inspection Certification forms, reports, certifications or other information submittals required by the permit and other information requested by the division, including but not limited to Notice of Violation responses, shall be signed by a person described in section 7.7.1 above, or by a duly authorized representative of that person.

7.7.3. Duly authorized representative

For a purpose of satisfying signatory requirements for reports (see section 7.7.2 above), a person is a duly authorized representative only if:

- a) the authorization is made in writing by a person described in section 7.7.1 above;
- b) the authorization specifies either an individual or a position having responsibility for the overall operation of the regulated site or activity such as the position of plant manager, superintendent, position of equivalent responsibility, or an individual or position having overall responsibility for environmental matters for the company; a duly authorized representative may thus be either a named individual or any individual occupying a named position and,
- c) the written authorization is submitted to the director or an appropriate EFO (see section 2.8 above). The written authorization shall be a written document including the name of the newly authorized person and the contact information (title, mailing address, phone number, fax number and E-mail address) for the authorized person. The written authorization shall be signed by the newly authorized person accepting responsibility and by the person described in section 7.7.1 above delegating the authority.

7.7.4. Changes to authorization

If an authorization under sections 7.7.1 above or 7.7.3 above is no longer accurate because a different individual or position has responsibility as the primary or secondary permittee, but the company name (permittee name) remains the same, a new NOI and **SWPPP** certification shall be submitted to an appropriate EFO (see section 2.8 above) and signed by the new party who meets signatory authority satisfying the requirements of sections 7.7.1 above or 7.7.3 above. The NOI shall include the new individual's information (title, mailing address, phone number, fax number and E-mail address), the existing tracking number and the project name.

**7.7.5. Signatory requirements for primary permittees**

Primary permittees required to sign an NOI and [SWPPP](#) because they meet the definition of an [operator](#) (see subpart 2.2 above) shall sign the following certification statement on the NOI and [SWPPP](#):

*“I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.”*

**7.7.6. Signatory requirements for secondary permittees**

Secondary permittees (typically construction contractors) required to sign an NOI and [SWPPP](#) because they meet the definition of an [operator](#) but who are not primarily responsible for preparing an NOI and [SWPPP](#), shall sign the following certification statement on the NOI and [SWPPP](#):

*“I certify under penalty of law that I have reviewed this document, any attachments, and the SWPPP referenced above. Based on my inquiry of the construction site owner/developer identified above and/or my inquiry of the person directly responsible for assembling this NOI and SWPPP, I believe the information submitted is accurate. I am aware that this NOI, if approved, makes the above-described construction activity subject to NPDES permit number TNR100000, and that certain of my activities on-site are thereby regulated. I am aware that there are significant penalties, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations, and for failure to comply with these permit requirements.”*

**7.8. Penalties for Falsification of Reports**

Knowingly making any false statement on any report or form required by this permit may result in the imposition of criminal penalties as provided for in [Section 309 of the Clean Water Act](#) and in [T.C.A. §69-3-115](#) of the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act.

**7.9. Oil and Hazardous Substance Liability**

Nothing in this permit shall be construed to preclude the institution of any legal action or relieve the permittee from any responsibilities, liabilities, or penalties to which the permittee is or may be subject to [Section 311 of the Clean Water Act](#) or [Section 106 of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act](#) of 1980 (CERCLA).

## **7.10. Property Rights**

The issuance of this permit does not convey any property rights of any sort, nor any exclusive privileges, nor does it authorize any injury to private property nor any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of federal, state or local laws or regulations. The issuance of this permit does not authorize trespassing or discharges of stormwater or non-stormwater across private property.

## **7.11. Severability**

The provisions of this permit are severable, and if any provision of this permit, or the application of any provision of this permit to any circumstance, is held invalid, the application of such provision to other circumstances, and the remainder of this permit shall not be affected thereby.

## **7.12. Requiring an Individual Permit**

### **7.12.1. Director can require a site to obtain an individual permit**

The director may require any person authorized by this permit to apply for and/or obtain an individual NPDES permit in order to obtain adequate protection of designated uses of a receiving stream. Any interested person may petition the director in writing to take action under this paragraph, but must include in their petition the justification for such an action. Where the director requires a discharger authorized to discharge under this permit to apply for an individual NPDES permit, the director shall notify the discharger in writing that an individual permit application is required. This notification will include a brief statement of the reasons for this decision, an application form, a statement setting a deadline for the discharger to file the application, and a statement that coverage under this general permit shall terminate upon the effective date of an individual NPDES permit or denial of coverage under an individual permit. The notification may require stabilization of the site and suspend coverage under this general permit until the individual permit is issued. Individual permit applications shall be submitted to the appropriate Environmental Field Office of the division as indicated in subpart 2.8 above of this permit. The director may grant additional time to submit the application upon request of the applicant. If a discharger fails to submit in a timely manner an individual NPDES permit application as required by the director under this paragraph, then the applicability of this permit to the discharger will be terminated at the end of the day specified by the director for application submittal.

If the decision to require an individual NPDES permit precedes the issuance of coverage under this general permit, earth disturbing activities cannot begin until the individual permit is issued.

**7.12.2. Permittee may request individual permit instead of coverage under this general permit**

Any discharger authorized by this permit may request to be excluded from the coverage of this permit by applying for an individual permit. Any discharger that knowingly cannot abide by the terms and conditions of this permit must apply for an individual permit. In such cases, the permittee shall submit an individual application in accordance with the requirements of [40 CFR 122.26\(c\)\(1\)\(ii\)](#), with reasons supporting the request, to the appropriate division's Environmental Field Office. The request may be granted by issuance of an individual permit, or alternative general permit, if the reasons cited by the permittee are adequate to support the request.

**7.12.3. Individual permit terminates general permit**

When an individual NPDES permit is issued to a discharger otherwise subject to this permit, or the discharger is authorized to discharge under an alternative NPDES general permit, the applicability of this permit to the discharger is terminated on the effective date of the individual permit or the date of authorization of coverage under the alternative general permit, whichever the case may be. When an individual NPDES permit is denied to an owner or [operator](#) otherwise subject to this permit, or the owner or [operator](#) is denied for coverage under an alternative NPDES general permit, the applicability of this permit to the individual NPDES permittee is terminated on the date of such denial, unless otherwise specified by the director. Coverage under the [Tennessee Multi-Sector General Permit for the Discharge of Stormwater from an Industrial Activity](#) (TMSP) will not be considered as an alternative general permit under this section without being specified by the director.

**7.13. Other, Non-Stormwater, Program Requirements**

No condition of this permit shall release the permittee from any responsibility or requirements under other environmental statutes or regulations.

**7.14. Proper Operation and Maintenance**

The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain all facilities and systems of treatment and control (and related equipment) which are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit and with the requirements of stormwater pollution prevention plans.

Proper operation and maintenance also includes adequate laboratory quality assurance and quality control procedures. Proper operation and maintenance requires the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems, installed by a permittee, when determined by the permittee or the division to be necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit.

**7.15. Inspection and Entry**

The permittee shall allow authorized representatives of the Environmental Protection Agency, the director or an authorized representative of the commissioner of TDEC, or, in the case of a construction site which discharges through a municipal separate storm sewer, an authorized representative of the [MS4](#) receiving the discharge, upon the presentation of credentials and other documents as may be required by law:

- a) to enter upon the permittee's premises where a regulated facility or activity is located or conducted or where records must be kept under the conditions of this permit;
- b) to have access to and copy at reasonable times, any records that must be kept under the conditions of this permit; and
- c) to inspect any facilities or equipment (including monitoring and control equipment).

## **7.16. Permit Actions**

This permit may be issued, modified, revoked, reissued or terminated for cause in accordance with this permit and the applicable requirements of [T.C.A. § 69-3-108](#). The filing of a request by the permittee for a permit modification, revocation and reissuance, or termination, or a notification of planned changes or anticipated noncompliance does not stay any permit condition.

8.1.1. Termination of builder and contractor coverage

## **8. REQUIREMENTS FOR TERMINATION OF COVERAGE**

### **8.1. Termination of Developer and Builder Coverage**

#### **8.1.1. Termination process for primary permittees**

Primary permittees wishing to terminate coverage under this permit must submit a completed notice of termination (NOT) form, provided in Appendix B of this permit (or copy thereof). Primary permittees who abandon the site and fail to submit the NOT will be in violation of this permit. Signs notifying the public of the construction activity shall be in place until the NOT form has been submitted. Primary permittees may terminate permit coverage only if the conditions described in items 1, 2 or 3 below occur at the site:

1. All earth-disturbing activities at the site are completed and, if applicable, construction support activities permitted under section 1.2.2 above, and the following requirements are met:
  - (a) For any areas that
    - were disturbed during construction,
    - are not covered over by permanent structures, and
    - over which the permittee had control during the construction activitiesthe requirements for final vegetative or non-vegetative stabilization described in sub-section 3.5.3.2 above are met;
  - (b) The permittee has removed and properly disposed of all construction materials, waste and waste handling devices, and have removed all equipment and vehicles that were used during construction, unless intended for long-term use following termination of permit coverage;
  - (c) The permittee has removed all stormwater controls that were installed and maintained during construction, except those that are intended for long-term use following termination of permit coverage;



- (d) The permittee has removed all potential pollutants and pollutant-generating activities associated with construction, unless needed for long-term use following termination of permit coverage; and
  - (e) The permittee must identify who is responsible for ongoing maintenance of any stormwater controls left on the site for long-term use following termination of permit coverage; or
2. The permittee has transferred control of all areas of the site for which he is responsible (including, but not limited to, infrastructure, common areas, stormwater drainage structures, sediment control basin, etc.) under this permit to another operator, and that operator has submitted an NOI and obtained coverage under this permit; or
  3. The permittee obtains coverage under an individual or alternative general NPDES permit.

#### 8.1.2. NOT review

The division will review NOTs for completeness and accuracy and, when necessary, investigate the proposed site for which the NOT was submitted. Upon completing the NOT review, the division will:

- 1) prepare and transmit a notification that a NOT form was received;
- 2) notify the applicant of needed changes to their NOT submittal; or
- 3) deny a request for termination of coverage under this general permit.

The division retains the right to deny termination of coverage under this general permit upon receipt of the NOT. If the local Environmental Field Office has information indicating that the permit coverage is not eligible for termination, written notification will be provided that permit coverage has not been terminated. The notification will include a summary of existing deficiencies. When the site meets the termination criteria, the NOT should be re-submitted.

If any permittee files for bankruptcy or the site is foreclosed on by the lender, the permittee should notify the division of the situation so that the division may assess the site to determine if permit coverage should be obtained by any other person or whether other action is needed.

## 8.2. **Termination of Builder and Contractor Coverage**

### 8.2.1. Termination process for secondary permittees

Secondary permittees (builders/contractors) must request termination of coverage under this permit by submitting an NOT when they are no longer an operator at the construction site. Secondary permittees receive coverage under this permit, but are not normally mailed a Notice of Coverage. Consequently, the division may, but is not required to, notify secondary permittees that their notice of termination has been received. If the division has reason to believe that the secondary permittee's NOT should not have been submitted, the division will deny the secondary permittee's NOT in writing, with specific reasons as to why the NOT should not have been submitted.

### 8.3. NOT certification

The NOT and the following certification must be signed in accordance with subpart 7.7 above (Signatory Requirements) of this permit:

*“I certify under penalty of law that either: (a) all stormwater discharges associated with construction activity from the portion of the identified facility where I was an operator have ceased or have been eliminated or (b) I am no longer an operator at the construction site. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, I am no longer authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity under this general permit, and that discharging pollutants in stormwater associated with construction activity to waters of the United States is unlawful under the Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act.”*

### 8.4. Where to Submit a Notice of Termination (NOT)?

The NOT shall be submitted to the Environmental Field Office (EFO) which issued the NOC to the primary permittee. A list of counties and the corresponding EFOs is provided in subpart 2.8 above. The appropriate permit tracking number must be clearly printed on the form.

## 9. Aquatic Resource Alteration Permits (ARAP)

Alterations to channels or waterbodies (stream, wetland and/or other [waters of the state](#)) that are contained on, traverse through or are adjacent to the construction site, may require an [Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit](#) (ARAP) (<http://www.tn.gov/environment/permits/arap.shtml>). It is the responsibility of the developer to provide a determination of the water’s status<sup>4</sup>. This determination must be conducted using methodology from Standard Operating Procedures for Hydrologic Determinations (see rules to implement a certification program for Qualified Hydrologic Professionals , [TN Rules Chapter 0400-40-17](#)). The permittee can make an assumption that streams/wetlands are present at the site in order to expedite the permit process. In some cases, issuance of coverage under the CGP may be delayed or withheld if the appropriate ARAP has not been obtained. At a minimum, any delay in obtaining an ARAP for water body alteration associated with the proposed project must be adequately addressed in the [SWPPP](#) prior to issuance of an NOC. Failure to obtain an ARAP prior to any actual alteration may result in enforcement action for the unauthorized alteration.

## 10. DEFINITIONS

**“2-year and 5-year design storm depths and intensities”** The estimated design rainfall amounts, for any return period interval (i.e., 2-yr, 5-yr, 25-yr, etc,) in terms of either 24-hour depths or intensities for any duration, can be found by accessing the following NOAA National Weather Service Atlas 14 data for Tennessee:

---

<sup>4</sup> The EPA considers inventorying a site’s natural features is a technique called fingerprinting. More info can be found in EPA’s document - EPA’s Developing Your SWPPP – A Guide for Construction Sites (EPA-833-R-06-004 May 2007)

[http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/orb/tn\\_pfds.html](http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/orb/tn_pfds.html). Other data sources may be acceptable with prior written approval by TDEC Water Pollution Control.

**“Best Management Practices”** (“BMPs”) means schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to [waters of the state](#). BMPs also include treatment requirements, operating procedures, and practices to control plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, or drainage from raw material storage.

**“Borrow Pit”** is an excavation from which erodible material (typically soil) is removed to be fill for another site. There is no processing or separation of erodible material conducted at the site. Given the nature of activity and pollutants present at such excavation, a borrow pit is considered a construction activity for the purpose of this permit.

**“Buffer Zone”** is a strip of dense undisturbed perennial native vegetation, either original or re-established, that borders streams and rivers, ponds and lakes, wetlands, and seeps. Buffer zones are established for the purposes of slowing water runoff, enhancing water infiltration, and minimizing the risk of any potential nutrients or pollutants from leaving the upland area and reaching surface waters. Buffer zones are most effective when stormwater runoff is flowing into and through the buffer zone as shallow sheet flow, rather than in concentrated form such as in channels, gullies, or [wet weather conveyances](#). Therefore, it is critical that the design of any development include management practices, to the maximum extent practical, that will result in stormwater runoff flowing into and through the buffer zone as shallow sheet flow. Buffer zones are established for the primary purpose of protecting water quality and maintaining a healthy aquatic ecosystem in receiving waters.

**“Clearing”** in the definition of discharges associated with construction activity, typically refers to removal of vegetation and disturbance of soil prior to grading or excavation in anticipation of construction activities. Clearing may also refer to wide area land disturbance in anticipation of non-construction activities; for instance, clearing forested land in order to convert forestland to pasture for wildlife management purposes. Clearing, grading and excavation do not refer to clearing of vegetation along existing or new roadways, highways, dams or power lines for sight distance or other maintenance and/or safety concerns, or cold planing, milling, and/or removal of concrete and/or bituminous asphalt roadway pavement surfaces. The clearing of land for agricultural purposes is exempt from federal stormwater NPDES permitting in accordance with Section 401(1)(1) of the 1987 Water Quality Act and state stormwater NPDES permitting in accordance with the Tennessee Water Quality Control Act of 1977 ([T.C.A. 69-3-101](#) et seq.).

**“Commencement of construction”** The initial disturbance of soils associated with clearing, grading, or excavating activities or other construction activities.

**“Common plan of development or sale”** is broadly defined as any announcement or documentation (including a sign, public notice or hearing, sales pitch, advertisement, drawing, permit application, zoning request, computer design, etc.) or physical demarcation (including boundary signs, lot stakes, surveyor markings, etc.) indicating construction activities may occur on a specific plot. A common plan of development or sale identifies a situation in which multiple areas of disturbance are occurring on contiguous areas. This applies because the activities may take place at different times, on different schedules, by different [operators](#).

**“Control measure”** As used in this permit, refers to any Best Management Practice (BMP) or other method used to prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to [waters of the state](#).

**“CWA”** means the Clean Water Act of 1977 or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act ([33 U.S.C. 1251](#), et seq.)

**“Department”** means the Department of Environment and Conservation.

**“Director”** means the director, or authorized representative, of the Division of Water Pollution Control of the State of Tennessee, Department of Environment and Conservation.

**“Discharge of stormwater associated with construction activity”** As used in this permit, refers to stormwater point source discharges from areas where soil disturbing activities (e.g., clearing, grading, excavation, etc.), or construction materials or equipment storage or maintenance (e.g., earth fill piles, fueling, waste material etc.) are located.

**“Division”** means the Division of Water Pollution Control of the State of Tennessee, Department of Environment and Conservation.

**“Final Stabilization”** means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed and one of the three following criteria is met:

- a. A uniform (e.g., evenly distributed, without large bare areas) perennial vegetative cover with a uniform density of at least 70 percent of the (preferably) native vegetative cover for the area has been established on all unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures, and all slopes and channels have been permanently stabilized against erosion, or
- b. Equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as the use of riprap; permanent geotextiles, hardened surface materials including concrete, asphalt, gabion baskets, or Reno mattresses) have been employed, or
- c. For construction projects on land used for agricultural or silvicultural purposes, final stabilization may be accomplished by returning the disturbed land to its preconstruction agricultural or silvicultural use.

**“[Exceptional Tennessee waters](#)”** are surface waters of the State of Tennessee that satisfy characteristics of exceptional Tennessee waters as listed [Chapter 1200-4-3-.06](#) of the official compilation - Rules and Regulations of the State of Tennessee. Characteristics include waters designated by the Water Quality Control Board as Outstanding National Resource Waters (ONRW); waters that provide habitat for ecologically significant populations of certain aquatic or semi-aquatic plants or animals; waters that provide specialized recreational opportunities; waters that possess outstanding scenic or geologic values; or waters where existing conditions are better than water quality standards.

**“Impaired waters”** (unavailable conditions waters) means any segment of surface waters that has been identified by the division as failing to support one or more classified uses. For the purpose of this permit, pollutants of concern include, but are not limited to: siltation (silt/sediment) and habitat alterations. Based on the most recent assessment information available

to staff, the division will notify applicants and permittees if their discharge is into, or is affecting, impaired waters. Resources to be used in making this determination include biennial compilations of impaired waters, databases of assessment information, updated [GIS](http://tnmap.tn.gov/wpc/) coverages (<http://tnmap.tn.gov/wpc/>), and the results of recent field surveys. [GIS](http://tnmap.tn.gov/wpc/) coverages of the streams and lakes not meeting water quality standards, plus the biennial list of impaired waters, can be found at <http://tn.gov/environment/wpc>.

**“Improved sinkhole”** is a natural surface depression that has been altered in order to direct fluids into the hole opening. Improved sinkhole is a type of injection well regulated under the [Underground Injection Control](#) (UIC) program. Underground injection constitutes an intentional disposal of waste waters in natural depressions, open fractures, and crevices (such as those commonly associated with weathering of limestone).

**“Inspector”** An inspector is a person that has successfully completed (has a valid certification from) the [“Fundamentals of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Level I”](#) course or equivalent course. An inspector performs and documents the required inspections, paying particular attention to time-sensitive permit requirements such as stabilization and maintenance activities. An inspector may also have the following responsibilities:

- a) oversee the requirements of other construction-related permits, such as [Aquatic Resources Alteration Permit](#) (ARAP) or Corps of Engineers permit for construction activities in or around [waters of the state](#);
- b) update field [SWPPPs](#);
- c) conduct pre-construction inspection to verify that undisturbed areas have been properly marked and initial measures have been installed; and
- d) inform the permit holder of activities that may be necessary to gain or remain in compliance with the CGP and other environmental permits.

**“Linear Project”** – is a land disturbing activity as conducted by an underground/overhead utility or highway department, including but not limited to any cable line or wire for the transmission of electrical energy; any conveyance pipeline for transportation of gaseous or liquid substance; any cable line or wire for communications; or any other energy resource transmission ROW or utility infrastructure, e.g., roads and highways. Activities include the construction and installation of these utilities within a corridor. Linear project activities also include the construction of access roads, staging areas, and borrow/spoil sites associated with the linear project. Land disturbance specific to the development of a residential and/or commercial subdivision or high-rise structures is not considered a linear project.

**“Monthly”** refers to calendar months.

**“Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System”** or **“MS4”** is defined at [40 CFR §122.26\(b\)\(8\)](#) to mean a conveyance or system of conveyances (including roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, manmade channels, or storm drains):

1. Owned and operated by a state, city, town, borough, county, parish, district, association, or other public body (created by or pursuant to state law) having jurisdiction over disposal of sewage, industrial wastes, stormwater, or other wastes, including special districts under state law such as a sewer district, flood control district or drainage district, or similar entity, or an Indian tribe or an authorized Indian tribal organization, or a designated and approved management agency under section [208 of the CWA](#) that discharges to waters of the United States;

2. Designed or used for collecting or conveying stormwater;
3. Which is not a combined sewer; and
4. Which is not part of a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW) as defined at [40 CFR §122.2](#).

“**NOI**” means notice of intent to be covered by this permit (see part 2 above of this permit.)

“**NOT**” means notice of termination (see part 8 above of this permit).

“**Operator**” for the purpose of this permit and in the context of stormwater associated with construction activity, means any person associated with a construction project that meets either of the following two criteria:

- a) This person has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications. This person is typically the owner or developer of the project or a portion of the project, and is considered the primary permittee; or
- b) This person has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with a [SWPPP](#) for the site or other permit conditions. This person is typically a contractor or a commercial builder who is hired by the primary permittee, and is considered a secondary permittee.

It is anticipated that at different phases of a construction project, different types of parties may satisfy the definition of “operator.”

“**Point source**” means any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, rolling stock, concentrated animal feeding operation, landfill leachate collection system, vessel or other floating craft from which pollutants are or may be discharged. This term does not include introduction of pollutants from non point-source agricultural and silvicultural activities, including stormwater runoff from orchards, cultivated crops, pastures, range lands, and forest lands or return flows from irrigated agriculture or agricultural stormwater runoff.

“**Qualifying State, Tribal, or local erosion and sediment control program**” is one that includes, as defined in [40 CFR 122.44\(s\)](#):

- (i) Requirements for construction site operators to implement appropriate erosion and sediment control best management practices;
- (ii) Requirements for construction site operators to control waste such as discarded building materials, concrete truck washout, chemicals, litter, and sanitary waste at the construction site that may cause adverse impacts to water quality;
- (iii) Requirements for construction site operators to develop and implement a stormwater pollution prevention plan. (A stormwater pollution prevention plan includes site descriptions, descriptions of appropriate control measures, copies of approved State, Tribal or local requirements, maintenance procedures, inspection procedures, and identification of non-stormwater discharges); and
- (iv) Requirements to submit a site plan for review that incorporates consideration of potential water quality impacts.

**“Quality Assurance Site Assessment”** means documented site inspection to verify the functionality and performance of the [SWPPP](#) and for determining if construction, operation and maintenance accurately comply with permit requirements, as presented in the narrative, engineering specifications; maps, plans and drawings; and details for erosion prevention, sediment control and stormwater management.

**“Registered Engineer”** and **“Registered Landscape Architect”** An engineer or landscape architect certified and registered by the [State Board of Architectural and Engineer Examiners](#) pursuant to [Section 62-202, Tennessee Code Annotated](#), to practice in Tennessee.

**“Runoff coefficient”** means the fraction of total rainfall that will appear at the conveyance as runoff. Runoff coefficient is also defined as the ratio of the amount of water that is NOT absorbed by the surface to the total amount of water that falls during a rainstorm.

**“Sediment”** means solid material, both inorganic (mineral) and organic, that is in suspension, is being transported, or has been moved from the site of origin by wind, water, gravity, or ice as a product of erosion.

**“Sediment basin”** A temporary basin consisting of an embankment constructed across a wet weather conveyance, or an excavation that creates a basin or by a combination of both. A sediment basin typically consists of a forebay cell, dam, impoundment, permanent pool, primary spillway, secondary or emergency spillway, and surface dewatering device. The size and shape of the basin depends on the location, size of drainage area, incoming runoff volume and peak flow, soil type and particle size, land cover, and receiving stream classification (i.e., impaired, HQ, or unimpaired).

**“Sedimentation”** means the action or process of forming or depositing sediment.

**“Significant contributor of pollutants to waters of the state”** means any discharge containing pollutants that are reasonably expected to cause or contribute to an impairment of receiving stream water quality or designated uses.

**“Soil”** means the unconsolidated mineral and organic material on the immediate surface of the earth that serves as a natural medium for the growth of plants.

**“Steep Slope”** A natural or created slope of 35% grade or greater. Designers of sites with steep slopes must pay attention to stormwater management in the [SWPPP](#) to engineer runoff non-erosively around or over a steep slope. In addition, site managers should focus on erosion prevention on the slope(s) and stabilize the slope(s) as soon as practicable to prevent slope failure and/or sediment discharges from the project.

**“Stormwater”** means rainfall runoff, snow melt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

**“Stormwater associated with industrial activity”** is defined at [40 CFR 122.26\(b\)\(14\)](#) and incorporated here by reference. Most relevant to this permit is [40 CFR 122.26\(b\)\(14\)\(x\)](#), which relates to construction activity including clearing, grading, filling and excavation activities (including borrow pits containing erodible material). Disturbance of soil for the purpose of crop production is exempted from permit requirements, but stormwater discharges from agriculture-



related activities which involve construction of structures (e.g., barn construction, road construction, pond construction, etc.) are considered associated with industrial activity. Maintenance performed to maintain the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity, or original purpose of the facility, e.g. re-clearing, minor excavation performed around an existing structure necessary for maintenance or repair, and repaving of an existing road, is not considered a construction activity for the purpose of this permit.

**“Stormwater discharge-related activities”** include: activities which cause, contribute to, or result in point source stormwater pollutant discharges, including but not limited to: excavation, site development, grading and other surface disturbance activities; and measures to control stormwater including the siting, construction and operation of best management practices (BMPs) to control, reduce or prevent stormwater pollution.

**“Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan”(SWPPP):** A written plan required by this permit that includes site map(s), an identification of construction/contractor activities that could cause pollutants in the stormwater, and a description of measures or practices to control these pollutants. It must be prepared and approved before construction begins. In order to effectively reduce erosion and sedimentation impacts, Best Management Practices (BMPs) must be designed, installed, and maintained during land disturbing activities. The SWPPP should be prepared in accordance with the [Tennessee Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook](#). The handbook is designed to provide information to planners, developers, engineers, and contractors on the proper selection, installation, and maintenance of BMPs. The handbook is intended for use during the design and construction of projects that require erosion and sediment controls to protect [waters of the state](#). It also aids in the development of SWPPPs and other reports, plans, or specifications required when participating in Tennessee's water quality regulations.

**“Take”** of an endangered species means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect, or attempt to engage in any such conduct.

**“Temporary stabilization”** is achieved when vegetation and/or a non-erodible surface have been established on the area of disturbance and construction activity has temporarily ceased. Under certain conditions, temporary stabilization is required when construction activities temporarily cease. However, if future construction activity is planned, permit coverage continues.

**“Total maximum daily load” (TMDL)** The sum of the individual wasteload allocations for point sources and load allocations for nonpoint sources and natural background ([40 CFR 130.2\(I\)](#)). TMDL is a study that: quantifies the amount of a pollutant in a stream, identifies the sources of the pollutant, and recommends regulatory or other actions that may need to be taken in order for the stream to cease being polluted. Some of the actions that might be taken are:

- 1.) Re-allocation of limits on the sources of pollutants documented as impacting streams. It might be necessary to lower the amount of pollutants being discharged under NPDES permits or to require the installation of other control measures, if necessary, to ensure that water quality standards will be met.
- 2.) For sources over which the division does not have regulatory authority, such as ordinary agricultural or forestry activities, provide information and technical assistance to other state and federal agencies that work directly with these groups to install appropriate Best Management Practices (BMPs).



Even for impacted streams, TMDL development is not considered appropriate for all bodies of water: if enforcement has already been taken and a compliance schedule has been developed; or if best management practices have already been installed for non-regulated activities, the TMDL is considered not applicable. In cases involving pollution sources in other states, the recommendation may be that another state or EPA perform the TMDL. TMDLs can also be described by the following equation:

$$\text{TMDL} = \text{sum of non point sources (LA)} + \text{sum of point sources (WLA)} + \text{margin of safety}$$

A list of completed TMDLs that have been approved by EPA can be found at our web site:

<http://tn.gov/environment/wpc/tmdl/approved.shtml>

**“Turbidity”** is the cloudiness or haziness of a fluid caused by individual particles (suspended solids) that are generally invisible to the naked eye, similar to smoke in air.

**“Waters”** or **“waters of the state”** means any and all water, public or private, on or beneath the surface of the ground, which are contained within, flow through, or border upon Tennessee or any portion thereof except those bodies of water confined to and retained within the limits of private property in single ownership which do not combine or effect a junction with natural surface or underground waters.

**“Waste site”** is an area where material from a construction site is disposed of. When the material is erodible, such as soil, the site must be treated as a construction site.

**“Wet weather conveyances”** are man-made or natural watercourses, including natural watercourses that have been modified by channelization that flow only in direct response to precipitation runoff in their immediate locality; whose channels are at all times above the ground water table; that are not suitable for drinking water supplies; and in which hydrological and biological analyses indicate that, under normal weather conditions, due to naturally occurring ephemeral or low flow there is not sufficient water to support fish or multiple populations of obligate lotic aquatic organisms whose life cycle includes an aquatic phase of at least two months. (Rules and Regulations of the State of Tennessee, Chapter [1200-4-3-.04\(3\)](#)).

## 11. LIST OF ACRONYMS

ARAP	Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit
BMP	Best Management Practice
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
CGP	Construction General Permit
CWA	Clean Water Act
EFO	Environmental Field Office
EPA	(U.S.) Environmental Protection Agency
EPSC	Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control
MS4	Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System
NOC	Notice of Coverage
NOI	Notice of Intent
NOT	Notice of Termination
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
ONRW	Outstanding National Resource Waters

Tennessee General Permit No. TNR100000  
Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities

POTW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works
SWPPP	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan
TDEC	Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation
TDOT	Tennessee Department of Transportation
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
TMSP	Tennessee Multi-Sector General Permit for the Discharge of Stormwater from an Industrial Activity
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority
TWQCA	Tennessee Water Quality Control Act
UIC	Underground Injection Control
USGS	United States Geological Survey

(End of body of permit; appendices follow.)

**APPENDIX A – Notice of Intent (NOI) Form**  
(next page)

**TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION**

Division of Water Pollution Control

6<sup>th</sup> Floor Annex, L&C Tower, 401 Church Street, Nashville, Tennessee 37243

1-888-891-8332 (TDEC)

**Notice of Intent (NOI) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (TNR100000)**

<b>Site or Project Name:</b>		<b>NPDES Tracking Number: TNR</b>	
<b>Street Address or Location:</b>		<b>Construction Start Date:</b>	
		<b>Estimated End Date:</b>	
<b>Site Description:</b>		<b>Latitude (dd.dddd):</b>	
		<b>Longitude (-dd.dddd):</b>	
<b>County(ies):</b>	<b>MS4 Jurisdiction:</b>	<b>Acres Disturbed:</b>	
		<b>Total Acres:</b>	
Does a topographic map show dotted or solid blue lines <input type="checkbox"/> and/or wetlands <input type="checkbox"/> on or adjacent to the construction site? If wetlands are located on-site and may be impacted, attach wetlands delineation report. If an Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit has been obtained for this site, what is the permit number? ARAP Number:			
<b>Receiving waters:</b>			
Attach the SWPPP with the NOI <input type="checkbox"/> SWPPP Attached		Attach a site location map <input type="checkbox"/> Map Attached	
<b>Name of Site Owner or Developer (Site-Wide Permittee):</b> (person, company, or legal entity that has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications)			
<b>Site Owner or Developer Contact Name:</b> (individual responsible for site)		<b>Title or Position:</b> (the party who signs the certification below):	
<b>Mailing Address:</b>		<b>City:</b>	<b>State:</b> <b>Zip:</b>
<b>Phone:</b> ( )	<b>Fax:</b> ( )	<b>E-mail:</b>	
<b>Optional Contact:</b>		<b>Title or Position:</b>	
<b>Mailing Address:</b>		<b>City:</b>	<b>State:</b> <b>Zip:</b>
<b>Phone:</b> ( )	<b>Fax:</b> ( )	<b>E-mail:</b>	
<b>Owner or Developer Certification: (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent, or ranking elected official) (Primary Permittee)</b>			
I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.			
<b>Owner or Developer Name:</b> (print or type)		<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Date:</b>
<b>Contractor(s) Certification: (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent, or ranking elected official) (Secondary Permittee)</b>			
I certify under penalty of law that I have reviewed this document, any attachments, and the SWPPP referenced above. Based on my inquiry of the construction site owner/developer identified above and/or my inquiry of the person directly responsible for assembling this NOI and SWPPP, I believe the information submitted is accurate. I am aware that this NOI, if approved, makes the above-described construction activity subject to NPDES permit number TNR100000, and that certain of my activities on-site are thereby regulated. I am aware that there are significant penalties, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations, and for failure to comply with these permit requirements.			
<b>Primary contractor name and address:</b> (print or type)		<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Date:</b>
<b>Other contractor name and address:</b> (print or type)		<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Date:</b>
<b>Other contractor name and address:</b> (print or type)		<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Date:</b>
<b>OFFICIAL STATE USE ONLY</b>			
<b>Received Date:</b>	<b>Reviewer:</b>	<b>Field Office:</b>	<b>Permit Number TNR</b>
<b>Fee(s):</b>	<b>T &amp; E Aquatic Flora and Fauna:</b>	<b>Impaired Receiving Stream:</b>	<b>Exceptional TN Water:</b>
			<b>Notice of Coverage Date:</b>

**CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY – STORMWATER DISCHARGES  
NOTICE OF INTENT (NOI) - INSTRUCTIONS**

**Notice of Intent (NOI) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (TNR100000)**

**Purpose of this form** A completed notice of intent (NOI) must be submitted to obtain coverage under the Tennessee General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity (permit). **Requesting coverage under this permit means that an applicant has obtained and examined a copy of this permit, and thereby acknowledges applicant's claim of ability to be in compliance with permit terms and conditions.** This permit is required for stormwater discharge(s) from construction activities including clearing, grading, filling and excavating (including borrow pits) of one or more acres of land. This form should be submitted at least 30 days prior to the commencement of land disturbing activities, or no later than 48 hours prior to when a new operator assumes operational control over site specifications or commences work at the site.

**Permit fee** (see table below) must accompany the NOI and is based on total acreage to be disturbed by an entire project, including any associated construction support activities (e.g. equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, borrow or waste sites). There is no fee for sites less than 1 acre.

<b>Acres Disturbed</b>	<b>= or &gt; 150 acres</b>	<b>= or &gt; 50 &lt; 150 acres</b>	<b>= or &gt; 5 &lt; 50 acres</b>	<b>= or &gt; 1 &lt; 5 acres</b>
<b>Fee</b>	\$7,500	\$4,000	\$1,000	\$250

**Who must submit the NOI form?** Per Section 2 of the permit, all site operators must submit an NOI form. "Operator" for the purpose of this permit and in the context of stormwater associated with construction activity means any person associated with a construction project who meets either or both of the following two criteria: (1) The person has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications. This person is typically the owner or developer of the project or a portion of the project (e.g. subsequent builder), or the person that is the current land owner of the construction site. This person is considered the primary permittee; or (2) The person has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with a SWPPP for the site or other permit conditions. This person is typically a contractor or a commercial builder who is hired by the primary permittee, and is considered a secondary permittee.

Owners, developers and all contractors that meet the definition of the operator in subsection 2.2 of the permit shall apply for permit coverage on the same NOI, insofar as possible. After permit coverage has been granted to the primary permittee, any subsequent NOI submittals must include the site's previously assigned permit tracking number and the project name. The comprehensive site-specific SWPPP shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of part 3 of the permit and must be submitted with the NOI unless the NOI being submitted is to only add a contractor (secondary permittee) to an existing coverage.

**Notice of Coverage** The division will review the NOI for completeness and accuracy and prepare a notice of coverage (NOC). Stormwater discharge from the construction site is authorized as of the effective date of the NOC.

**Complete the form** Type or print clearly, using ink and not markers or pencil. Answer each item or enter "NA," for not applicable, if a particular item does not fit the circumstances or characteristics of your construction site or activity. If you need additional space, attach a separate piece of paper to the NOI form. **The NOI will be considered incomplete without a permit fee, a map, and the SWPPP.**

**Describe and locate the project** Use the legal or official name of the construction site. If a construction site lacks street name or route number, give the most accurate geographic information available to describe the location (reference to adjacent highways, roads and structures; e.g. intersection of state highways 70 and 100). Latitude and longitude (expressed in decimal degrees) of the center of the site can be located on USGS quadrangle maps. The quadrangle maps can be obtained at the USGS World Wide Web site: <http://www.usgs.gov/>; latitude and longitude information can be found at numerous other web sites. Attach a copy of a portion of a 7.5 minute quad map, showing location of site, with boundaries at least one mile outside the site boundaries. Provide estimated starting date of clearing activities and completion date of the project, and an estimate of the number of acres of the site on which soil will be disturbed, including borrow areas, fill areas, stockpiles and the total acres. For linear projects, give location at each end of the construction area.

**Give name of the receiving waters** Trace the route of stormwater runoff from the construction site and determine the name of the river(s), stream(s), creek(s), wetland(s), lake(s) or any other water course(s) into which the stormwater runoff drains. Note that the receiving water course may or may not be located on the construction site. If the first water body receiving construction site runoff is unnamed ("unnamed tributary"), determine the name of the water body that the unnamed tributary enters.

**ARAP permit may be required** **If your work will disturb or cause alterations of a stream or wetland, you must obtain an appropriate Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit (ARAP).** If you have a question about the ARAP program or permits, contact your local Environmental Field Office (EFO).

**Submitting the form and obtaining more information** Note that this form must be signed by the company President, Vice-President, or a ranking elected official in the case of a municipality, for details see subpart 2.5. For more information, contact your local EFO at the toll-free number 1-888-891-8332 (TDEC). Submit the completed NOI form (keep a copy for your records) to the appropriate EFO for the county(ies) where the construction activity is located, addressed to **Attention: Stormwater NOI Processing**.

<b>EFO</b>	<b>Street Address</b>	<b>Zip Code</b>	<b>EFO</b>	<b>Street Address</b>	<b>Zip Code</b>
Memphis	8383 Wolf Lake Drive, Bartlett	38133-4119	Cookeville	1221 South Willow Ave.	38506
Jackson	1625 Hollywood Drive	38305-4316	Chattanooga	540 McCallie Avenue STE 550	37402-2013
Nashville	711 R S Gass Boulevard	37243	Knoxville	3711 Middlebrook Pike	37921
Columbia	1421 Hampshire Pike	38401	Johnson City	2305 Silverdale Road	37601

**APPENDIX B – Notice of Termination (NOT) Form**  
(next page)

**TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION (TDEC)**

Division of Water Pollution Control (WPC)

6<sup>th</sup> Floor Annex, L&C Tower, 401 Church Street, Nashville, Tennessee 37243

1-888-891-TDEC (8332)

**Notice of Termination (NOT) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (CGP)**

This form is required to be submitted when requesting termination of coverage from the CGP. The purpose of this form is to notify the TDEC that either all stormwater discharges associated with construction activity from the portion of the identified facility where you, as an operator, have ceased or have been eliminated; or you are no longer an operator at the construction site. Submission of this form shall in no way relieve the permittee of permit obligations required prior to submission of this form. Please submit this form to the local WPC Environmental Field Office (EFO) address (see table below). For more information, contact your local EFO at the toll-free number 1-888-891-8332 (TDEC).

**Type or print clearly, using ink and not markers or pencil.**

<b>Site or Project Name:</b>	<b>NPDES Tracking Number: TNR</b>
Street Address or Location:	County(ies):

<b>Name of Permittee Requesting Termination of Coverage:</b>			
Permittee Contact Name :		Title or Position:	
Mailing Address:	City:	State:	Zip:
Phone: (      )	E-mail:		

**Check the reason(s) for termination of permit coverage:**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Stormwater discharge associated with construction activity is no longer occurring and the permitted area has a uniform 70% permanent vegetative cover OR has equivalent measures such as rip rap or geotextiles, in areas not covered with impervious surfaces.
<input type="checkbox"/>	You are no longer the operator at the construction site (i.e., termination of site-wide, primary or secondary permittee coverage).

**Certification and Signature:** (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent ranking elected official)

I certify under penalty of law that either: (a) all stormwater discharges associated with construction activity from the portion of the identified facility where I was an operator have ceased or have been eliminated or (b) I am no longer an operator at the construction site. I understand that by submitting this notice of termination, I am no longer authorized to discharge stormwater associated with construction activity under this general permit, and that discharging pollutants in stormwater associated with construction activity to waters of the United States is unlawful under the Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit. I also understand that the submittal of this notice of termination does not release an operator from liability for any violations of this permit or the Clean Water Act.		
For the purposes of this certification, elimination of stormwater discharges associated with construction activity means that all disturbed soils at the portion of the construction site where the operator had control have been finally stabilized, the temporary erosion and sediment control measures have been removed, and/or the site or portions of the site have obtained permit coverage by subsequent operators or that all stormwater discharges associated with construction activities from the identified site that are authorized by a NPDES general permit have otherwise been eliminated from the portion of the construction site where the operator had control.		
Permittee name (print or type):	Signature:	Date:

EFO	Street Address	Zip Code	EFO	Street Address	Zip Code
Memphis	8383 Wolf Lake Drive, Bartlett, TN	38133	Cookeville	1221 South Willow Ave.	38506
Jackson	1625 Hollywood Drive	38305	Chattanooga	540 McCallie Avenue STE 550	37402
Nashville	711 R S Gass Boulevard	37243	Knoxville	3711 Middlebrook Pike	37921
Columbia	1421 Hampshire Pike	38401	Johnson City	2305 Silverdale Road	37601

**APPENDIX C – Twice-Weekly Inspection Report Form**  
(next page)



**TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION (TDEC)**

Division of Water Pollution Control (WPC)

6<sup>th</sup> Floor Annex, L&C Tower, 401 Church Street, Nashville, Tennessee 37243

1-888-891-8332 (TDEC)

**General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (CGP)****CGP Inspection Worksheet for Twice-Weekly Inspections of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Controls**

<b>Site or Project Name:</b>		<b>NPDES Tracking Number: TNR</b>
Primary Permittee Name:		Date of Inspection:
Current approximate disturbed acreage:	Has daily rainfall been documented? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	Name of Inspector:
Current weather/site conditions:		Inspector's TNEPSC Certification Number:

**Please check the box if the following items are on-site:**

- ☐ Notice of Coverage (NOC)      ☐ Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)      ☐ Twice weekly inspection documentation  
☐ Site contact information      ☐ Rain Gage      ☐ Off-site Reference Rain Gage Location: \_\_\_\_\_

**Best Management Practices (BMPs):****Are the Erosion Prevention and Sediment Controls (EPSCs) functioning correctly in the following locations:**

1.	Disturbed areas/material storage areas	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
2.	Outfall points (or nearest accessible downstream point if an outfall is inaccessible)	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
3.	Construction ingress/egress points	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

If the answer is "No" for any of the above, please describe the problem and corrective actions to be taken. Otherwise, describe any pertinent observations:

4.	Are (EPSCs) installed and maintained in the field per SWPPP? If "No", describe below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
5.	Have site discharges caused an objectionable color contrast in the receiving stream (Permit section 5.3.2)? If "Yes", describe below the measures implemented to eliminate contrast.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
6.	Have discharges from dewatering activities been managed by appropriate controls per Section 4.1.4 of the Permit? If "No", describe below the measures to be implemented to achieve compliance.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
7.	If construction activity at any location on-site has temporarily/permanently ceased, was the area stabilized within 15 days per Section 3.5.3.2? If "No", describe below each location and measures taken to stabilize the area(s).	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
8.	Are non-stormwater discharges (per Section 1.2.3) and housekeeping measures such as storing chemicals, construction related debris litter, oils, fuels, building products, truck wash (per Section 3.5.3.1 (f) and (g)) being properly managed? If "No", describe below the measures to be implemented to achieve compliance.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No
9.	If a concrete washout facility is located on site, is it clearly identified on the project and maintained? If "No", describe below the measures to be implemented to achieve compliance.	<input type="checkbox"/> N/A	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
10.	Have all previous deficiencies been addressed? If not, describe the remaining deficiencies. <input type="checkbox"/> Check if deficiencies/corrective measures have been reported on a previous form.	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes	<input type="checkbox"/> No

**Certification and Signature** (must be signed by the certified inspector and the permittee per Sections 3.5.8.2 (g) and 7.7.2 of the CGP)

I certify under penalty of law that this report and all attachments are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Inspector Name and Title (print or type):	Signature:	Date:
Permittee Name and Title (print or type):	Signature:	Date:

## **CGP Inspection Worksheet for Twice-Weekly Inspections of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Controls**

### **Purpose of this form/ Instructions**

An inspection, as described in section 3.5.8.2. of the General Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities ("Permit"), shall be performed at least twice every calendar week and documented on this form. Inspections shall be performed at least 72 hours apart. Where sites or portion(s) of construction sites have been temporarily stabilized, or runoff is unlikely due to winter conditions (e.g., site covered with snow or ice), such inspection only has to be conducted once per month until thawing results in runoff or construction activity resumes.

Inspectors performing the required twice weekly inspections must have an active certification by completing the "Fundamentals of Erosion Prevention and Sediment Control Level I" course. (<http://www.tnepsc.org/>). A copy of the certification or training record for inspector certification should be kept on site.

Qualified personnel, as defined in section 3.5.8.1 of the Permit (provided by the permittee or cooperatively by multiple permittees) shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site that have not been finally stabilized, areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation, structural control measures, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site, and each outfall.

Disturbed areas and areas used for storage of materials that are exposed to precipitation shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the site's drainage system. Erosion prevention and sediment control measures shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly.

Outfall points (where discharges leave the site and/or enter waters of the state) shall be inspected to determine whether erosion prevention and sediment control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Where discharge locations are inaccessible, nearby downstream locations shall be inspected. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of offsite sediment tracking.

Based on the results of the inspection, any inadequate control measures or control measures in disrepair shall be replaced or modified, or repaired as necessary, before the next rain event if possible, but in no case more than 7 days after the need is identified.

Based on the results of the inspection, the site description identified in the SWPPP in accordance with section 3.5.1 of the Permit and pollution prevention measures identified in the SWPPP in accordance with section 3.5.2 of the Permit, shall be revised as appropriate, but in no case later than 7 days following the inspection. Such modifications shall provide for timely implementation of any changes to the SWPPP, but in no case later than 14 days following the inspection.

All inspections shall be documented on this Construction Stormwater Inspection Certification form. Alternative inspection forms may be used as long as the form contents and the inspection certification language are, at a minimum, equivalent to the division's form and the permittee has obtained a written approval from the division to use the alternative form. Inspection documentation will be maintained on site and made available to the division upon request. Inspection reports must be submitted to the division within 10 days of the request. If the division requests the Construction Stormwater Inspection Certification form to be submitted, the submitted form must contain the printed name and signature of the trained certified inspector and the person who meets the signatory requirements of section 7.7.2 of the Permit.

Trained certified inspectors shall complete inspection documentation to the best of their ability. Falsifying inspection records or other documentation or failure to complete inspection documentation shall result in a violation of this permit and any other applicable acts or rules.

(This page intentionally left blank)

## 7. Environmental Permits



**STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION**  
SUITE 900, JAMES K. POLK BUILDING  
505 DEADERICK STREET  
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-1402  
(615) 741-3655

**JOHN C. SCHROER**  
COMMISSIONER

**BILL HASLAM**  
GOVERNOR

January 13, 2016

Mr. Jimmy Smith  
Natural Resource Section  
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation  
11<sup>th</sup> Floor William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower  
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue  
Nashville, Tennessee 37243

Subject: Project # 19005-1156-44  
PIN 112521.00  
Federal Project # IM-40-4(81)  
Interstate 40, lengthen interchange ramp,  
Interstate 40 East to Interstate 440 South  
Davidson County

Dear Mr. Smith:

The Tennessee Department of Transportation is proposing to widen the existing eastbound portion of Interstate 40, approaching the ramp to Interstate 440 southbound, in Davidson County. The project involves the widening of the subject roadway by adding an additional 12 ft. wide travel lane and 12 ft. wide shoulder (10 ft. stabilized) in the eastbound direction, beginning at a point approximately 2,100 ft. west of the Interstate 440 southbound ramp. Also included within the project scope is the impact of one (1) stream, and all associated drainage improvements. The total proposed length of roadway construction and improvements equals 0.404 miles. In accordance with T.C.A. 69-3-108(b), this office is submitting form CN-1091 identifying where permits may be needed.

The primary purpose of the proposed project is to provide a widened roadway approaching the Interstate 440 southbound ramp. This widened roadway approach will alleviate the traffic congestion that this busy interstate junction experiences during peak volume times, which will result in a safer commute for the motoring public. The widened roadway approach will also serve as an additional deceleration lane for commuters that wish to enter Interstate 440 southbound from Interstate 40 eastbound.

TVA and Coast Guard permits are not required for this project.

Mr. Jimmy Smith:  
January 13, 2016  
Page 2

Please refer to the enclosed feature impact and summary tables for detailed information regarding environmental feature locations, proposed environmental feature impacts, required environmental permits, FEMA floodplain designations, etc.

For the above stream impacts, we propose 185 ± FT. of on-site, in-kind replacement. As part said replacement, we propose to plant two rows of shrubs on the south side of the new channel. The proposed stream channel has been designed to mimic existing channel characteristics (size, shape, etc.) as closely as possible, while improving the channel from concrete to a natural bottom. For more details, see the proposed roadway plans.

Efforts were made during the planning and design phases of this project to avoid impacts to waters of the U.S. and waters of the State to the extent practicable, and to minimize impacts that were not avoidable.

An email was sent from TDOT to the USFWS on May 25, 2012, requesting information on species that may be present in the vicinity of the proposed project. In a response letter dated June 15, 2012, the USFWS concluded that endangered species collection records available to the Service do not indicate that federally listed or proposed endangered or threatened species occur within the impact area of the project.

A search of the TDEC Division of Natural Areas, endangered species database, was conducted on June 5, 2013. This database search indicated that no state or federally listed species occur within one mile of the project site.

Coordination was initiated with the TWRA, in order to request information on species that may be present in the vicinity of the proposed project. In an email dated June 7, 2013 (enclosed), the TWRA stated that, because this location is at the northeast range adjacent to the state and federal listed Nashville Crayfish, all applicable EPSC methods and BMP's related to water quality need to be stringently employed. Any increases in storm water runoff should be planned for to meet current TDEC water quality requirements.

In a letter dated April 18, 2013, the TN-SHPO states that area of potential effect for the subject project contains one cultural resource eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places: the Se-Ling Hosiery Mill. They further find that the project currently proposed will not adversely affect this resource.

In addition to the impacts referenced above, we are requesting that the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation include approval for all proposed outfall structures (ditches, pipes, etc.) associated with the proposed project in your permits.

It is the opinion of this office that all other aspects of the project not specifically mentioned in this letter meet the criteria for the General Permit for Wet Weather Conveyances. Please refer to the enclosed Form G for more information.

By copy of this letter, we are also requesting that the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation please include approval of a potential temporary stream crossing in your permits. Temporary crossings will be located within right-of-way or easements. Copies of TDOT Standard Drawings EC-STR-25 (Temporary Road Stabilization and Temporary Culvert Crossing), EC-STR-31 (Temporary Diversion Channels), EC-STR-31A (Temporary Diversion Channel Design), and EC-STR-32 (Temporary Diversion Culverts) are enclosed for your information and use.

Mr. Jimmy Smith:  
January 13, 2016  
Page 3

This project is currently scheduled for the April 13, 2016 turn-in. We would greatly appreciate your initial review and request for additional information needed within 30 days of receipt of our application; and issuance of the public notice as soon as possible.

If you have any questions or we can be of further assistance please contact me at (615) 532-9945 or Claire Sichko at (615) 741-2316.

Sincerely,



Anthony R. Myers  
Senior Transportation Project Specialist, Environmental Permits Section

Enclosures

JLH: ARM: CSS

cc: Mr. Jimmy Smith, TDEC

ec: Water Permits, TDEC  
Mr. Jay Norris, HQ (Region 3) Construction Office  
Mr. Jamie Fitzpatrick, HQ Construction Office  
Mr. Jason Blankenship, HQ Construction Office  
Ms. Joe Deering, Region 3 Project Development  
Ms. Rachel Gentry, Region 3 Right of Way  
Mr. Mike Brown, Region 3 Construction  
Ms. Kim Bramlett, Region 3 Construction  
Mr. David Sizemore, Region 3 Environmental Coordinator  
Mr. Dennis Crumby, Region 3 Ecology Section  
Mr. Trent Thomas, TDOT Compliance  
Mr. DJ Wiseman, Natural Resources Office  
Permit File

**TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION**

Division of Water Resources

William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower, 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor, Nashville, Tennessee 37243

1-888-891-8332 (TDEC)

**Application for Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit (ARAP) & State §401 Water Quality Permit**

<b>OFFICIAL STATE USE ONLY</b>		Site #:		Permit #:	
<b>Section 1. Applicant Information</b> ( <i>individual responsible for site, signs certification below</i> )					
Applicant Name: Anthony R. Myers					
Company: Tennessee Department of Transportation			Signatory's Title or Position: Sr. Transportation Project Specialist		
Mailing Address: 505 Deaderick Street Suite 900 J.K. Polk Bldg.			City: Nashville	State: TN	Zip: 37243
Phone: (615) 532-9945		Fax: (615) 741-1098		E-mail: Anthony.Myers@tn.gov	
<b>Section 2. Alternate Contact/Consultant Information</b> ( <i>a consultant is not required</i> )					
Alternate Contact Name: Claire Sichko					
Company: Tennessee Department of Transportation			Title or Position: TDOT Consultant		
Mailing Address: 505 Deaderick Street Suite 900 J.K. Polk Bldg.			City: Nashville	State: TN	Zip: 37243
Phone: (615) 741-2613		Fax: (615) 741-1098		E-mail: Claire.Sichko@tn.gov	
<b>Section 3. Fee</b> ( <i>check appropriate box and submit requisite fee with application</i> )					
<input type="checkbox"/> No Fee Submitted <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fee Submitted with Application Amount Submitted: \$ _____					
Current fee schedules for Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit processing may be found at the Division of Water Resources webpage at <a href="http://www.tn.gov/environment/permits/arap.shtml">http://www.tn.gov/environment/permits/arap.shtml</a> or by calling (615) 532-0625. Make checks payable to "Treasurer, State of Tennessee".					
<b>Section 4. Project Details</b> ( <i>fill in information and check appropriate boxes</i> )					
Site or Project Name: I40, ramp from I40 east to I440 south			Nearest City, Town or Major Landmark: Nashville		
Street Address or Location: Interstate 40, lengthen interchange ramp, Interstate 40 east to Interstate 440 south; PIN 112521.00					
County(ies): Davidson		MS4 Jurisdiction: TDOT		Latitude (dd.dddd): See Feature Summary Table	
				Longitude (dd.dddd): See Feature Summary Table	
Resource Proposed for Alteration: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stream <input type="checkbox"/> Wetland <input type="checkbox"/> Reservoir					
Name of Water Resource: STR-1 (unnamed tributary)					
Brief Project Description (a more detailed description is required under Section 8): Widen the existing eastbound portion of Interstate 40, approaching the ramp to Interstate 440 southbound, in Davidson County					
Does the proposed activity require approval from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the Tennessee Valley Authority, or any other federal, state, or local government agency? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No					
If Yes, provide the permit reference numbers: _____					
Is the proposed activity associated with a larger common plan of development? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No					
If Yes, submit site plans and identify the location and overall scope of the common plan of development. Plans attached? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No					
If applicable, indicate any other federal, state, or local permit authorizations that the overall project site (common plan of development) has obtained in the past (i.e. construction general permit coverage and/or other ARAPs): TDEC CGP - Pending					
<b>Section 5. Project Schedule</b> ( <i>fill in information and check appropriate boxes</i> )					
Start date: 6/24/2016			Estimated end date: 6/24/2021		
Is any portion of the activity complete now? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If yes, describe the extent of the completed portion: N/A					



## Application for Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit (ARAP) & State §401 Water Quality Permit

The required information in Sections 6-11 must be submitted on a separate sheet(s) and submitted in the same numbered format as presented below. If any question is not applicable, state the reason why it is not applicable. Please refer to the enclosed feature impact and summary tables.

Section 6. Project Description		Attached	
		Yes	No
6.1	A narrative description of the scope of the project	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.2	USGS topographic map indicating the exact location of the project ( <i>can be a photographic copy</i> )	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.3	Photographs of the resource(s) proposed for alteration with location description ( <i>photo locations should be noted on map</i> )	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.4	A narrative description of the <b>existing</b> stream and/or wetland characteristics including, but not limited to, dimensions (e.g., depth, length, average width), substrate and riparian vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.5	A narrative description of the <b>proposed</b> stream and/or wetland characteristics including, but not limited to, dimensions (e.g., depth, length, average width), substrate and riparian vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.6	In the case of wetlands, include a wetland delineation with delineation forms and site map denoting location of data points	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.7	A copy of all hydrologic or jurisdictional determination documents issued for water resources on the project site	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Section 7. Project Rationale		Attached	
		Yes	No
Describe the need for the proposed activity, including, but not limited to, the purpose, alternatives considered, and what will be done to avoid or minimize impacts to streams or wetlands.		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Section 8. Technical Information		Attached	
		Yes	No
8.1	Detailed plans, specifications, blueprints, or legible sketches of present site conditions and the proposed activity. Plans must be 8.5.x 11 inches. Additional larger plans may also be submitted to aid in application review. The detailed plans should be superimposed on existing and new conditions ( <i>e.g., stream cross sections where road crossings are proposed</i> )	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.2	For both the proposed activity and compensatory mitigation, provide a discussion regarding the sequencing of events and construction methods	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.3	Depiction and narrative on the location and type of erosion prevention and sediment control (EPSC) measures for the proposed alterations	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

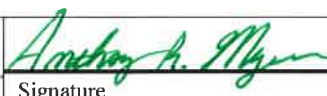
Section 9. Water Resources Degradation (degree of proposed impact) <i>Note that in most cases, activities that exceed the scope of the General Permit limitations are considered greater than de minimis degradation to water quality.</i>	
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 60%;"> <p>My activity, as proposed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Will not cause measurable degradation to water quality</li> <li>b. <input type="checkbox"/> Will only cause de minimis degradation to water quality</li> <li>c. <input type="checkbox"/> Will cause more than de minimis degradation to water quality (<i>Complete additional sections 9-11</i>)</li> <li>d. <input type="checkbox"/> Unsure/need more information</li> </ul> </div> <div style="width: 35%; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <p>Please refer to the enclosed feature impact and summary tables.</p> </div> </div>	
<p><i>For information and guidance on the definition of de minimis and degradation, refer to the Antidegradation Statement in Chapter 0400-40-03-.06 of the Tennessee Water Quality Criteria Rule: <a href="https://www.tn.gov/sos/rules/0400-40-03-20131216.pdf">https://www.tn.gov/sos/rules/0400-40-03-20131216.pdf</a>. For more information on specifics on what General Permits can cover, refer to the Natural Resources Unit webpage at <a href="http://www.tn.gov/environment/permits/arap.shtml">http://www.tn.gov/environment/permits/arap.shtml</a></i></p>	

If you checked "c." above in Section 9, complete the following 2 sections, 10-11. Please refer to the enclosed feature impact and summary tables.

Section 10. Detailed Alternative Analysis		Attached	
		Yes	No
10.1	Analyze all reasonable alternatives and describe the level of degradation caused by each of the feasible alternatives	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10.2	Discuss the social and economic consequences of each alternative	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10.3	Demonstrate that the degradation associated with the preferred alternative will not violate water quality criteria for uses designated in the receiving waters, and is necessary to accommodate important economic and social development in the area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Application for Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit (ARAP) & State §401 Water Quality Permit

Section 11. Compensatory Mitigation		Attached	
		Yes	No
11.1	A detailed discussion of the proposed compensatory mitigation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11.2	Describe how the compensatory mitigation would result in no net loss of resource value	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11.3	Provide a detailed monitoring plan for the compensatory mitigation site	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11.4	Describe the long-term protection measures for the compensatory mitigation site (e.g., deed restrictions, conservation easement)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Certification and Signature			
<p>An application submitted by a corporation must be signed by a principal executive officer; from a partnership or proprietorship, by the partner or proprietor respectively; from a municipal, state, federal or other public agency or facility, the application must be signed by either a principal executive officer, ranking elected official, or other duly authorized employee.</p> <p><i>"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared by me, or under my direction or supervision. The submitted information is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment. As specified in Tennessee Code Annotated Section 39-16-702(a)(4), this declaration is made under penalty of perjury."</i></p>			
Anthony R. Myers <hr/> Printed Name	Sr. Transportation Project Specialist <hr/> Official Title	 <hr/> Signature	1/13/16 <hr/> Date

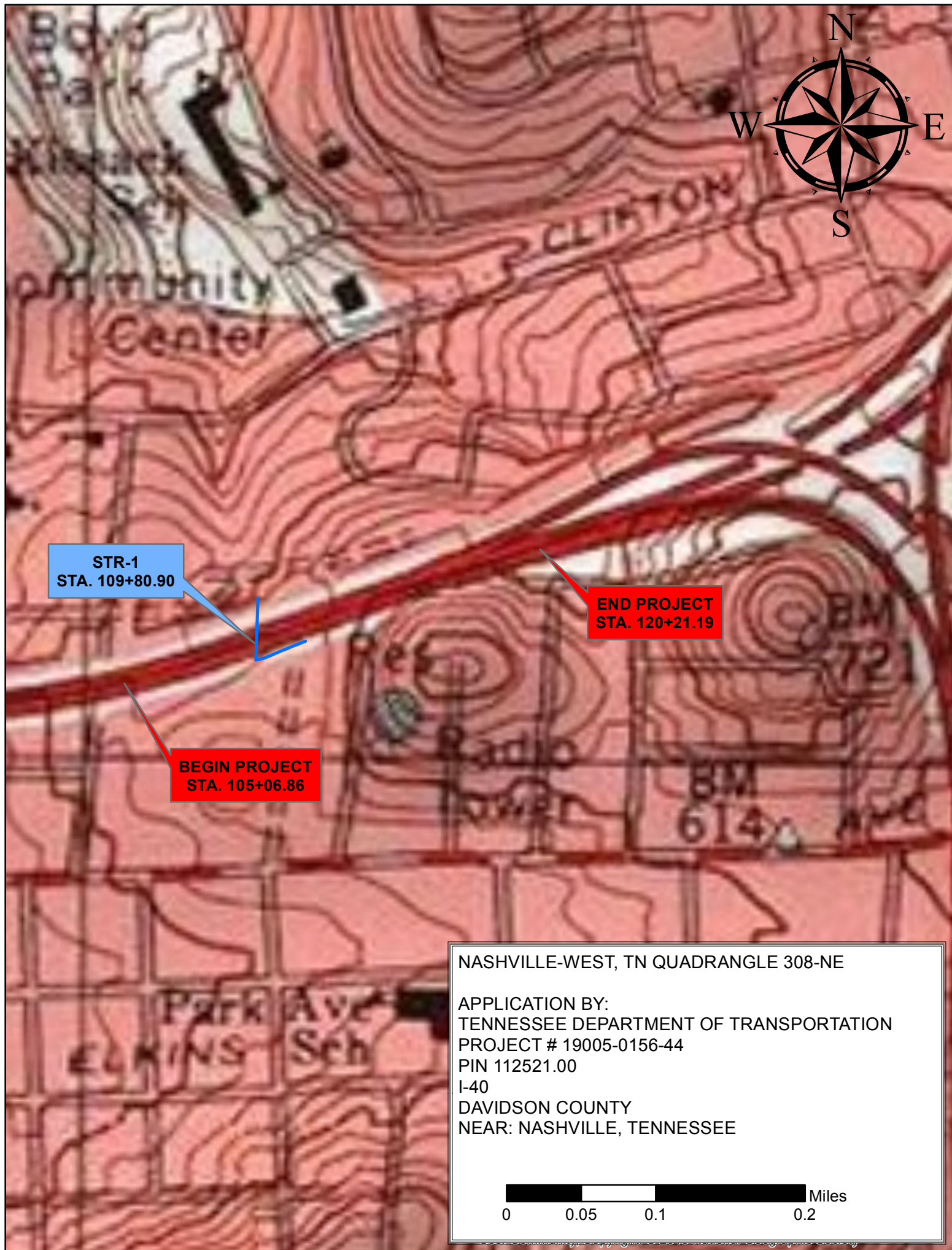
Submitting the form and obtaining more information Note that this form must be signed by the principal executive officer, partner or proprietor, or a ranking elected official in the case of a municipality; for details see **Certification and Signature** statement above. For more information, contact your local EFO at the toll-free number 1-888-891-8332 (TDEC). Submit the completed ARAP Application form (keep a copy for your records) to the appropriate EFO for the county(ies) where the ARAP activity is located, addressed to **Attention: ARAP Processing**. You may also electronically submit the complete application and all associated attachments (e.g., maps, wetland delineations and narrative portions) to [water.permits@tn.gov](mailto:water.permits@tn.gov).

EFO	Street Address	Zip Code	EFO	Street Address	Zip Code
Memphis	8383 Wolf Lake Drive, Bartlett	38133-4119	Cookeville	1221 South Willow Ave.	38506
Jackson	1625 Hollywood Drive	38305-4316	Chattanooga	540 McCallie Avenue STE 550	37402-2013
Nashville	711 R S Gass Boulevard	37243	Knoxville	3711 Middlebrook Pike	37921
Columbia	1421 Hampshire Pike	38401	Johnson City	2305 Silverdale Road	37601



### OFFICIAL STATE USE ONLY

Received Date:	Permit Number:	Reviewer:	Field Office:
Fee amount paid:	T & E Aquatic Flora and Fauna:	Impaired Receiving Stream:	Application Review:
Date:			<input type="checkbox"/> Deficient    Date: _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Complete    Date: _____
Check #:	Exceptional TN Water:		





FEATURE IMPACT TABLE: Location #1 / STR-1 (unnamed tributary)	
<b>Location Information</b>	
Location #	Location #1
Feature Name:	STR-1 (unnamed tributary)
Latitude:	36.1547°
Longitude:	86.8312°
Stationing:	Sta. 109+60 ± Rt. to Sta. 111+35 ± Rt. (Interstate 40 Eastbound)
<b>FEMA Floodplain Designation</b>	Zone X
<b>Permits Required</b>	
TDEC:	<b>INDIVIDUAL AQUATIC RESOURCE ALTERATION PERMIT</b>
Corps:	<p><u>Non-Notification - Nationwide #14:</u>  This roadway crossing meets all of the following criteria required for non-notification under Nationwide #14:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discharge results in the loss of less than a tenth of an acre</li> <li>• Does not affect a special aquatic site</li> <li>• Does not affect federally listed species</li> <li>• Does not affect historic properties</li> </ul> <p>All conditions of the Nationwide #14 General Permit will be followed during construction.</p>
TVA:	N/A
<b>Narrative description of impact</b>	Extend existing culvert and relocate stream
<b>Existing feature characteristics</b>	<p>Existing structure (from manhole to concrete ditch): 28 ft of 18" RCP (15 ft to be removed; 13 ft to remain)</p> <p>Existing open stream: 185 ± ft. (concrete ditch)</p> <p>Existing structure (under Interstate 40, to remain): 197 ft of 30" RCP</p> <p>Total Existing Structure Length: 225 ft</p> <p>Total Existing Length: 410 ± ft</p> <p>Please refer to the enclosed Environmental Boundaries Report for more information.</p>
<b>Proposed feature characteristics</b>	<p>Portion of existing structure to remain (from manhole): 13 ft of 18" RCP, with one proposed straight concrete endwall</p> <p>Proposed relocated open stream: 185 ± ft (with rip-rap as needed for stream stabilization)</p> <p>Proposed structure extension: 15 ft of 30" RCP, with one proposed straight concrete endwall</p> <p>Existing structure (under Interstate 40, to remain): 197 ft of 30" RCP</p> <p>Total Existing &amp; Proposed Structure Length: 225 ft (197 + 13 + 15)</p> <p>Total proposed length: 410 ± ft</p>
<b>Impact acreage to waters of the US (acres):</b>	0.028
<b>Alternatives, and Impact minimization</b>	<p>No other options for this project were considered, as the existing deceleration ramp does not have sufficient length to provide safe deceleration. In order to minimize impacts, the proposed stream channel has been designed to mimic the existing channel characteristics (size, shape, etc.) as closely as possible, while improving the channel from the existing concrete to a natural bottom, with rip-rap as needed for stream stabilization. For more details, see the proposed roadway plans.</p>

FEATURE IMPACT TABLE:		Location #1 / STR-1 (unnamed tributary)
<u>Stream Mitigation</u>	For the above stream impacts, we propose 185 ± ft. of on-site, in-kind replacement. As part said replacement, we propose to plant two rows of shrubs on the south side of the new channel. As previously stated, the proposed stream channel has been designed to mimic existing channel characteristics (size, shape, etc.) as closely as possible, while improving the channel from the existing concrete to a natural bottom. For more details, see the proposed roadway plans.	
<u>Wetland Mitigation</u>	N/A	
<u>Water Resources Degradation (select one)</u>		
My activity, as proposed, will not cause measurable degradation to water quality	X	
My activity, as proposed, will only cause de minimis degradation to water quality		
My activity, as proposed, will cause more than de minimis degradation to water quality.		

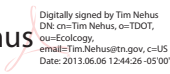
## 8. Ecology Report



**STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION  
SUITE 900 - JAMES K. POLK BUILDING  
505 DEADERICK STREET  
NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE 37243-0334**

**MEMORANDUM**

To: Darell Bridges  
TDOT Design

From: Tim Nehus  Tim Nehus  
Ecology Section

Date: 6 June 2013

Subject: ENVIRONMENTAL BOUNDARIES AND MITIGATION DESIGN FOR: **Davidson County; I-40, Lengthen Ramp I-40 East to I-440 South; P.E. 19005-1156-44, PIN 112521.00**

An ecological evaluation of the subject project has been conducted with the following results:

  X   No Wetlands identified: There were no wetlands identified during the field survey.

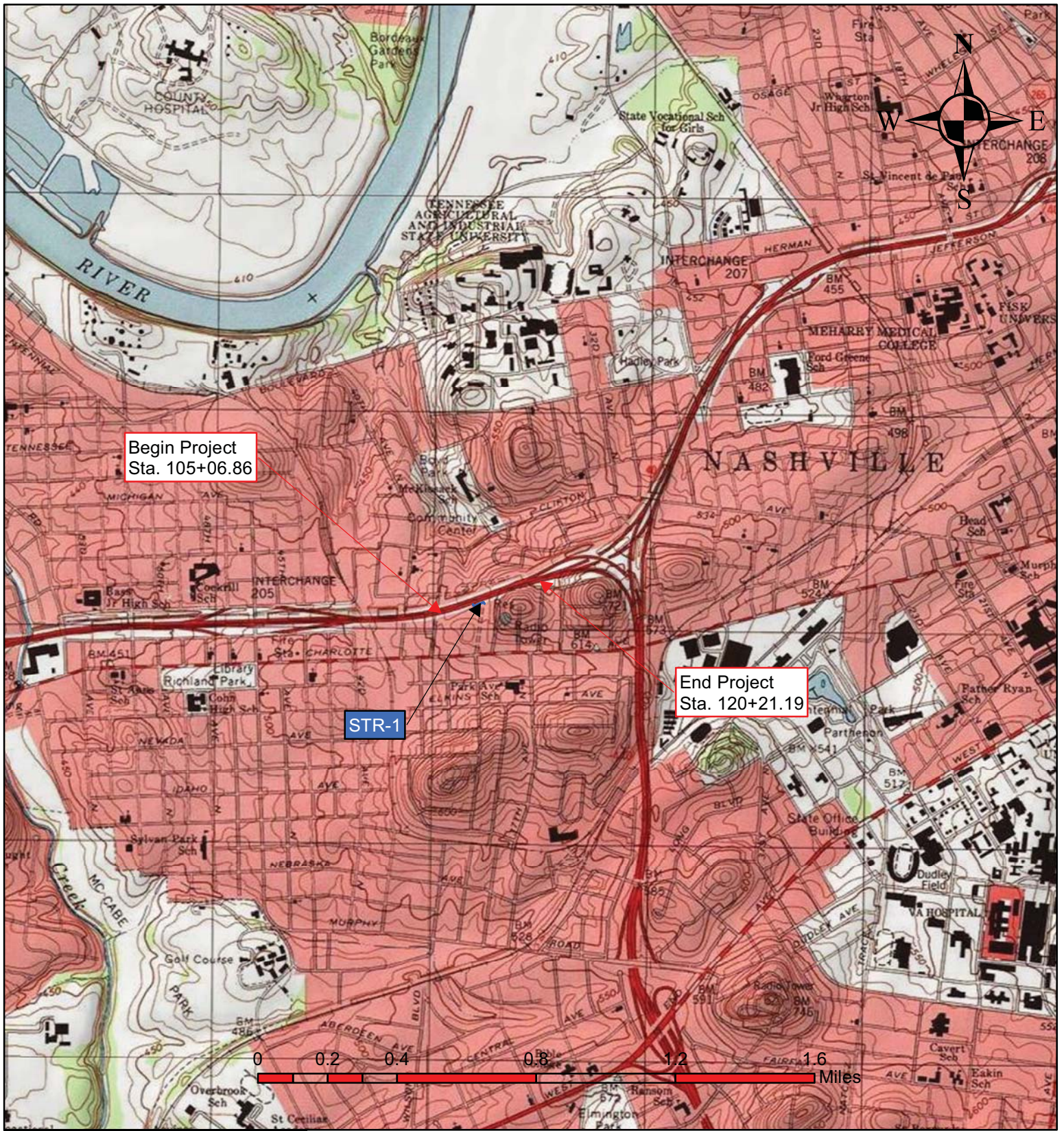
  X   Streams present: One stream (STR-1) was located during the field survey. The stream emerges from an encapsulation off ROW, parallels I-40 for approximately 150' and enters a 30" RCP under I-40. Plans indicate a 15' extension on this culvert. It is not known if in-lieu fee mitigation will be required for the culvert extension as the total culvert length is not specified on the plans. The channel will require relocation from the toe of the cut slope to the inlet of the proposed 30" RCP extension. The Environmental Boundaries Form, maps and marked-up plans are attached.

  X   Protected species not identified in project impact area: The project has been coordinated with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), Tennessee Division of Natural Areas (TDNA), and Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency (TWRA). A search of the TDEC database on 5 June 2013 indicates that no state or federally listed species occur within one mile of the project. A letter from USFWS dated 15 June 2012 states that their records do not indicate that any federally listed or proposed endangered or threatened species occur within the impact area of the project. A response has not yet been received from TWRA. Their response will be forwarded upon arrival.

If you have any questions or comments please contact me at [Tim.Nehus@tn.gov](mailto:Tim.Nehus@tn.gov), 615-532-5580 or Dennis Crumby at [Dennis.Crumby@tn.gov](mailto:Dennis.Crumby@tn.gov), 615-253-2465. Thank you.

Copy: John Hewitt – Environmental  
Melissa Portell – Survey  
Project file:



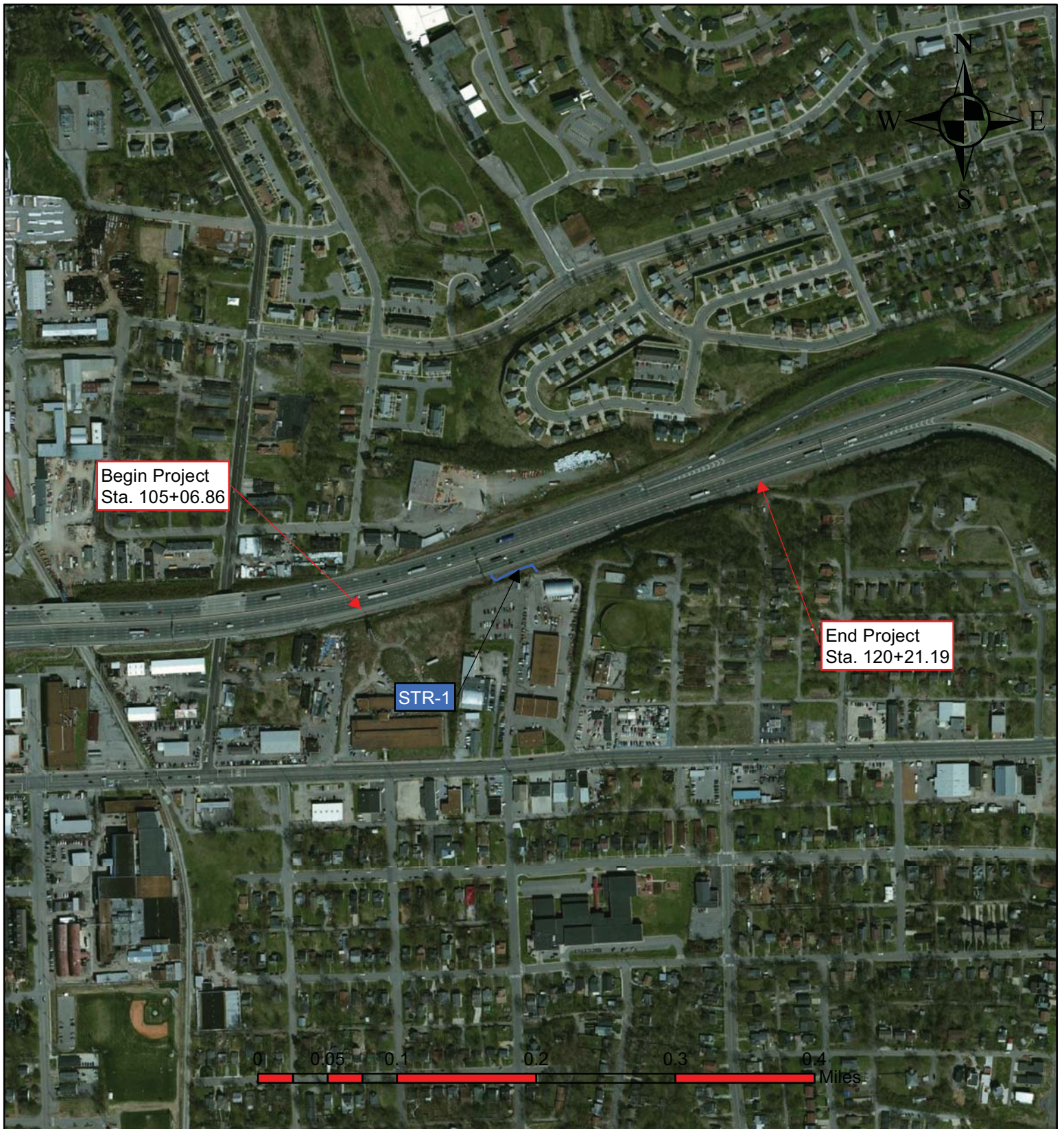


**Environmental Boundaries Map**  
**Davidson County, I-40 Lengthen Ramp I-40**  
**East to I-440 South**

**P.E. 19005-1156-44**  
**PIN 112521.00**







**Environmental Boundaries Map**  
**Davidson County, I-40 Lengthen Ramp I-40**  
**East to I-440 South**

**P.E. 19005-1156-44**  
**PIN 112521.00**





# Ecology Field Data Sheet: Water Resources

**Project:** Davidson County: I-40, Lengthen Ramp I-40 East to I-440 South; P.E. 19005-1156-44, PIN 112521.00

**Date of survey:** 12-11-2012

**Biologist:** Crumby, Nehus

**Affiliation:** TDOT

<b>1-Station:</b> from plans	109+60R - 111+30R
<b>2-Map label and name</b>	STR-1
<b>3-Latitude/Longitude</b>	36.15460N; 86.83096W
<b>4-Potential impact</b>	Encapsulation/French Drain
<b>5-Feature description:</b>	
what is it	Stream in Concrete Ditch
blue-line on topo? (y/n)	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
defined channel (y/n)	No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
straight or meandering	Straight <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Meandering <input type="checkbox"/>
channel bottom width	2' - 3'
top of bank width	3'
bank height and slope ratio	1'
avg. gradient of stream (%)	~3%
substratum	Concrete
rifle/run/pool	0/100/0
width of buffer zone	LDB: grass = 5-6m RDB: grass=5-6m
water flow	Yes
water depth	up to 8"
water width	3'
general water quality	Fair
OHWM indicators	water line on concrete
groundwater connection	Likely
bank stability: LDB, RDB	LDB: Stable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eroding <input type="checkbox"/> Undercutting <input type="checkbox"/> Slumping/Sloughing <input type="checkbox"/> Roots Exposed <input type="checkbox"/> RDB: Stable <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Eroding <input type="checkbox"/> Undercutting <input type="checkbox"/> Slumping/Sloughing <input type="checkbox"/> Roots Exposed <input type="checkbox"/>
dominant species: LDB, RDB	LDB: Fescue RDB: Fescue
overhead canopy (%)	0
benthos	Isopoda, Physella sp., Diving beetles
fish	None
algae or other aquatic life	Filamentous green algae
habitat assessment score	N/A
photo number (s)	
rainfall information	>1.25 previous 24 hours
<b>6-HUC code &amp; name</b> (12-digit)	Cumberland River - Brown's Creek (051302020305)
<b>7-Confirmed by:</b>	Not Required
<b>8-Mitigation</b>	No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (include on Mitigation Form)
<b>9-ETW</b>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>10-303 (d) List</b>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> Habitat <input type="checkbox"/> Siltation <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>11-Assessed</b>	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>12-Notes</b> Estimate size (acres) of lake or pond if applicable; provide any pertinent information needed to better describe feature; indicate if hydrologic determination form was completed.	HD Form completed by D. Crumby = 18.5 (attached) Origin of stream encapsulated underneath large parking area, emerges from culvert and flows in concrete ditch to I-40 culvert inlet (30" RCP). Plans indicate a 15' extension on the 30" RCP. The need for in-lieu fee mitigation is not known because the total length of the culvert is not specified. The channel will require relocation to the culvert extension inlet.

**Hydrologic Determination Field Data Sheet**  
Tennessee Division of Water Pollution Control, Version 1.4

County: <u>Davidson</u>	Named Waterbody:	Date/Time: <u>1/23/2013</u>
Assessors/Affiliation: <u>Dennis Crumby / TDOT</u>	Project ID:	
Site Name/Description: <u>I-40 East: Ramp to I-440 S.</u>		
Site Location: <u>Roadway Plans Station 109+75 R to 111+30 R</u>		
USGS quad: <u>Nashville-West 308 NE</u>	HUC (12 digit): <u>051302020305</u>	Lat/Long: <u>86°49'50.5"W 36°9'16.87"N</u>
Previous Rainfall (7-days): <u>Trace Jan. 16-17 None Jan. 18-23</u>		
Precipitation this Season vs. Normal:    very wet    wet <u>average</u> dry    drought    unknown		
Source of recent & seasonal precip data:		
Watershed Size:	Photos: <u>Y</u> or N (circle) Number: <u>3 from 12/11/2012</u>	
Soil Type(s) / Geology:	Source:	
Surrounding Land Use: <u>Interstate highway / Parking Lots</u>		
Degree of historical alteration to natural channel morphology & hydrology (circle one & describe fully in Notes): <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <span><u>Severe</u></span> <span>Moderate</span> <span>Slight</span> <span>Absent</span> </div>		

**Primary Field Indicators Observed**

Primary Indicators	NO	YES
1. Hydrologic feature exists solely due to a process discharge	X	WWC
2. Defined bed and bank absent, dominated by upland vegetation / grass	X	WWC
3. Watercourse dry anytime during February through April 15th, under normal precipitation / groundwater conditions	X	WWC
4. Daily flow and precipitation records showing feature only flows in direct response to rainfall	X	WWC
5. Presence of multiple populations of obligate lotic organisms with ≥2 month aquatic phase	X	Stream
6. Presence of fish (except <i>Gambusia</i> )	X	Stream
7. Presence of naturally occurring ground water table connection		<u>Stream</u>
8. Flowing water in channel and 7 days since last precipitation in local watershed		<u>Stream</u>
9. Evidence watercourse has been used as a supply of drinking water	X	Stream

**NOTE :** If any Primary Indicators 1-9 = "Yes", then STOP; absent directly contradictory evidence, determination is complete.

In the absence of a primary indicator, or other definitive evidence, complete the secondary indicator table on page 2 of this sheet, and provide score below.

Guidance for the interpretation and scoring of both the primary & secondary indicators is provided in TDEC- WPC Guidance For Making Hydrologic Determinations, Version 1.4

**Overall Hydrologic Determination =** Stream

**Secondary Indicator Score (if applicable) =** 18.5

**Justification / Notes:** Headwater section of channel is encapsulated underneath a large parking area.

A large % of the exposed channel is in concrete ditch.



## Secondary Field Indicator Evaluation

<b>A. Geomorphology</b> (Subtotal = 4.5)				
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuous bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuous channel <i>Concrete ditch (most of length)</i>	(0)	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: riffle-pool sequences	0.5	1	2	3
4. Sorting of soil textures or other substrate	0.5	1	2	3
5. Active/relic floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Braided channel	0	(1)	2	3
8. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
9. Natural levees	(0)	1	2	3
10. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
11. Grade controls	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
12. Natural valley or drainageway	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
13. At least second order channel on existing USGS or NRCS map	(No = 0)		Yes = 3	

<b>B. Hydrology</b> (Subtotal = 6)				
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
14. Subsurface flow/discharge into channel	(0)	1	2	3
15. Water in channel and >48 hours since sig. rain	0	1	2	(3)
16. Leaf litter in channel (January – September)	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
17. Sediment on plants or on debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
18. Organic debris lines or piles (wrack lines)	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
19. Hydric soils in stream bed or sides of channel	(No = 0)		Yes = 1.5	

<b>C. Biology</b> (Subtotal = 8)				
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
20. Fibrous roots in channel <sup>1</sup>	(3)	2	1	0
21. Rooted plants in channel <sup>1</sup>	3	2	(1)	0
22. Crayfish in stream (exclude in floodplain)	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Bivalves/mussels	(0)	1	2	3
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Macroinvertebrates (record type & abundance)	0	(1)	2	3
26. Filamentous algae; periphyton	0	1	2	(3)
27. Iron oxidizing bacteria/fungus	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
28. Wetland plants in channel <sup>2</sup>	(0)	0.5	1	2

<sup>1</sup> Focus is on the presence of upland plants.

<sup>2</sup> Focus is on the presence of aquatic or wetland plants.

Total Points = 18.5

Under Normal Conditions, Watercourse is a Wet Weather Conveyance if Secondary Indicator Score < 19 points

### Notes :

- 21 - Areas of grass growing in channel
- 26 - Filamentous algae - especially in concrete ditch.
- 7 - Only at outlet from parking lot - due to gravel & sediment deposits
- 25 - Isopods abundant. Pond Snails. Leeches - several
- 28 - Only Cattails where flow has been affected by deposition.
- 16 - No canopy cover in vicinity of channel.
- 19 - No hydric soils - area underlain by gravel/rock
- Cattails growing in moist, accumulated gravel & sediment

\* Flow from pipe under adjacent parking lot has deposited sediment, gravel, and debris at outlet, causing formation of a braided seep; cattails present.

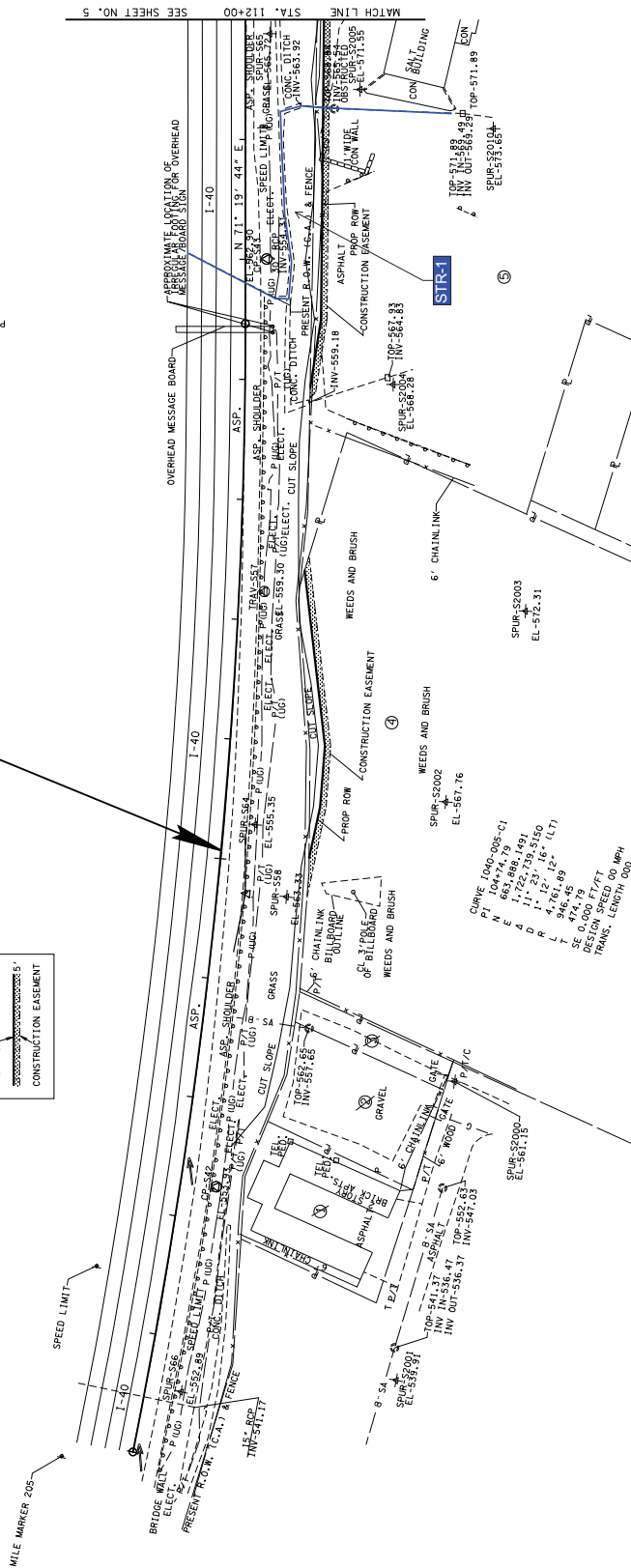
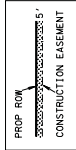
TRACT NO.	OWNER	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
1	JOSEPH C. TAYLOR FAMILY LLC	2012	NH-I-40-4(81)	4
2	RICHARD D. RAGAN C/O SOUTHERN ROOFING OF TN			
3	RICHARD D. RAGAN & WIFE, NANCY			
4	MARK COLEMAN			
5	METRO GOV'T M SERVICE CENTER WEST			

NH-I-40-4(81)  
BEGIN PROJ. NO. 19005-1156-44 ROW  
STA. 105+06.86  
N 663918.83  
E 1722766.96



110

PT 109+46.45



CONTROL POINTS				
POINT	NORTH	EAST	STATION	OFFSET
S40	664621.8660	1724919.1690	596.91	128+04.80
S57	663953.8084	1722982.9420	559.30	107+24.19
S43	664040.6100	1723246.0800	562.90	110+00.37
S50	664145.9246	1723587.7360	565.07	113+59.04
S51	664277.6583	1723939.0960	576.84	117+31.20
S44	664310.2410	1724255.7530	582.04	120+62.44
S45	664350.8610	1724569.1634	583.57	124+44.33
S55	664485.9515	1724659.1534	583.57	124+44.33

CURVE 1040-085-C1  
PI 104+74.79  
N 66474.79  
E 1722988.1491  
A 1722739.5160  
D 117.23  
R 4762.126' (LT)  
L 946.489  
SE 0.474 TS  
DESIGN SPEED 60 MPH  
TRANS. LENGTH 000

# R.O.W. FIELD REVIEW

SEALED BY

COORDINATES ARE IN UTM 83959L  
AND UTM 83959L  
FACTOR OF 1.000000 AND TIED TO  
THE TOWN. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE  
REFERENCED TO THE NAD 1983.

STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## PRESENT LAYOUT

STA. 102+64.34 TO STA. 112+00  
SCALE: 1"=50'





# United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

446 Neal Street  
Cookeville, TN 38501

June 15, 2012

Mr. Tim Nehus

Tennessee Department of Transportation  
Environmental Planning and Permits

James K. Polk Building, Suite 900

505 Deaderick Street

Nashville, Tennessee 37243-0334

Subject: FWS #12-CPA-0557. Interstate 40 eastbound deceleration lane/Interstate 440 eastbound ramp; P.E. Number: 19005-0156-44, PIN# 112521.00, Davidson County, Tennessee.

Dear Mr. Nehus:

Thank you for your email dated May 25, 2012, regarding the proposal to construct a new Interstate 40 eastbound deceleration lane/Interstate 440 eastbound ramp in Davidson County, Tennessee. The Tennessee Department of Transportation has requested a list of threatened or endangered species that may be present within the project area. Personnel of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) have reviewed the subject proposal and offer the following comments.

Endangered species collection records available to the Service do not indicate that federally listed or proposed endangered or threatened species occur within the impact area of the project. We note, however, that collection records available to the Service may not be all-inclusive. Our data base is a compilation of collection records made available by various individuals and resource agencies. This information is seldom based on comprehensive surveys of all potential habitat and thus does not necessarily provide conclusive evidence that protected species are present or absent at a specific locality. However, based on the best information available at this time, we believe that the requirements of section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended, are fulfilled. Obligations under section 7 of the Act must be reconsidered if (1) new information reveals impacts of the proposed action that may affect listed species or critical habitat in a manner not previously

Information available to the Service does not indicate that wetlands exist in the vicinity of the proposed project. However, our wetland determination has been made in the absence of a field inspection and does not constitute a wetland delineation for the purposes of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. The Corps of Engineers should be contacted if other evidence, particularly that obtained during an on-site inspection, indicates the potential presence of wetlands.

Provided best management practices are implemented, we would have no objection to this project. If you have any questions regarding our comments, please contact John Griffith of my staff at 931/525-4995 or by email at [john\\_griffith@fws.gov](mailto:john_griffith@fws.gov).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Mary E. Jennings". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned to the left of the typed name.

Mary E. Jennings  
Field Supervisor

## 9. Training Certifications



## 10. TMDL Information

**TMDL NOT REQUIRED**

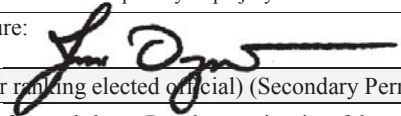
**TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION**

Division of Water Resources

William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower, 312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11th Floor, Nashville, TN 37243

1-888-891-8332 (TDEC)

**Notice of Intent (NOI) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (TNR100000)**

<b>Site or Project Name:</b> I-40 Ramp, lengthen interchange ramp, I-40 E to I-440 S		<b>Existing NPDES Tracking Number:</b> TNR	
<b>Street Address or Location:</b> Nashville, TN		Start date: July 2016	
		Estimated end date: July 2021	
<b>Site Activity Description:</b> Road Widening		Latitude (dd.ddd): 36.1549	
		Longitude (dd.ddd): 86.8306	
<b>County(ies):</b> Davidson	<b>MS4 Jurisdiction:</b> T.D.O.T.	Acres Disturbed: 3.83	
		Total Acres: 4.40	
Does a topographic map show dotted or solid blue lines <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and/or wetlands <input type="checkbox"/> on or adjacent to the construction site? If wetlands are located on-site and may be impacted, attach wetlands delineation report. If an Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit has been obtained for this site, what is the permit number? ARAP permit No.: <b>Pending</b>			
<b>Receiving waters:</b> Unnamed Tributary to Cheatham Reservoir (STR-1)			
<b>Attach the SWPPP with the NOI</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SWPPP Attached		<b>Attach a site location map</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Map Attached	
<b>Site Owner/Developer Entity (Primary Permittee):</b> (person, company, or legal entity that has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications): <b>Tennessee Department of Transportation</b>			
<b>Site Owner/Developer Signatory (V.P. level/higher - signs certification below):</b> (individual responsible for site): Jim Ozment		<b>Signatory's Title or Position (V.P. level/higher - signs certification below):</b> Director - Environmental Division	
<b>Mailing Address:</b> 900 James K. Polk Building 505 Deadrick St.		<b>City:</b> Nashville	<b>State:</b> TN <b>Zip:</b> 37243-0334
<b>Phone:</b> ( 615 ) 741-5373	<b>Fax:</b> ( 615 ) N/A	<b>E-mail:</b> Environmental.NPDESDOT@tn.gov	
<b>Optional Contact:</b> DJ Wiseman		<b>Title or Position:</b> Permits Section Manager	
<b>Mailing Address:</b> 900 James K. Polk Building 505 Deadrick St.		<b>City:</b> Nashville	<b>State:</b> TN <b>Zip:</b> 37243-0334
<b>Phone:</b> ( 615 ) 532-4554	<b>Fax:</b> ( 615 ) N/A	<b>E-mail:</b> DJ.Wiseman@tn.gov	
<b>Owner or Developer Certification</b> (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent, or ranking elected official) (Primary Permittee)			
I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared by me, or under my direction or supervision. The submitted information is to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment. As specified in Tennessee Code Annotated Section 39-16-702(a)(4), this declaration is made under penalty of perjury.			
<b>Owner or Developer Name;</b> (print or type) Jim Ozment		<b>Signature:</b> 	<b>Date:</b> 05/10/2016
<b>Contractor(s) Certification</b> (must be signed by president, vice-president or equivalent, or ranking elected official) (Secondary Permittee)			
I certify under penalty of law that I have reviewed this document, any attachments, and the SWPPP referenced above. Based on my inquiry of the construction site owner/developer identified above and/or my inquiry of the person directly responsible for assembling this NOI and SWPPP, I believe the information submitted is accurate. I am aware that this NOI, if approved, makes the above-described construction activity subject to NPDES permit number TNR100000, and that certain of my activities on-site are thereby regulated.			
<b>Contractor company name</b> (print or type):			
<b>Contractor signatory</b> (print/type): (V.P. level or higher)		<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Date:</b>
<b>Mailing Address:</b>		<b>City:</b>	<b>State:</b> <b>Zip:</b>
<b>Phone:</b> ( 615 )	<b>Fax:</b> ( 615 )	<b>E-mail:</b>	
<b>Other Contractor company name</b> (print or type):			
<b>Other Contractor signatory</b> (print/type): (V.P. level or higher)		<b>Signature:</b>	<b>Date:</b>
<b>Mailing Address:</b>		<b>City:</b>	<b>State:</b> <b>Zip:</b>
<b>Phone:</b> ( 615 )	<b>Fax:</b> ( 615 )	<b>E-mail:</b>	
<b>OFFICIAL STATE USE ONLY</b>			
<b>Received Date:</b>	<b>Reviewer:</b>	<b>Field Office:</b>	<b>Permit Number</b> TNR
<b>Fee(s):</b>	T & E Aquatic Flora and Fauna:	<b>Impaired Receiving Stream:</b>	<b>Exceptional TN Water:</b>
			<b>Notice of Coverage Date:</b>

## **Notice of Intent (NOI) for General NPDES Permit for Stormwater Discharges from Construction Activities (TNR100000)**

**Purpose of this form** A completed notice of intent (NOI) must be submitted to obtain coverage under the Tennessee General NPDES Permit for Discharges of Stormwater Associated with Construction Activity (permit). **Requesting coverage under this permit means that an applicant has obtained and examined a copy of this permit, and thereby acknowledges applicant's claim of ability to be in compliance with permit terms and conditions.** This permit is required for stormwater discharge(s) from construction activities including clearing, grading, filling and excavating (including borrow pits) of one or more acres of land. This form should be submitted at least 30 days prior to the commencement of land disturbing activities, or no later than 48 hours prior to when a new operator assumes operational control over site specifications or commences work at the site.

**Permit fee** (see table below) must accompany the NOI and is based on total acreage to be disturbed by an entire project, including any associated construction support activities (e.g. equipment staging yards, material storage areas, excavated material disposal areas, borrow or waste sites).

<b>Acres Disturbed</b>	<b>= or &gt; 150 acres</b>	<b>= or &gt; 50 &lt; 150 acres</b>	<b>= or &gt; 20 &lt; 50 acres</b>	<b>= or &gt; 5 &lt; 20 acres</b>	<b>= or &gt; 1 &lt; 5 acres</b>	<b>Subsequent coverage*</b>
<b>Fee</b>	\$10,000	\$6,000	\$3,000	\$1,000	\$250	\$100

\* Subsequent Primary Operators seeking coverage under an actively covered larger common plan of development or sale

**Who must submit the NOI form?** Per Section 2 of the permit, all site operators must submit an NOI form. "Operator" for the purpose of this permit and in the context of stormwater associated with construction activity means any person associated with a construction project who meets either or both of the following two criteria: (1) The person has operational or design control over construction plans and specifications, including the ability to make modifications to those plans and specifications. This person is typically the owner or developer of the project or a portion of the project (e.g. subsequent builder), or the person that is the current land owner of the construction site. This person is considered the primary permittee; or (2) The person has day-to-day operational control of those activities at a project which are necessary to ensure compliance with a SWPPP for the site or other permit conditions. This person is typically a contractor or a commercial builder who is hired by the primary permittee, and is considered a secondary permittee.

Owners, developers and all contractors that meet the definition of the operator in subsection 2.2 of the permit shall apply for permit coverage on the same NOI, insofar as possible. After permit coverage has been granted to the primary permittee, any subsequent NOI submittals must include the site's previously assigned permit tracking number and the project name. The comprehensive site-specific SWPPP shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of part 3 of the permit and must be submitted with the NOI unless the NOI being submitted is to only add a contractor (secondary permittee) to an existing coverage.

**Notice of Coverage** The division will review the NOI for completeness and accuracy and prepare a notice of coverage (NOC). Stormwater discharge from the construction site is authorized as of the effective date of the NOC.

**Complete the form** Type or print clearly, using ink and not markers or pencil. Answer each item or enter "NA," for not applicable, if a particular item does not fit the circumstances or characteristics of your construction site or activity. If you need additional space, attach a separate piece of paper to the NOI form. **The NOI will be considered incomplete without a permit fee, a map, and the SWPPP.**

**Describe and locate the project** Use the legal or official name of the construction site. If a construction site lacks street name or route number, give the most accurate geographic information available to describe the location (reference to adjacent highways, roads and structures; e.g. intersection of state highways 70 and 100). Latitude and longitude (expressed in decimal degrees) of the center of the site can be located on USGS quadrangle maps. The quadrangle maps can be obtained at the USGS World Wide Web site: <http://www.usgs.gov/>; latitude and longitude information can be found at numerous other web sites. Attach a copy of a portion of a 7.5 minute quad map, showing location of site, with boundaries at least one mile outside the site boundaries. Provide estimated starting date of clearing activities and completion date of the project, and an estimate of the number of acres of the site on which soil will be disturbed, including borrow areas, fill areas, stockpiles and the total acres. For linear projects, give location at each end of the construction area.

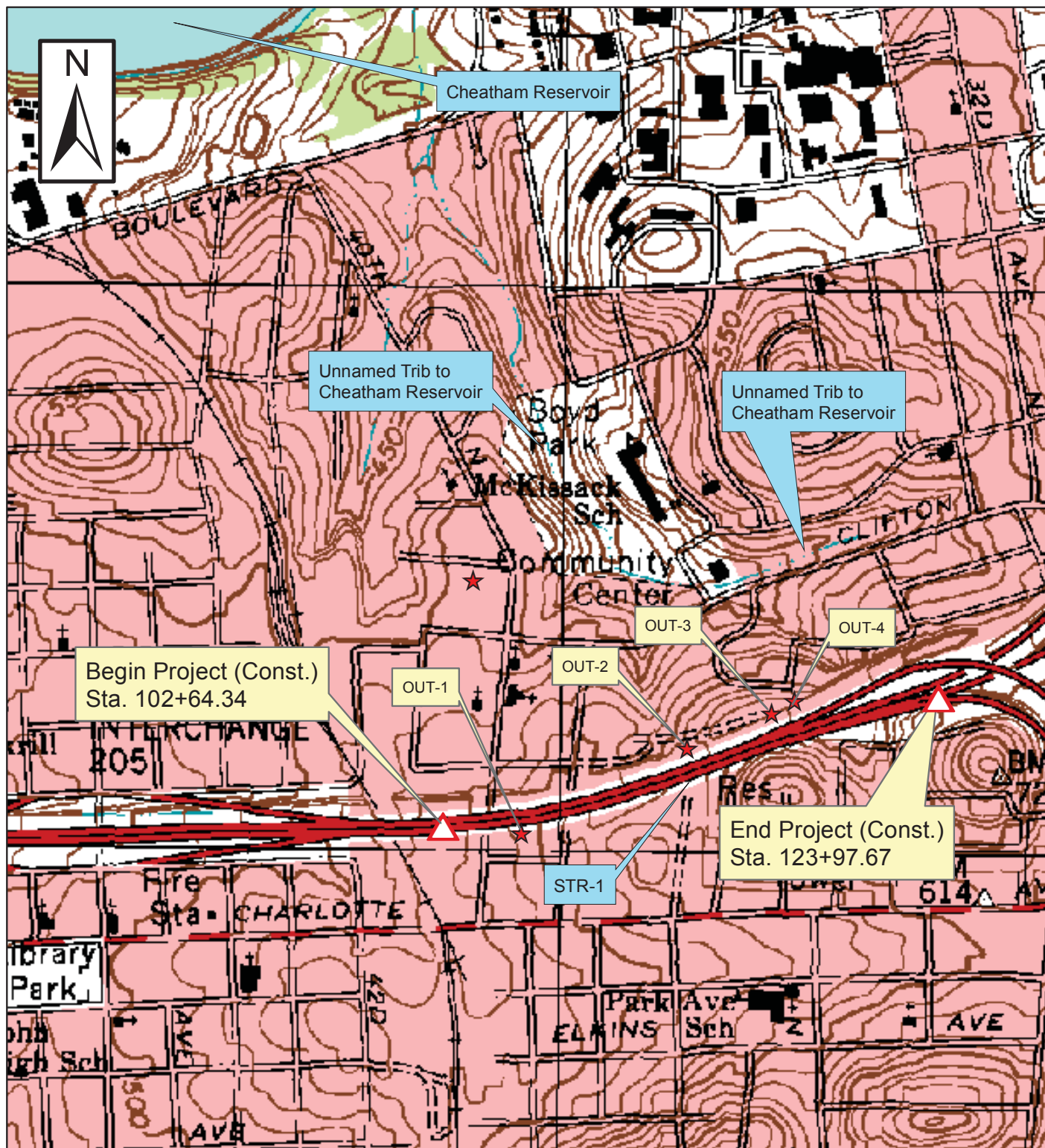
**MS4 Jurisdiction:** If this construction site is located within a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4), please list name of MS4. A current list of MS4s in Tennessee may be found at [http://www.state.tn.us/environment/water/water-quality\\_storm-water.shtml](http://www.state.tn.us/environment/water/water-quality_storm-water.shtml)

**Give name of the receiving waters** Trace the route of stormwater runoff from the construction site and determine the name of the river(s), stream(s), creek(s), wetland(s), lake(s) or any other water course(s) into which the stormwater runoff drains. Note that the receiving water course may or may not be located on the construction site. If the first water body receiving construction site runoff is unnamed ("unnamed tributary"), determine the name of the water body that the unnamed tributary enters.

**ARAP permit may be required** **If your work will disturb or cause alterations of a stream or wetland, you must obtain an appropriate Aquatic Resource Alteration Permit (ARAP).** If you have a question about the ARAP program or permits, contact your local Environmental Field Office (EFO).

**Submitting the form and obtaining more information** Note that this form must be signed by the company President, Vice-President, or a ranking elected official in the case of a municipality, for details see subpart 2.5. For more information, contact your local EFO at the toll-free number 1-888-891-8332 (TDEC). Submit the completed NOI form (keep a copy for your records) to the appropriate EFO for the county(ies) where the construction activity is located, addressed to **Attention: Stormwater NOI Processing.**

Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation  
Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit Section  
Attn: Storm Water NOI Processing  
William R. Snodgrass Tennessee Tower  
312 Rosa L. Parks Avenue, 11<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Nashville, TN 37243



Approx. Outfall  
Location

### USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

Source:  
USGS Topographic Maps  
Nashville West, Tennessee Quadrangle Map (1985)

0 500 1,000 2,000  
Feet

GRAPHIC SCALE



**TDOT**  
Department of  
Transportation

Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan  
Interstate 40, lengthen interchange ramp,  
I-40 East to I-440 South  
Davidson County, Tennessee

Proj. No. 19005-1156-44  
PIN 112521.00

Figure 1



Index Of Sheets  
SEE SHEET NO. 1A

STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
BUREAU OF ENGINEERING  
DAVIDSON COUNTY

I-40  
I-40 EAST TO I-440 SOUTH

CONSTRUCTION

STATE HIGHWAY NO. N/A F.A.H.S. NO. I-40

TO KENTUCKY

IM/NH-40-4(81)  
END PROJ. NO. 19005-3159-44 CONST  
STA. 123+97.67  
N 664502.3295  
E 1724564.9485

IM/NH-40-4(81)  
BEGIN PROJ. NO. 19005-3159-44 CONST  
STA. 102+64.34  
N 663868.7282  
E 1722529.6997

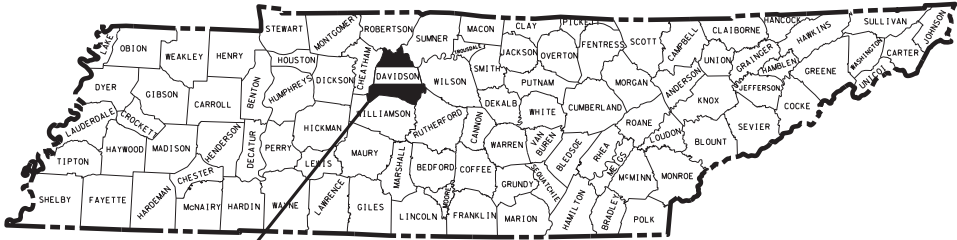
SPECIAL NOTES

PROPOSALS MAY BE REJECTED BY THE COMMISSIONER IF ANY OF THE UNIT PRICES CONTAINED THEREIN ARE OBVIOUSLY UNBALANCED, EITHER EXCESSIVE OR BELOW THE REASONABLE COST ANALYSIS VALUE.

THIS PROJECT TO BE CONSTRUCTED UNDER THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OF THE TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION DATED JANUARY 1, 2015 AND ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE PLANS AND IN THE PROPOSAL CONTRACT.

C.E. MANAGER I ROBERT BRAUN, PE  
DESIGNER DARELL BRIDGES CHECKED BY BRADLEY MARTIN, PE  
P.E. NO. 19005-1156-44 (DESIGN)  
PIN NO. 112521.00

ROADWAY LENGTH 0.404 MILES  
BRIDGE LENGTH 0.000 MILES  
BOX BRIDGE LENGTH 0.000 MILES  
PROJECT LENGTH 0.404 MILES



IM/NH-40-4(81)  
PROJECT NO. 19005-3159-44

NO EXCLUSIONS  
NO EQUATIONS



SCALE: 1"= 1 MILE

TO HUNTSVILLE, AL

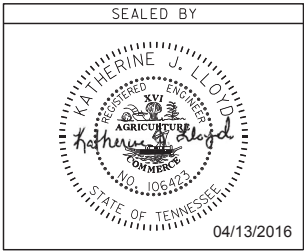
TO KNOXVILLE

TO CHATTANOOGA

TRAFFIC DATA	
ADT (2016)	63730
ADT (2036)	71380
DHV (2036)	9267
D	65 - 35
T (ADT)	17 %
T (DHV)	11 %
V	55 MPH

SURVEY RECEIVED 2/12/2010  
ADDITIONAL SURVEY RECEIVED 3/20/2012

TENN.	YEAR	SHEET NO.
	2016	1
FED. AID PROJ. NO.	IM/NH-40-4(81)	
STATE PROJ. NO.	19005-3159-44	



APPROVED: Paul D. Degges, CHIEF ENGINEER

DATE:

APPROVED: John Schroer, COMMISSIONER

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

APPROVED: DIVISION ADMINISTRATOR DATE

4-APR-2016 07:50  
C:\Projects\Davidson\401M417\001a.sht

INDEX STANDARD ROADWAY DRAWINGS

SHEET NAME	SHEET NO.
TITLE SHEET .....	1
INDEX AND STANDARD DRAWINGS.....	1A
ESTIMATED ROADWAY QUANTITIES .....	2
ESTIMATED UTILITY QUANTITIES.....	2A
TYPICAL SECTIONS AND PAVEMENT SCHEDULE .....	2B – 2C
GENERAL NOTES.....	2D
GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIAL NOTES.....	2E
TABULATED QUANTITIES .....	2F
PROPERTY MAP AND UTILITY OWNERS.....	3, 3A
ROW ACQUISITION TABLE, ROW & UTILITY NOTES.....	3B
PRESENT LAYOUTS .....	4 – 5
ROW DETAILS.....	4A – 5A
PROPOSED LAYOUTS.....	4B – 5B
PROPOSED PROFILES.....	4C – 5C
DRAINAGE MAP.....	6
CULVERT CROSS SECTIONS.....	7,7A
EPSC SPECIAL NOTES, QUANTITIES & LEGEND.....	8 (NOT USED)
EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (EPSC) PLAN.....	9, 9A,9B,10,10A
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS WITH CONSTRUCTION PHASING NOTES.....	11,11A-11D
LIGHTING LAYOUTS .....	12,12A-12C
DMS .....	13-13V
SIGN SCHEDULE.....	13W
SOILS SHEETS .....	14 – 22
I-40 CROSS SECTIONS.....	23 – 43
UTILITIES INDEX, UTILITY OWNERS, AND UTILITY SHEETS .....	U1-1, U2-1 TO U2-6
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPP).....	S-1
NO PROJECT COMMITMENTS SHEET INCLUDED IN THIS SET OF PLANS	

STANDARD BRIDGE DRAWINGS

DWG. NO.	REV.	DESCRIPTION
BRIDGE APPURTENANCES ENGLISH (NEW STRUCTURES)		
STD-8-4		SIGN, LUMINAIRE, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORTS
TRAFFIC OPERATIONS SIGNS		
T-S-6	02-12-91	STANDARD MOUNTING DETAILS - BOLTED EXTRUDED PANELS
T-S-7	02-12-91	HIGHWAY SHIELDS USED ON INTERSTATE AND U.S. NUMBERED ROUTES
T-S-8	07-15-91	HIGHWAY SHIELDS USED ON STATE NUMBERED ROUTES AND ARROWS
T-S-9	06/10/14	STANDARD LAYOUT GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS
T-S-10	04-04-12	STANDARD MOUNTING DETAILS FLAT SHEET SIGNS ALUMINUM-STEEL DESIGN
T-S-11	06-06-11	DELINEATOR AND MILEPOST DETAILS
T-S-13	07-20-12	STANDARD STEEL GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS, BREAK-AWAY TYPE POST FOOTING DETAILS I-BEAMS
T S 15	12 07 90	STANDARD CONDUIT & GROUND DETAILS FOR OVERHEAD & CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURES

DWG. NO	REV.	DESCRIPTION
TRAFFIC OPERATIONS LIGHTING AND UTILITY POLES		
T-L-1	12/04/13	STANDARD LIGHTING FOUNDATION DETAILS
T-L-1TM		STANDARD LIGHTING DETAILS TENON MOUNTED OFFSET LIGHTING SUPPORTS
T-L-3	04-15-96	STANDARD LIGHTING DETAILS PULL BOXES
T-L-4	05-25-11	STANDARD LIGHTING DETAILS CONDUIT, CABLE INSTALLATION
ROADWAY DESIGN STANDARDS		
RD-A-1	12-18-99	STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS
RD-L-1	10-26-94	STANDARD LEGEND
RD-L-2	09-05-01	STANDARD LEGEND FOR UTILITY INSTALLATIONS
RD-L-3	04-15-04	STANDARD LEGEND FOR SIGNALIZATION AND LIGHTING
RD-L-4	04-15-04	STANDARD LEGEND FOR SIGNALIZATION AND LIGHTING
RD-L-5	05-01-08	STANDARD LEGEND FOR EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL
RD-L-6	03-30-10	STANDARD LEGEND FOR EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL
RD-L-7	05-24-12	STANDARD LEGEND FOR EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL
RD-UD-3	09-05-96	UNDERDRAIN DETAILS
RD-UD-4	01-25-16	UNDERDRAIN LATERAL DETAILS
RD-UD-9	12-18-94	LATERAL UNDERDRAIN ENDWALL DETAIL FOR 6:1 SLOPES
RD01-S-11	04-04-03	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS FOR ROADSIDE SLOPE DEVELOPMENT
RD01-S-11A	10-15-02	ROADSIDE DITCH DETAILS FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
RD01-S-11B	10-15-02	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION DETAILS FOR ROCK CUT SLOPE AND CATCHMENT
RD01-SE-3	10-15-02	RURAL SUPERELEVATION DETAILS
RD01-TS-5B	10-15-02	DESIGN STANDARDS FREEWAYS WITH MEDIAN BARRIER

DRAINAGE - CULVERTS AND ENDWALL

D-PB-1	01-02-13	STANDARD DETAILS CLASS "B" BEDDING AND CULVERT EXCAVATION
D-PB-3		INDUCED TRENCH SOIL EMBANKMENT FOR PIPE CULVERT INSTALLATION
D-PE-4	02-03-16	STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALL

SAFETY APPURTENANCES AND FENCES

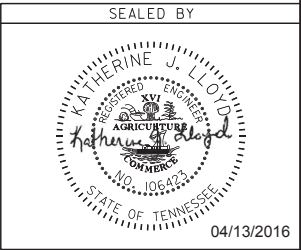
S-CZ-1		CLEAR ZONE CRITERIA
S-F-1	05-24-12	HIGH VISIBILITY FENCE
S-F-10B	05-14-10	STANDARD RIGHT-OF-WAY CHAIN LINK FENCE
S-GRT-4	04-23-15	TYPE 13 GUARDRAIL TERMINAL (TRAILING END)
S-GR31-1	12-01-14	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL
S-GRA-3	05-01-15	GUARDRAIL ANCHOR FOR TYPE 21, 13 AND IN-LINE TERMINALS
S-RP-2	02-08-16	STANDARD CONCRETE RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKERS
S-SSMB-8	05-20-14	FOOTING DETAILS FOR OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE 51" MEDIAN BARRIER WALL

DWG. NO	REV.	DESCRIPTION
TRAFFIC CONTROL APPURTENANCES		
T-M-5	04-23-13	MARKING DETAILS FOR EXPRESSWAYS & FREEWAYS
T-M-6	06-22-12	MARKING DETAIL FOR EXPRESSWAY & FREEWAY INTERCHANGES
T-M-8	01-12-12	MARKING DETAILS FOR EXPRESSWAYS & FREEWAYS
T-M-15		ASPHALT SHOULDER RUMELE STRIP INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR INTERSTATE AND ACCESS CONTROLLED ROUTES
T-PBR-1	06-30-09	INTERCONNECTED PORTABLE BARRIER RAIL
T-PBR-2	11-01-11	DETAIL FOR VERTICAL PANELS AND FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS
T-WZ-10	04-02-12	ADVANCE ROAD WORK SIGNING ON HIGHWAYS AND FRFFWAYS
T-WZ-15	04-02-12	INTERIOR LANE CLOSURE ON FREEWAYS OR EXPRESSWAYS
T-WZ-16	03-13-09	LANE SHIFT ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS AND FREEWAYS
T-WZ-18	03-13-09	SHOULDER CLOSURE DETAIL FOR FREEWAYS AND DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

EC-STR-3C	08-01-12	SILT FENCE WITH WIRE BACKING
EC-STR-6	08-01-12	ROCK CHECK DAM
EC-STR-6A	08-01-12	ENHANCED ROCK CHECK DAM
EC-STR-11	08-01-12	CULVERT PROTECTION TYPE 1
EC-STR-25	08-01-12	TEMPORARY CULVERT CROSSING, CONSTRUCTION EXIT, CONSTRUCTION FORD
EC-STR-27	08-01-12	TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAIN AND BERM
EC-STR-37	06-10-14	SEDIMENT TUBE

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST	2016	IM/NH-40-4(81)	1A



STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

INDEX  
AND  
STANDARD  
DRAWINGS



3-APR-2016 15:32  
C:\Projects\Davidson\40LM417\002.sht

(19) [

(20,21) [

(20,21)

(20,21)

(20,21) [

ESTIMATED ROADWAY QUANTITIES			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
105-01	CONSTRUCTION STAKES, LINES AND GRADES	LS	1
201-01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1
(1) 202-01	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES	LS	1
(2) 203-01	ROAD & DRAINAGE EXCAVATION (UNCLASSIFIED)	C.Y.	26118
203-01.11	PRESPLITTING OF ROCK EXCAVATION	S.Y.	2202
203-06	WATER	M.G.	54
(3) 204-08.01	BACKFILL MATERIAL (FLOWABLE FILL)	C.Y.	12
209-02.05	12" TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAIN	L.F.	30
209-05	SEDIMENT REMOVAL	C.Y.	136
209-08.02	TEMPORARY SLT FENCE (WITH BACKING)	L.F.	320
209-08.07	ROCK CHECK DAM	EACH	14
209-08.08	ENHANCED ROCK CHECK DAM	EACH	3
(4) 209-09.01	SANDBAGS	BAG	6
(4) 209-20.03	POLYETHYLENE SHEETING (6 MIL. MINIMUM)	S.Y.	800
(5) 303-01	MINERAL AGGREGATE, TYPE A BASE, GRADING D	TON	7882
(6) 303-10.01	MINERAL AGGREGATE (SIZE 57)	TON	9
307-01.08	ASPHALT CONCRETE MIX (PG64-22) (BPMB-HM) GRADING B-M2	TON	268
307-03.01	ASPHALT CONCRETE MIX (PG76-22) (BPMB-HM) GRADING A	TON	1718
307-03.02	PERF. GRADE ASPH. CEMENT(PG76-22)GRADING AS	TON	7
307-03.03	AGGREGATE(B°MB-HM) GRADING AS	TON	207
307-03.08	ASPHALT CONCRETE MIX (PG76-22) (BPMB-HM) GRADING B-M2	TON	322
402-01	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR PRIME COAT (PC)	TON	9
402-02	AGGREGATE FOR COVER MATERIAL (PC)	TON	32
403-01	BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT (TC)	TON	3
411-01.07	ACS MIX (PG64-22) GRADING E SHOULDER	TON	153
(7) 411-03.10	ACS MIX(PG76-22) GRADING D	TON	1289
411-12.01	SCORING SHOULDERS (CONTINUOUS) (16IN WIDTH)	L.M.	1
(8) 415-01.02	COLD PLANING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT	S.Y.	15000
607-06.02	30" CONCRETE PIPE CULVERT (CLASS III)	L.F.	15
611-07.01	CLASS A CONCRETE (PIPE ENDWALLS)	C.Y.	6
611-07.02	STEEL BAR REINFORCEMENT (PIPE ENDWALLS)	LB.	198
(9) 621-03.02	18" TEMPORARY DRAINAGE PIPE	L.F.	34
705-02.02	SINGLE GUARDRAIL (TYPE 2)	L.F.	725
705-04.03	GUARDRAIL TERMINAL (TYPE 13)	EACH	1
(10) 705-08.51	PORTABLE IMPACT ATTENUATOR NCHRP350 TL-3	EACH	2
706-01	GUARDRAIL REMOVED	L.F.	708
707-01.01	CHAIN-LINK FENCE (4-FOOT)	L.F.	1720
707-01.02	END & CORNER POST ASSEMBLY(CHAIN-LINK FENCE 4')	EACH	19
707-06.01	REMOVAL OF FENCE (DESCRIPTION)	L.F.	1600
(11) 707-08.11	HIGH-VISIBILITY CONSTRUCTION FENCE	L.F.	3830
708-02.01	MARKERS (CONCRETE R.O.W. POSTS)	EACH	9
(12) 709-05.05	MACHINED RIP-RAP (CLASS A-3)	TON	50
(13) 709-05.06	MACHINED RIP-RAP (CLASS A-1)	TON	83
(14) 709-05.08	MACHINED RIP-RAP (CLASS B)	TON	62
710-02	AGGREGATE UNDERDRAINS (WITH PIPE)	L.F.	1051
710-05	LATERAL UNDERDRAIN	L.F.	216
710-06.15	LATERAL UNDERDRAIN ENDWALL (6:1)	EACH	5
712-01	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1
712-02.02	INTERCONNECTED PORTABLE BARRIER RAIL	L.F.	1700
712-04.01	FLEXIBLE DRUMS (CHANNELIZING)	EACH	20
712-04.50	PORTABLE BARRIER RAIL DELINEATOR	EACH	119
712-05.01	WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE A)	EACH	10
712-05.03	WARNING LIGHTS (TYPE C)	EACH	20
712-06	SIGNS (CONSTRUCTION)	S.F.	665
712-08.03	ARROW BOARD (TYPE C)	EACH	2
712-08.10	MOBILE MESSAGE SIGN UNIT W/ATTENUATOR	HOURL	32
(15) 712-09.02	REMOVABLE PAVEMENT MARKING (8" BARRIER LINE)	L.F.	1700
713-01.01	CLASS A CONCRETE (FOUNDATION FOR SIGN SUPPORTS)	C.Y.	1
713-01.02	STEEL BAR REINFORCEMENT(FOUNDATION FOR SIGN SUPPORTS)	LB.	100
(16) 713-02.14	FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR (WHITE)	EACH	65
713-06	STEEL I-BEAMS & WF-BEAMS(BREAKAWAY) SIGN SUPPORT	LB.	180
713-13.03	FLAT SHEET ALUMINUM SIGNS (0.100" THICK)	S.F.	45
713-14	EXTRUDED ALUMINUM PANEL SIGNS	S.F.	212
713-15	REMOVAL OF SIGNS, POSTS AND FOOTINGS	LS	1
713-16.01	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN UNIT	EACH	2
714-03.01	DIRECT BURIAL CONDUIT (2" PVC, SCHEDULE 40)	L.F.	2100
714-05.04	PULL BOXES (TYPE C)	EACH	2
714-06.06	CABLE (1/C # 4 AWG)	L.F.	4410
714-06.08	CABLE (# 6 COPPER SOFT DRAWN BARE) (GROUND)	L.F.	2205
714-08.09	LIGHT STANDARDS (45')	EACH	1
714-08.20	FOUNDATION (ONLY) FOR LIGHT STANDARD	EACH	10
714-08.30	REMOVE & RELOCATE LIGHT STANDARD	EACH	9

(20) [

(20) [

(1)  
(2)  
(3)  
(4)  
(5)  
(6)  
(7)  
(8)

(9)  
(10)

(11)

(12)  
(13)  
(14)

(15)  
(16)  
(17)  
(18)  
(19)  
(20)  
(21)

714-09.03	LUMINAIRES (250 WATT)	EACH	10
716-01.07	TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER,YELLOW	EACH	281
716-01.22	Snwplwble Pvmr Mrkrs (Mono-Dir)(1 Color)	EACH	27
716-12.02	ENHANCED FLATLINE THERMO PVMR MRKNG (6IN LINE)	L.M.	2
717-01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1
725-20.23	STEEL OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURE (SPANS 71FT TO 90FT)	EACH	1
725-20.43	PULL BOX (TYPE C)	EACH	2
725-20.44	PULL BOX (TYPE D)	EACH	3
725-20.45	PULL BOX (TYPE E)	EACH	1
725-20.56	CABLE (1/C #4 AWG.)	L.F.	1620
725-21.05	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN REMOVE & REPLACE	EACH	1
725-22.24	CONDUIT BANK (TYPE 4)	L.F.	2477
725-22.50	DMS CONDUIT BANK	L.F.	60
725-23.10	FIBER OPTIC CABLE (72 F)	L.F.	2712
725-23.21	FIBER OPTIC DROP CABLE (12 F)	L.F.	635
725-23.27	FIBER OPTIC CLOSURE (96F)	EACH	1
725-23.28	FIBER OPTIC SPLICE FUSION	EACH	1
(17) 740-10.03	GEOTEXTILE (TYPE III)(EROSION CONTROL)	S.Y.	227
(4) 740-11.02	TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TUBE 12IN (EROSION CONTROL)	L.F.	300
740-11.03	TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TUBE 18IN	L.F.	1772
795-01.03	6IN DIP RESTRAINED JOINT WATER LINE	LF	183
795-06.04	CONNECT TO 6IN WATER LINE	EA	2
795-09.01	3/4IN WATER SERVICE METER ASSEMBLY	EA	3
795-09.09	RELOCATE/RECONNECT SERVICE ASSEMBLY	EA	3
795-09.28	3/4IN COPPER SERVICE PIPE	LF	50
795-13.01	DI FITTINGS	LBS	1000
797-05.01	8IN PVC GRAVITY SEWER 0FT-6FT DEPTH	LF	455
797-07.02	48IN MANHOLE 4FT-6FT DEPTH	EA	8
797-08.04	4" PVC PIPE FOR SERVICE LATERAL	LF	50
797-08.05	6" PVC PIPE FOR SERVICE LATERAL	LF	50
797-08.07	4" CLEAN OUT ASSEMBLY	EA	5
797-08.08	6" CLEAN OUT ASSEMBLY	EA	5
797-10.06	CONNECT 6" LATERAL TO SEWER LINE	EA	5
797-10.09	CONNECT EX. 8IN SEWER TO NEW MANHOLE	EA	2
797-11.25	RETIREIN 48" MANHOLE	EA	5
797-11.30	RETIEIN PLACE EXISTING 8IN-14IN	LF	538
797-11.40	RESTORE ASPHALT	SY	500
797-11.42	RESTORE GRAVEL	SY	500
(4) 801-01	SEEDING (WITH MULCH)	UNIT	10
(18) 801-01.07	TEMPORARY SEEDING (WITH MULCH)	UNIT	62
801-03	WATER (SEEDING & SODDING)	M.G.	67
802-13.11	ARONIA MELANOCARPA (BLCK CHOKEBERRY 2-5FT C.G.)	EACH	13
802-13.15	PHYSOCARPUS OPULIFOLIUS (NINEBARK) 2-5FT C.G.	EACH	13
803-01	SODDING (NEW SOD)	S.Y.	4000

(1) REMOVAL OF ENDWALL (STA 108+80 RT, STA 109+75 RT, STA 111+28 RT)

(2) REMOVAL OF PIPE (15' OF 18" RCP), INCLUDES REMOVAL OF 450' OF CONCRETE DITCH

(3) 11793 CY COMMON, 14317 CY SOLID ROCK, 8 CY FOR TEMP CONST EXT - TO BE USED AS DIRECTED BY THE TDOT CONST ENGINEER

(4) FOR LATERAL UNDERDRAINS SEE RD-UD-4

(5) EROSION CONTROL FOR ITS STRUCTURES, SEE SHT 13B,13V

(6) 500 TONS FOR MAINTENANCE PURPOSES

(7) FOR CULVERT PROTECTION TYPE I

(8) AFTER COLD PLANING IS COMPLETE, OVERLAY THE INTERSTATE AT A DEPTH OF 1.25" BEFORE TRAFFIC IS SHIFTED BACK TO ORIGINAL LANES, COLD PLANE ACROSS ENTIRE WIDTH OF INTERSTATE TO REMOVE TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING, COLD PLANE AT A DEPTH OF 1.25", SEE SHT 11A

(9) 14' FOR TEMP CONST EXT

(10) "THIS ITEM SHALL BE A PORTABLE ENERGY ABSORBING TERMINAL MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF NCHRP 350 FOR TEST LEVEL 3. ANY TL-3 ATTENUATOR LISTED ON THE QPL MAY BE USED. THE PAY ITEM WILL INCLUDE FURNISHING AND INSTALLING ALL COMPONENTS AS SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S DRAWING."

(11) " THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE HIGH VISIBILITY FENCING TO DELINEATE WETLANDS AND/OR STREAMS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS (EXISTING AND PROPOSED LOCATIONS AS PHASING DICTATES) AND ENDEAVOR THAT EQUIPMENT OPERATORS ON SITE ARE MADE AWARE OF THESE LOCATIONS."

(12) FOR TEMPORARY CONST EXT, TO BE USED AS DIRECTED BY THE TDOT CONST ENGINEER

(13) 46 TONS FOR CULVERT PROTECTION TYPE I, 15 TONS FOR CULVERT PROTECTION ON SHEET 10 (LEAVE IN PLACE AS PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL). 22 TONS FOR TEMP SLOPE DRAINS

(14) 43 TONS AT OUTLET OF STR-1, 19 TONS AT INLET OF STR-1, LEAVE IN PLACE AS PERMANENT EROSION CONTROL MEASURE.

(15) FOR LANE SHIFT, SEE SHT 2E FOR PAVEMENT MARKING NOTES, THE COST OF REMOVAL OF EXISTING MARKINGS AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS WILL BE INCLUDED IN ITEM 712-01

(16) 5 FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS FOR SIGNS SEE SHT 2F, 60 FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL

(17) 86 SY FOR TEMP CONST EXT, 108 SY FOR CULVERT PROTECTION TYPE I, 33 SY FOR A-1 RIP-RAP ON SHEET 10

(18) 7 MG USED FOR EROSION PREVENTION & SEDIMENT CONTROL


(19) REFER TO SPECIAL GRADING NOTES 1-5 ON SHEET 2E.

(20) "SEE SUBSECTION 209-07 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR MAINTENANCE REPLACEMENT"

(21) "TO BE USED AS DIRECTED BY THE TDOT CONST ENGINEER"

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST	2016	IM/NH-40-4(81)	2

SEALED BY



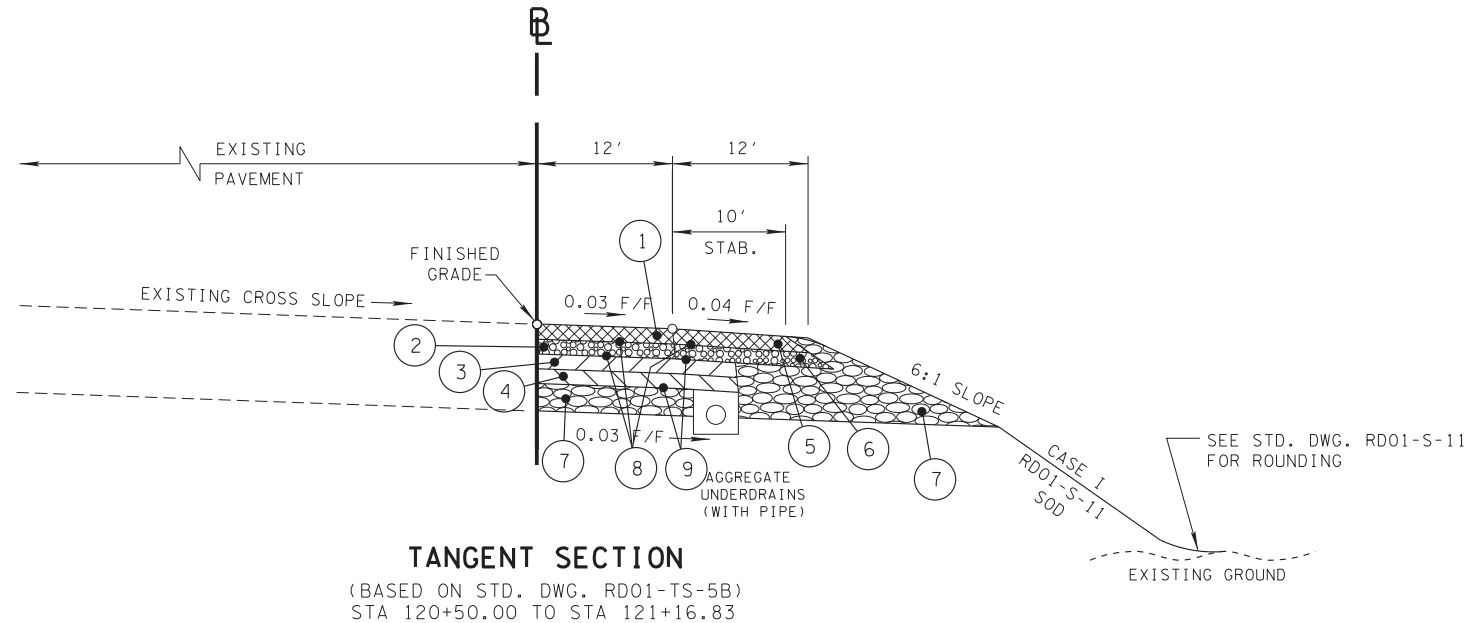
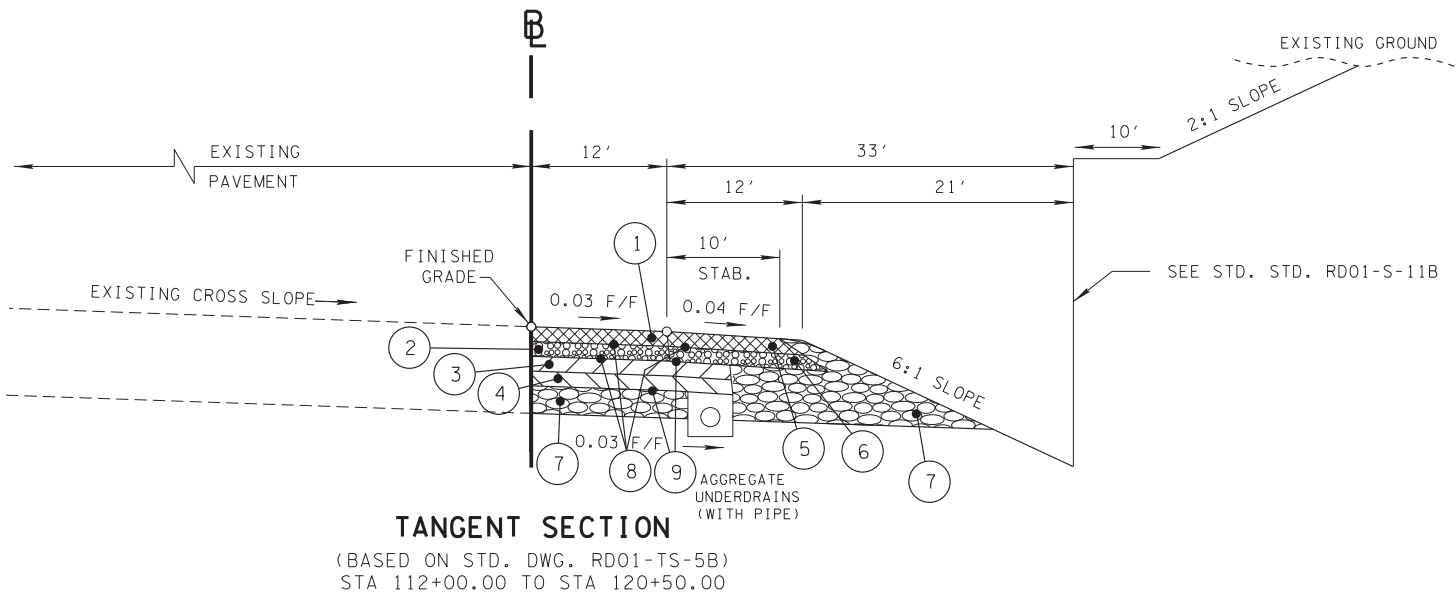
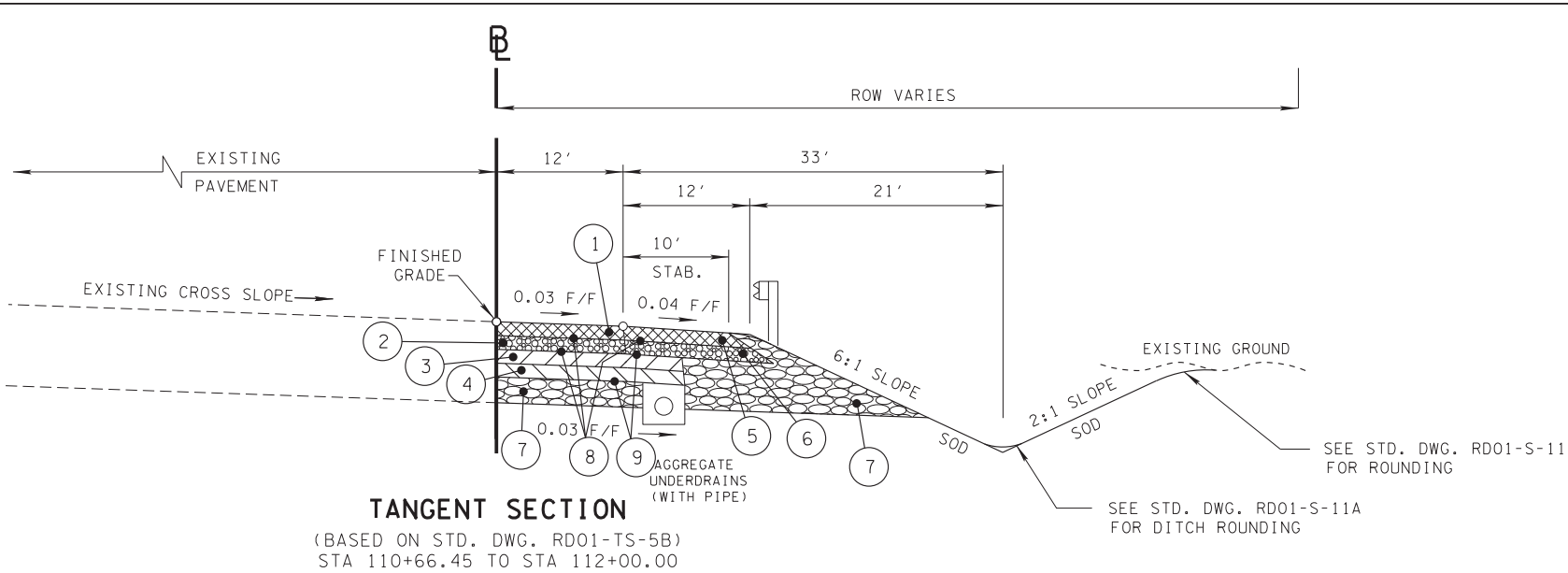
04/13/2016

STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ESTIMATED  
ROADWAY  
QUANTITIES

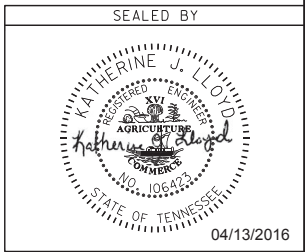


TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
ROW	2013	IM/NH-40-4(81)	2
CONST	2016	IM/NH-40-4(81)	2B



TACK COAT SHALL NOT BE APPLIED ON TOP OF GRADING A-S BASE MIXTURES

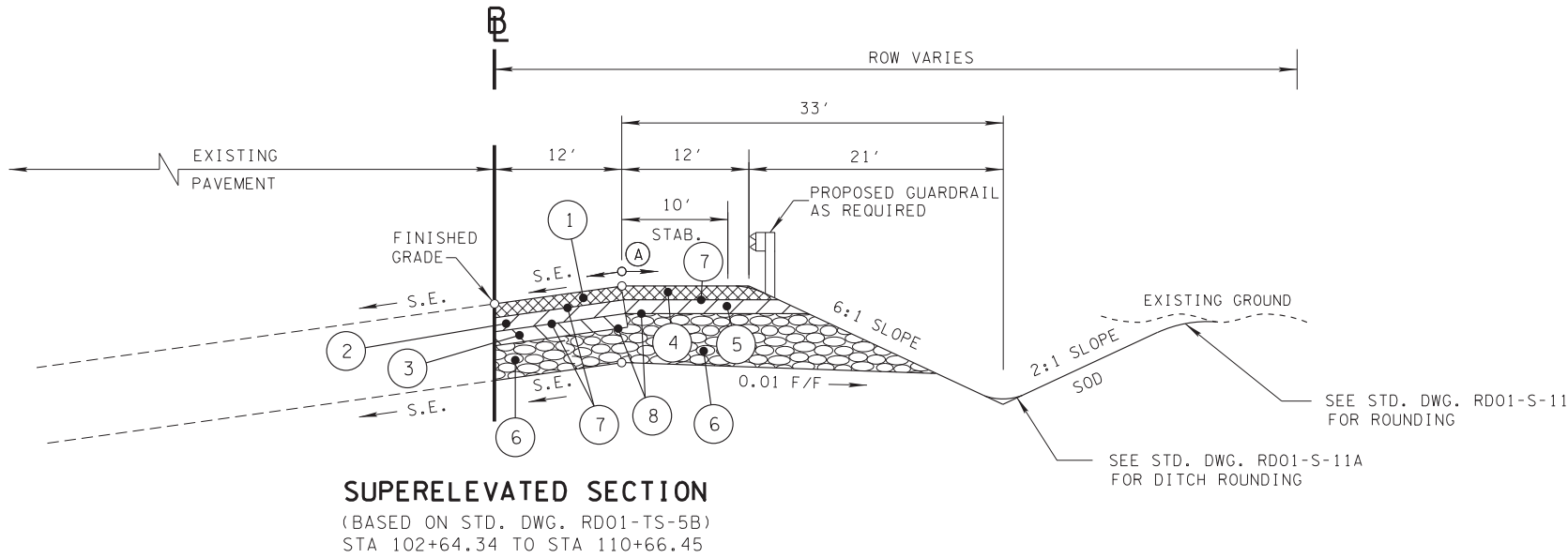
PROPOSED PAVEMENT SCHEDULE		
① SURFACE ASPHALT CEMENT @ 1.25" TH. (132.5 LBS/SY) 411-03.10 GRADING D SURFACE (PERFORMANCE GRADE PG76-22)	④ BASE MIX ASPHALT CEMENT @ 3.25" TH. (292.5 LBS/SY) 307-03.02 PERFORMANCE GRADE A-S (PG76-22) 307-03.03 PERFORMANCE GRADE A-S (PG76-22)	⑦ MINERAL AGGREGATE BASE @ 10.00" TH. DRIVING LANE MINERAL AGGREGATE BASE @ 21.25" TH. SHOULDER 303-01 MINERAL AGGREGATE, TYPE A BASE, GRADING D
② BINDER MIX ASPHALT CEMENT @ 2.00" TH. (226 LBS/SY) 307-03.08 GRADING B-M2 (PG76-22)	⑤ SURFACE ASPHALT CEMENT @ 1.25" (128.8 LBS/SY) 411-01.07 GRADING E SHOULDERS (PERF PG64-22)	⑧ TACK COAT 403-01 BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT (0.07 GAL/SY)
③ BASE MIX ASPHALT CEMENT @ 8.00" TH. (920 LBS/SY) 307-03.01 GRADING A (PG76-22) TO BE APPLIED IN TWO (2) EQUAL 4" LIFTS	⑥ BINDER MIX ASPHALT CEMENT @ 2.00" TH. (226 LBS/SY) 307-01.08 GRADING B-M2 SHOULDERS (PG64-22)	⑨ PRIME COAT 402-01 BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR PRIME COAT (PC) 0.30-0.35 GAL/SY 402-02 AGGREGATE FOR COVER MATERIAL (PS) 8-12 LBS/SY



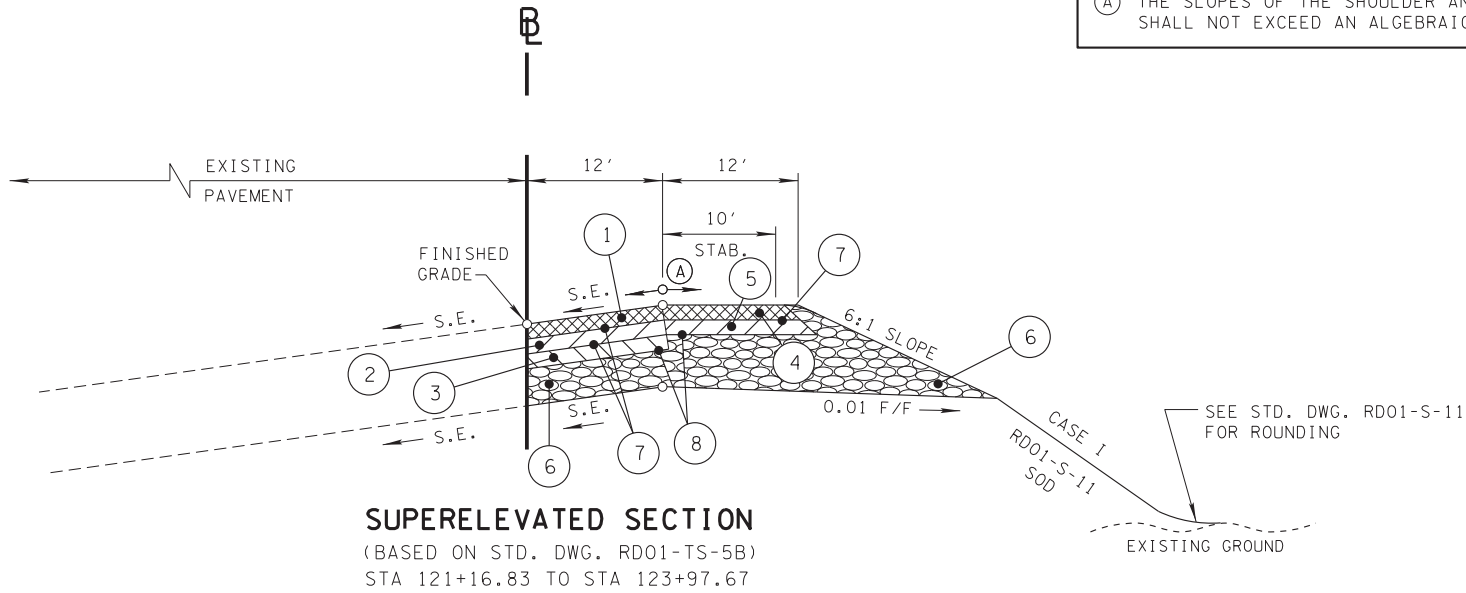
STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TYPICAL  
SECTIONS  
AND  
PAVEMENT  
SCHEDULE

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
ROW	2013	IM/NH-40-4(81)	2A
CONST	2016	IM/NH-40-4(81)	2C




(A) THE SLOPES OF THE SHOULDER AND ROADWAY PAVEMENT SHALL NOT EXCEED AN ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF 0.07.



PROPOSED PAVEMENT SCHEDULE		
① SURFACE ASPHALT CEMENT @ 1.25" TH. (132.5 LBS/SY) 411-03.10 GRADING D SURFACE (PERFORMANCE GRADE PG76-22)	④ SURFACE ASPHALT CEMENT @ 1.25" (128.8 LBS/SY) 411-01.07 GRADING E SHOULDERS (PERF PG64-22)	⑦ TACK COAT 403-01 BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR TACK COAT (0.07 GAL/SY)
② BINDER MIX ASPHALT CEMENT @ 2.00" TH. (226 LBS/SY) 307-03.08 GRADING B-M2 (PG76-22)	⑤ BINDER MIX ASPHALT CEMENT @ 2.00" TH. (226 LBS/SY) 307-01.08 GRADING B-M2 SHOULDERS (PG64-22)	⑧ PRIME COAT 402-01 BITUMINOUS MATERIAL FOR PRIME COAT (PC) 0.30-0.35 GAL/SY 402-02 AGGREGATE FOR COVER MATERIAL (PS) 8-12 LBS/SY
③ BASE MIX ASPHALT CEMENT @10.50"TH.(1207.50LBS/SY) 307-03.01 GRADING A (PG76-22) TO BE APPLIED IN THREE (3) EQUAL 3.5" LIFTS	⑥ MINERAL AGGREGATE BASE @ 10.00" TH. DRIVING LANE MINERAL AGGREGATE BASE @ 20.50" TH. SHOULDER 303-01 MINERAL AGGREGATE, TYPE A BASE, GRADING D	

SEALED BY



04/13/2016

STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TYPICAL  
SECTIONS  
AND  
PAVEMENT  
SCHEDULE



I3-APR-2016 15:34  
C:\Projects\Davidson\401M417\002d.sht

## GENERAL NOTES

### GRADING

- (1) ANY AREA THAT IS DISTURBED OUTSIDE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION DURING THE LIFE OF THIS PROJECT SHALL BE REPAIRED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE.

### SEEDING AND SODDING

- (1) SOD SHALL BE PLACED AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO ADJACENT FACILITIES AND PROPERTY DUE TO EROSION ON ALL NEWLY GRADED CUT AND FILL SLOPES AS WORK PROGRESSES.

### GUARDRAIL

- (1) IF ANY APPROACH END OF A SECTION OF GUARDRAIL OR BRIDGE RAIL MUST TEMPORARILY BE LEFT INCOMPLETE AND EXPOSED TO TRAFFIC, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE TWO (2) TEMPORARY BARRICADES OR DRUMS WITH TYPE A LIGHTS AND ROUNDED END ELEMENTS AS MINIMUM MEASURES TO PROTECT TRAFFIC FROM THE HAZARD OF AN EXPOSED END. ALL COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING A TEMPORARY ROUNDED END ELEMENT SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE PROPOSED GUARDRAIL.

### DRAINAGE

- (1) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SHAPE DITCHES TO THE SPECIFIED DESIGN. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT THE COST WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF OTHER ITEMS.
- (2) THE CUTTING OF INLET AND OUTLET DITCHES WHERE SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR AS ITEM NO. 203-01 ROAD AND DRAINAGE EXCAVATION (UNCLASSIFIED).
- (3) WHERE A CULVERT (PIPE, SLAB OR BOX) IS MOVED TO A NEW LOCATION OTHER THAN THAT SHOWN ON THE PLANS, INCREASING OR DECREASING THE AMOUNT OF CULVERT EXCAVATION, NO INCREASE OR DECREASE IN THE AMOUNT OF PAYMENT WILL BE MADE DUE TO SUCH CHANGE.
- (4) DURING CONSTRUCTION OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ALL COST ASSOCIATED WITH MAINTAINING THE FLOW OF WATER AND TRAFFIC, AT THESE STRUCTURES, DURING THE PHASED CONSTRUCTION OF THIS PROJECT ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE UNIT PRICE OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS.

### UTILITIES (SEE SHT 3B)

### FENCING

- (1) LOCATION OF THE FENCE SHALL BE ONE FOOT INSIDE THE RIGHT-OF-WAY EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
- (2) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GIVE THE AFFECTED PROPERTY OWNERS TWO WEEKS NOTICE PRIOR TO CUTTING FENCES.

### MISCELLANEOUS

- (1) NOTHING IN THE GENERAL NOTES OR SPECIAL PROVISIONS SHALL RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR FROM HIS RESPONSIBILITIES TOWARD THE SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC AND THE RESIDENTS ALONG THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION AREA

### RIGHT - OF – WAY (SEE SHT 3B)

### PAVEMENT MARKINGS

### FINAL PAVEMENT MARKING

- (1) PERMANENT PAVEMENT LINE MARKINGS SHALL BE 6" ENHANCED FLATLINE THERMOPLASTIC INSTALLED TO PERMANENT STANDARDS AT THE END OF EACH DAY'S WORK. SHORT UNMARKED SECTIONS SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED. PAVEMENT MARKINGS WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR UNDER ITEM NO. 716-12.02, ENHANCED FLATLINE THERMC PVMT MRKNG (6IN LINE), L.M. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE THE OPTION OF USING REFLECTORIZED PAINT INSTALLED TO PERMANENT STANDARDS AT THE END OF EACH DAY'S WORK AND THEN INSTALLING THE PERMANENT MARKINGS AFTER THE PAVING OPERATION IS COMPLETED. THE TEMPORARY MARKINGS FOR THE FINAL SURFACE WILL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT THE COSTS ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR THE PERMANENT MARKINGS.

### PAVEMENT

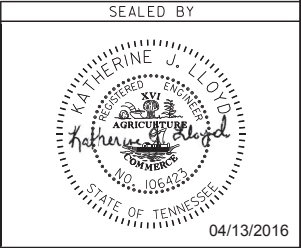
### PAVING

- (1) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PAVE IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.
- (2) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO COLD PLANE AND PAVE IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.
- (3) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ATTACH A DEVICE TO THE SCREED OF THE PAVER SUCH THAT MATERIAL IS CONFINED AT THE END GATE AND EXTRUDES THE ASPHALT MATERIAL IN SUCH A WAY THAT RESULTS IN A CONSOLIDATED WEDGE-SHAPE PAVEMENT EDGE OF APPROXIMATELY 25 TO 30 DEGREES AS IT LEAVES THE PAVER (MEASURED FROM A LINE PARALLEL TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE.) THE DEVICE SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS THAT ARE CURRENTLY SET FORTH IN SPECIAL PROVISION 407SE.

### CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE & TRAFFIC CONTROL

- (1) ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS SHALL NOT BE DISPLAYED MORE THAN FORTY-EIGHT (48) HOURS BEFORE PHYSICAL CONSTRUCTION BEGINS. SIGNS MAY BE ERECTED UP TO ONE WEEK BEFORE NEEDED, IF THE SIGN FACE IS FULLY COVERED.
- (2) IF THE CONTRACTOR MOVES OFF THE PROJECT, HE SHALL COVER OR REMOVE ALL UNNEEDED SIGNS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. COSTS OF REMOVAL, COVERING, AND REINSTALLING SIGNS SHALL NOT BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR SEPARATELY, BUT ALL COSTS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE ORIGINAL UNIT PRICE BID FOR ITEM NO 712-06, SIGNS (CONSTRUCTION) PER SQUARE FOOT.
- (3) A LONG TERM BUT SPORADIC USE WARNING SIGN, SUCH AS A FLAGGER SIGN, MAY REMAIN IN PLACE WHEN NOT REQUIRED PROVIDED THE SIGN FACE IS FULLY COVERED.
- (4) TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL NOT BE DISPLAYED OR ERECTED UNLESS RELATED CONDITIONS ARE PRESENT NECESSITATING WARNING.
- (5) USE OF BARRICADES, PORTABLE BARRIER RAILS, VERTICAL PANELS, AND DRUMS SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE IMMEDIATE AREAS OF CONSTRUCTION WHERE A HAZARD IS PRESENT. THESE DEVICES SHALL NOT BE STORED ALONG THE ROADWAY WITHIN THIRTY (30) FEET OF THE EDGE OF THE TRAVELED WAY BEFORE OR AFTER USE UNLESS PROTECTED BY GUARDRAIL, BRIDGE RAIL, AND/OR BARRIERS INSTALLED FOR OTHER PURPOSES FOR ROADWAYS WITH CURRENT ADT'S LESS THAN 1500 AND DESIGN SPEED OF LESS THAN 60 MPH. THIS DISTANCE SHALL INCREASE TO FORTY-FIVE (45) FEET FOR ROADWAYS WITH CURRENT ADT'S OF 1500 OR GREATER AND DESIGN SPEED OF 60 MPH OR GREATER OR ON THE OUTSIDE OF A HORIZONTAL CURVE. THESE DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE WHEN THE ENGINEER DETERMINES THEY ARE NO LONGER NEEDED. WHERE THERE IS INSUFFICIENT RIGHT-OF-WAY TO PROVIDE FOR THIS REQUIRED SETBACK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE ALTERNATE LOCATIONS AND REQUEST THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL TO USE THEM.
- (6) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED TO PARK ANY VEHICLES OR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT DURING PERIODS OF INACTIVITY, WITHIN THIRTY (30) FEET OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT WHEN THE LANE IS OPEN TO TRAFFIC UNLESS PROTECTED BY GUARDRAIL, BRIDGE RAIL, AND/OR BARRIERS INSTALLED FOR OTHER PURPOSES FOR ROADWAYS WITH CURRENT ADT'S LESS THAN 1500 AND DESIGN SPEED OF LESS THAN 60 MPH. THIS DISTANCE SHALL BE INCREASED TO FORTY-FIVE (45) FEET FOR ROADWAYS WITH CURRENT ADT'S OF 1500 OR GREATER AND DESIGN SPEED OF 60 MPH OR GREATER OR ON THE OUTSIDE OF A HORIZONTAL CURVE. PRIVATELY OWNED VEHICLES SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED TO PARK WITHIN THIRTY (30) FEET OF A OPEN TRAFFIC LANE AT ANY TIME UNLESS PROTECTED AS DESCRIBED ABOVE FOR ROADWAYS WITH CURRENT ADT'S LESS THAN 1500 AND DESIGN SPEED OF LESS THAN 60 MPH. THIS DISTANCE SHALL BE INCREASED TO FORTY-FIVE (45) FEET FOR ROADWAYS WITH CURRENT ADT'S OF 1500 OR GREATER AND DESIGN SPEED OF 60 MPH OR GREATER OR ON THE OUTSIDE OF A HORIZONTAL CURVE. WHERE THERE IS INSUFFICIENT RIGHT-OF-WAY TO PROVIDE FOR THIS REQUIRED SETBACK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE ALTERNATE LOCATIONS AND REQUEST THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL TO USE THEM.

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST	2016	IM/NH-40-4(81)	2D



STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

GENERAL  
NOTES



GENERAL NOTES CONTINUED

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL  
NATURAL RESOURCES

- (1) SOIL MATERIALS MUST BE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING WATERS OF THE STATE/U.S. EPSC MEASURES TO PROTECT WATER QUALITY MUST BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE CONSTRUCTION PERIOD. APPROPRIATE EPSC MEASURES MUST BE INSTALLED ALONG THE BASE OF ALL FILLS AND CUTS, ON THE DOWNHILL SIDE OF STOCKPILED SOIL, AND ALONG STREAM BANKS IN CLEARED AREAS TO PREVENT SEDIMENT MIGRATION INTO STREAMS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TDOT STANDARDS. THEY MUST BE INSTALLED ON THE CONTOUR, ENTRENCHED AND STAKED, AND EXTEND THE WIDTH OF THE AREA TO BE CLEARED.
- (2) NEW CHANNEL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE COMPLETED IN THE DRY AND STABILIZED FOR AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO DIVERTING WATER FROM THE EXISTING AND/OR TEMPORARY CHANNEL.
- (3) INSTREAM EPSC DEVICES REQUIRE THE ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION'S PERMITS SECTION REVIEW AND MUST BE PROCESSED BY THE PERMITS SECTION TO OBTAIN TDEC, USACE, AND TVA PERMITS.

INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE & REPAIR

- (4) REFER TO THE STORM WATER POLLUTION AND PREVENTION PLAN SHEETS (S-1) FOR SWPPP, PERMITS, AND RECORDS NOTES.

PERMITS, PLANS & RECORDS

- (5) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR AND OBTAIN ANY NECESSARY ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS OR APPROVALS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ARCHAEOLOGY, ECOLOGY, HISTORICAL, HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, AIR AND NOISE, TDEC ARAP/401, USACE SECTION 404, TVA SECTION 26A, AND TDEC NPDES PERMITS, FROM FEDERAL, STATE AND/OR LOCAL AGENCIES REGARDING ANY MATERIAL AND STAGING AREAS AND THE OPERATION OF ANY PROJECT-DEDICATED ASPHALT AND/OR CONCRETE PLANTS TO BE USED. ANY SUCH PERMITS SHALL BE SUPPLIED TO THE TDOT PROJECT RESPONSIBLE PARTY PRIOR TO THE USE OF THE PERMITTED AREA(S).
- (6) ANY DISAGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS, THE PROJECT AS CONSTRUCTED, AND THE PERMIT(S) ISSUED FOR THE PROJECT, SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE TDOT PROJECT RESPONSIBLE PARTY. THE ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION, DESIGN DIVISION, AND HEADQUARTERS CONSTRUCTION OFFICE SHALL BE CONTACTED IN THESE INSTANCES AND DECIDE WHICH HAS PRECEDENCE AND WHETHER PERMIT OR PLANS REVISIONS ARE NEEDED. IN GENERAL, PERMIT CONDITIONS WILL PREVAIL.
- (7) IF A CHANGE IN PROJECT SCOPE OCCURS DURING CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING VALUE ENGINEERING, THE TDOT PERMIT SECTION SHALL BE CONTACTED TO DETERMINE WHETHER PERMIT REVISIONS ARE NEEDED. THE ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION SHALL BE CONTACTED TO DETERMINE IF ANY PLAN REVISIONS ARE NEEDED.
- (8) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW ALL EXISTING PERMITS TO ENSURE THAT WORK AT PERMITTED SITES DOES NOT EXCEED EXPIRATION DATE. IF WORK IS GOING TO BE CONTINUED AFTER EXPIRATION DATES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE TDOT PROJECT RESPONSIBLE PARTY TO COMMENCE PERMIT RENEWAL PROCESS
- (9) ALL WATER QUALITY PERMITS SHALL BE POSTED NEAR THE MAIN ENTRANCE OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE ACCESSIBLE TO THE PUBLIC. THE NAME, COMPANY NAME, EMAIL ADDRESS, TELEPHONE NUMBER AND ADDRESS OF THE PROJECT SITE OWNER, OPERATOR, OR A LOCAL CONTACT PERSON WITH A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT SHALL ALSO BE POSTED. IF POSTING THIS INFORMATION NEAR A MAIN ENTRANCE IS INFEASIBLE, THE INFORMATION SHALL BE PLACED IN A PUBLICLY ACCESSIBLE LOCATION NEAR WHERE THE CONSTRUCTION IS ACTIVELY UNDERWAY AND MOVED AS NECESSARY. THIS LOCATION SHALL BE POSTED AT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. ALL POSTINGS SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN LEGIBLE CONDITION.

GOOD HOUSEKEEPING MEASURES & WASTE DISPOSAL

- (10) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A PROACTIVE METHOD TO PREVENT LITTER AND CONSTRUCTION WASTES FROM ENTERING WATERS OF THE STATE/U.S. THESE MATERIALS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM STORMWATER EXPOSURE PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED STORM EVENTS OR BEFORE BEING CARRIED OFFSITE BY WIND, OR OTHERWISE PREVENTED FROM BECOMING A POLLUTANT SOURCE FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES. AFTER USE, MATERIALS USED FOR EPSC SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE.

- (11) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE APPROPRIATE STEPS TO ENSURE THAT PETROLEUM PRODUCTS OR OTHER CHEMICAL POLLUTANTS ARE PREVENTED FROM ENTERING WATERS OF THE STATE/U.S. ALL EQUIPMENT REFUELING, SERVICING, AND STAGING AREAS SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL LAWS, RULES, REGULATIONS, AND ORDINANCES, INCLUDING THOSE OF THE NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION. APPROPRIATE CONTAINMENT MEASURES FOR THESE AREAS SHALL BE USED.

SPECIAL NOTES

GRADING

- (1) THE GRADING TABULATIONS AND RESULTING EARTHWORK ASSOCIATED BID QUANTITIES WERE PREPARED UTILIZING AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND/OR REPORTS PREPARED FOR THIS PROJECT. THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED FOR GENERAL INFORMATION AND ESTIMATION GUIDANCE ONLY.
- (2) BORING DEPICTIONS SHOWN ON THE FOUNDATION DATA SHEETS, SOILS SHEETS, PLANS, AND CROSS-SECTIONS INDICATE SOIL AND ROCK CONDITIONS AT THE SPECIFIC BORING LOCATIONS. ANY SOIL PROFILE AND/OR ROCK LINE IS INTERPRETIVE BASED ON THE JUDGMENT OF THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER/GEOLOGIST. THE TRANSITION BETWEEN BORINGS AND LAYERS MAY VARY SIGNIFICANTLY DEPENDING ON THE GEOLOGIC FORMATIONS ENCOUNTERED.
- (3) TO ASSIST IN BID PREPARATION FOR EARTHWORK AND FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION, DETAIL ROCK AND SOIL DESCRIPTION AND ON SOME PROJECTS, ROCK CORE SAMPLES ARE AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AT THE MATERIALS AND TESTS HEADQUARTERS AT 6601 CENTENNIAL BOULEVARD, NASHVILLE, TN OR AT THE TDOT REGION 1 BUILDING IN KNOXVILLE, TN.
- (4) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL UTILIZE ALL INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THE PLANS, CROSS-SECTIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS INCLUDING ANY SPECIAL PROVISIONS AS WELL AS UTILIZING HIS PAST EXPERIENCE WITH PROJECTS OF SIMILAR NATURE, SCOPE AND LOCATION IN PREPARATION OF HIS BID FOR EARTHWORK ITEMS. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DETERMINE AND PROVIDE EQUIPMENT AND MEANS NECESSARY TO CONDUCT THE EXCAVATION ACTIVITIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- (5) EARTHWORK IS PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 203-01, ROAD AND DRAINAGE EXCAVATION (UNCLASSIFIED). NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR EARTHWORK QUANTITIES BASED SOLELY ON A CLAIM THAT THE QUANTITIES SHOWN IN THE GRADING TABULATION OR ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS ARE INACCURATE WITH RESPECT TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION EXCEPT AS PROVIDED FOR BY SECTION 104.02 IN THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION OR AS AMENDED IN SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL  
NPDES

- (1) REFER TO THE EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN, SHEET 9, FOR NOTES REGARDING SEASONAL WORK LIMITATION OR LIMITATION ON THE TOTAL AREA OF EXPOSED SOIL.

ENVIRONMENTAL

STREAM RELOCATION

- (1) ONCE WATER IS DIVERTED INTO A NEWLY CONSTRUCTED AND STABILIZED RELOCATED STREAM / CHANNEL THE ECOLOGY SECTION MUST BE NOTIFIED. THE STREAM NAME, STREAM NUMBER, AND DATE THE WATER WAS DIVERTED INTO THE STREAM / CHANNEL IS TO BE SUPPLIED WITH THE NOTIFICATION.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

DETOURS, LANE SHIFTS AND MEDIAN CROSS-OVERS

- (1) BEFORE OPENING THE ROADWAY TO TRAFFIC, THE TRANSITIONAL MARKINGS ON THE EXISTING ROADWAY MUST BE IN PLACE. THESE MARKINGS WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 712-09.02 REMOVABLE PAVEMENT MARKING LINE, LIN. FT. ALL EXISTING MARKINGS IN THE AREA OF THESE TRANSITIONAL MARKINGS SHALL BE OBLITERATED AND ALL EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE REMOVED TO ELIMINATE CONFLICTING MARKINGS. REMOVAL OF THE EXISTING CONFLICTING MARKINGS AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS WILL NOT BE

MEASURED AND PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT THE COST WILL BE INCLUDED IN ITEM NO. 712-01 TRAFFIC CONTROL, LUMP SUM.

END OF TRAFFIC QUEUE PROTECTION

- (1) WHEN INTERSTATE LANE CLOSURES ARE PERFORMED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF TWO (2) MOBILE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN UNIT WITH MOUNTED ATTENUATOR FOR EACH TRAVELING DIRECTION IN WHICH LANES ARE CLOSED, TO PROTECT THE END OF THE TRAFFIC QUEUE

A. AT LEAST ONE UNIT SHALL BE POSITIONED ON THE SHOULDER UPSTREAM FROM THE END OF THE TRAFFIC QUEUE AT ALL TIMES, BUT NO FURTHER THAN ½ MILE FROM THE QUEUE.

B. THE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN SHALL DISPLAY TWO PHASES: "STOPPED TRAFFIC AHEAD" AND "BE PREPARED TO STOP".

C. IN THE EVENT THAT THE TRAFFIC QUEUE EXTENDS UPSTREAM BEYOND THE UNIT, A SECOND UNIT SHALL MOBILIZE IN ACCORDANCE WITH [A.]. THE DOWNSTREAM UNIT MAY DEPART WHEN THE SECOND UNIT HAS MOVED INTO POSITION.

D. CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS AND ATTENUATORS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NCHRP REPORT 350, MUTCD, INCLUDED IN THE TDOT QUALIFIED PRODUCTS LIST, AND MOUNTED PER THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

E. MOBILE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN UNITS WITH MOUNTED ATTENUATOR WILL BE PAID FOR AS ITEM NO. 712-08.10, MOBILE MESSAGE SIGN UNIT W/ATTENUATOR, PER HOUR. ALL COSTS ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID.

BLASTING

- (1) ROLLING ROAD BLOCKS WILL BE UTILIZED FOR BLASTING OPERATIONS. REFER TO PROPOSAL CONTRACT FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST	2016	IM/NH-40-4(81)	2E

SEALED BY



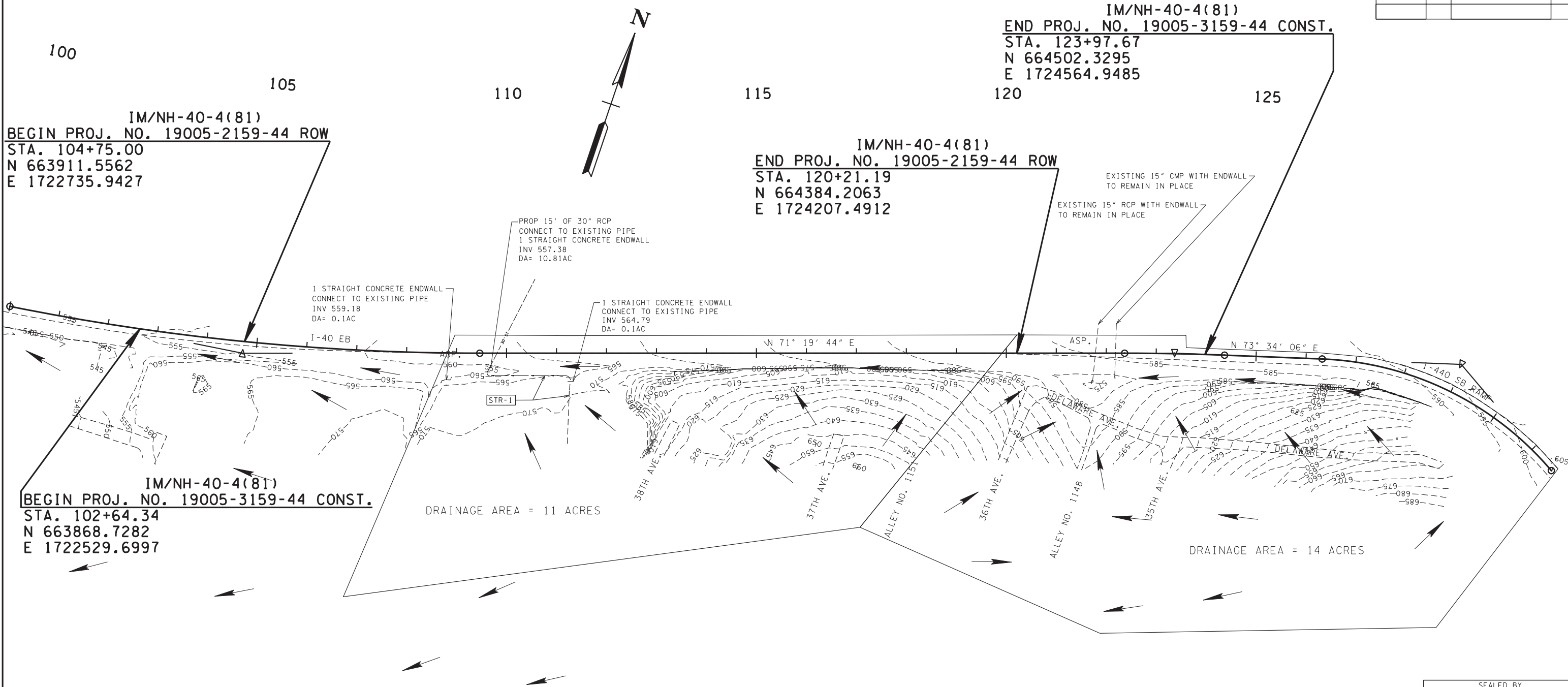
04/13/2016

STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION


GENERAL NOTES  
AND  
SPECIAL NOTES



TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
ROW	2013	IM/NH-40-4(81)	6
CONST	2016	IM/NH-40-4(81)	6



SEALED BY



04/13/2016

COORDINATES ARE NAD/83(1995),  
ARE DATUM ADJUSTED BY THE  
FACTOR OF 1.00006 AND TIED TO  
THE TGRN. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE  
REFERENCED TO THE NAVD 1988.

STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# DRAINAGE MAP

STA. 100+00 TO STA. 131+00  
SCALE: 1"=100'





TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
CONST	2016	IM/NH-40-4(81)	7A

600

600

590

590

580

580

570

570

560

560

STA. 111+33.17  
CONNECT TO CUT-OFF PIPE  
SKEW 84° LT  
ENDWALLS REQD. : 1 STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALL  
STD. DWG. NOS. D-PE-4  
D.A. = 0.1 AC.

FG EL. 566.847

EL. 566.462

EL. 566.076

-0.033

-0.032

-0.030

-0.030

6:1

CLASS "B"  
RIP-RAP

TOP 568.84

EXISTING  
18" RCP

EXISTING 18" RCP

INV 564.79

INV 565.54

INV=569.29

111+33.17

SEALED BY



STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CULVERT  
CROSS-SECTIONS

STA. 111+33.17  
TO  
STA. 111+33.17

SCALE: 1"=10' HORIZ.  
1"=10' VERT.



EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES

NPDES

- (1) NO WORK SHALL BE STARTED UNTIL THE CONTRACTOR'S PLAN FOR THE STAGING OF THEIR OPERATIONS, INCLUDING THE PLAN FOR STAGING OF TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT EPSC MEASURES, HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR'S EPSC PLAN SHALL INCORPORATE AND SUPPLEMENT, AS ACCEPTABLE, THE BASIC EPSC DEVICES ON THE EPSC PLAN CONTAINED IN THE APPROVED SWPPP.
- (2) THE EPSC MEASURES AND/OR PLAN SHALL BE MODIFIED AS NECESSARY SO THAT THEY ARE EFFECTIVE AT ALL TIMES THROUGHOUT THE COURSE OF THE PROJECT.
- (3) THE ACCEPTED EPSC PLAN SHALL REQUIRE THAT EPSC MEASURES BE IN PLACE BEFORE CLEARING, GRUBBING, EXCAVATION, GRADING, CUTTING OR FILLING OCCURS, EXCEPT AS SUCH WORK MAY BE NECESSARY TO INSTALL EPSC MEASURES, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION AS FOLLOWS:

A. INITIAL CLEARING AND GRUBBING SHALL BE LIMITED TO THAT NECESSARY FOR THE INSTALLATION OF APPLICABLE EPSC MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACCEPTED EPSC PLAN INCORPORATED INTO THE SWPPP.

B. NO OTHER CLEARING AND GRUBBING OPERATIONS SHALL BE STARTED BEFORE APPLICABLE EPSC MEASURES ARE IN PLACE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACCEPTED EPSC PLAN INCORPORATED INTO THE SWPPP.

C. NO CULVERT OR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE STARTED BEFORE APPLICABLE EPSC MEASURES ARE IN PLACE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACCEPTED EPSC PLAN INCORPORATED INTO THE SWPPP.

D. NO GRADING, EXCAVATION, CUTTING, FILLING, OR OTHER EARTHWORK SHALL BE STARTED BEFORE EPSC MEASURES ARE IN PLACE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACCEPTED EPSC PLAN INCORPORATED INTO THE SWPPP.
- (4) PERMANENT EPSC MEASURES SHALL BE INITIATED WITHIN 14 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER FINAL GRADING OF ANY SEQUENCE OR PHASE. TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT STABILIZATION SHALL BE INITIATED WITHIN 14 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER FINAL GRADING OR WHEN CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ON A PORTION OF THE SITE ARE TEMPORARILY CEASED AND EARTH DISTURBING ACTIVITIES WILL NOT RESUME UNTIL AFTER 14 CALENDAR DAYS. PERMANENT STABILIZATION WITH PERENNIAL VEGETATION OR OTHER PERMANENTLY STABLE NON-ERODING SURFACE SHALL REPLACE ANY TEMPORARY MEASURES AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE. UNPACKED GRAVEL CONTAINING FINES (SILT AND CLAY SIZED PARTICLES) OR CRUSHER-RUN WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED A NON-ERODIBLE SURFACE.
- (5) STEEP SLOPES (A NATURAL OR CREATED SLOPE OF 35% GRADE (2.8H:1V) OR GREATER REGARDLESS OF HEIGHT) SHALL BE TEMPORARILY STABILIZED NO LATER THAN 7 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY ON THE SLOPE HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED.
- (6) FOR STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT ACTIVITIES; TDOT PROJECTS ARE COVERED UNDER THE "WASTE AND BORROW" MANUAL PER THE SSWMP.
- (7) EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, THERE ARE NO KNOWN SPECIAL ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS PRESENT ON THIS PROJECT THAT INDICATE A NEED FOR SEASONAL LIMITATIONS ON THE CLEARING, GRUBBING, EXCAVATION, GRADING, CUTTING OR FILLING OPERATIONS OR ON THE TOTAL AREA OF EXPOSED SOIL.

UTILITY RELOCATION

- (8) RAIN WATER WHICH COLLECTS IN THE UTILITY TRENCH SHALL BE PUMP INTO A DEWATERING STRUCTURE OR SEDIMENT FILTER BAG AND MAINTAINED.
- (9) SILT FENCE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF STOCKPILED SOIL. TRENCHING ACROSS WET WEATHER CONVEYANCES SHALL BE DONE DURING NO FLOW CONDITIONS AND STABILIZED BY THE END OF THE WORK DAY
- (10) UTILITY CROSSINGS FOR PERENNIAL STREAMS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TDOT STANDARDS AND NO WORK SHALL BE CONDUCTED IN FLOWING WATERS. TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION (TDEC) REGULATIONS APPLY TO UTILITIES IN THIS PROJECT IN REGARD TO EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (EPSC). THE STATE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLANS (SWPPP).

- (11) IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE STATE UTILITY CONTRACTOR INSTALLER TO PROTECT FROM EROSION EXPOSED EARTH RESULTING FROM THEIR OPERATIONS AND TO PROVIDE FOR CONTAINMENT OF SEDIMENT THAT MAY RESULT FROM THEIR WORK. PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK, ADEQUATE MEASURES MUST BE IN PLACE TO TRAP ANY SEDIMENT THAT MAY TRAVEL OFF-SITE IN THE EVENT OF RAIN. DURING THE PROGRESSION OF THEIR WORK, EXPOSED EARTH AREAS SHALL BE STABILIZED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO PREVENT EROSION. AT NO TIME SHALL EXPOSED EARTH RESULTING FROM THEIR OPERATIONS HAVE UNPROTECTED ACCESS TO FLOWING OFF-SITE AND ENTERING WATERS OF THE STATE/U.S.
- (12) FOR THE INSTALLATION OF BURIED UTILITIES (PIPES AND CABLES), TRENCHES SHALL BE BACKFILLED DAILY AS CONSTRUCTION PROCEEDS. BACKFILLED TRENCHES SHALL BE SEEDED AND MULCHED OR SODDED DAILY IF POSSIBLE, BUT NO LATER THAN SEVEN DAYS AFTER BEING BACKFILLED. ANY TEMPORARY SPOIL OF EXCAVATED EARTH SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN TDOT EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (EPSC) MEASURES OR RECEIVE SEPARATE EPSC MEASURES. IF TRENCHES ARE NOT BACKFILLED OVERNIGHT, APPROPRIATE EPSC MEASURES WILL BE INSTALLED BY THE STATE UTILITY CONTRACTOR UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE TRENCH IS BACKFILLED.
- (13) IN REGARD TO EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (EPSC), TENNESSEE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AND CONSERVATION (TDEC) REGULATIONS APPLY TO THE STATE UTILITY CONTRACTORS IN THIS PROJECT, THEREFORE, THE STATE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE STORM WATER POLLUTIONS PREVENTION PLANS (SWPPP). THE STATE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR EPSC MEASURES RELATED TO UTILITY CONSTRUCTION INCLUDED IN THE STATE CONTRACT WORK.
- (14) TRENCHES FORMED FOR THE INSTALLATION OF BURIED UTILITIES MAY CAUSE STORM WATER RUNOFF TO CONCENTRATE AT THE TRENCH LINE. ADDITIONAL EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (EPSC) MEASURES MAY BE REQUIRED TO BE INSTALLED AS APPROVED BY THE TDOT PROJECT ENGINEER.
- (15) FOR THE INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES OUTSIDE OF THE TDOT RIGHT-OF-WAY, EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (EPSC) SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CLEARING (TRENCHING AND ASSOCIATED BLASTING) IN THOSE AREAS NECESSARY TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM LEAVING THE CONSTRUCTION AREA. THESE EPSC MEASURES SHALL REMAIN UNTIL THE BACKFILLED TRENCH IS STABILIZED WITH FINAL VEGETATIVE COVER.
- (16) THE UTILITY CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE ALL AFFECTED WET WEATHER CONVEYANCES TO THE EXISTING TOPOGRAPHIC CONDITIONS (AS APPROVED BY THE TDOT PROJECT ENGINEER).
- (17) THE UTILITY CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE APPROPRIATE EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (EPSC) MEASURES TO REPLACE IN-PLACE EPSC MEASURES REMOVED TO FACILITATE THE INSTALLATION OF UTILITIES. REPLACEMENT OF EPSC MEASURES WILL BE COORDINATED WITH THE TDOT PROJECT ENGINEER BEFORE COMMENCING WORK

FOR STREAM RELOCATION NOTES REFER TO SHEET 4B

ESTIMATED TREE QUANTITIES FOR STREAM RELOCATION				
	ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT
A	802-13.11	ARONIA MELANOCARPA (BLCK CHOKEBERRY 2-5 FT C.G.)	13	EACH
B	802-13.15	PHYSOCARPUS OPULIFOLIUS (NINEBARK 2-5 FT C.G.)	13	EACH
TOTAL			26	

SEE SHEET 4B FOR STREAM RELOCATION DETAILS

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL QUANTITIES			
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY
(1) 203-01	ROAD & DRAINAGE EXCAVATION (UNCLASSIFIED)	C.Y.	8
209-02.05	12" TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAIN	L.F.	30
209-05	SEDIMENT REMOVAL	C.Y.	14
209-08.02	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE (WITH BACKING)	L.F.	320
209-08.07	ROCK CHECK DAM	EACH	14
(2) 209-08.08	ENHANCED ROCK CHECK DAM	EACH	3
(3) 303-10.01	MINERAL AGGREGATE (SIZE 57)	TON	9
(4) 621-03.02	18" TEMPORARY DRAINAGE PIPE	L.F.	34
(5) 707-08.11	HIGH-VISIBILITY CONSTRUCTION FENCE	L.F.	3830
(6) 709-05.05	MACHINED RIP-RAP (CLASS A-3)	TON	50
(7) 709-05.06	MACHINED RIP-RAP (CLASS A-1)	TON	83
(8) 709-05.08	MACHINED RIP-RAP (CLASS B)	TON	62
(9) 740-10.03	GEOTEXTILE (TYPE III)(EROSION CONTROL)	S.Y.	227
(3) 740-11.03	TEMPORARY SEDIMENT TUBE 18IN	L.F.	1772
801-01.07	TEMPORARY SEEDING (WITH MULCH)	UNIT	62
801-03	WATER (SEEDING & SODDING)	M.G.	7

- (1) FOR TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- (2) TO BE USED AS DIRECTED BY THE TDOT CONST ENGINEER
- (3) FOR CULVERT PROTECTION TYPE I
- (4) 14' FOR TEMP CONST EXIT
- (5) "THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE HIGH VISIBILITY FENCING TO DELINEATE WETLANDS AND/OR STREAMS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS (EXISTING AND PROPOSED LOCATIONS AS PHASING DICTATES) AND ENDEAVOR THAT EQUIPMENT OPERATORS ON SITE ARE MADE AWARE OF THESE LOCATIONS."
- (6) FOR TEMP CONST EXIT, TO BE USED WHERE AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
- (7) 46 TONS FOR CULVERT PROTECTION TYPE I, 15 TONS FOR CULVERT PROTECTION ON SHEET 10, 22 TONS FOR TEMP SLOPE DRAINS
- (8) FOR INLET AND OUTLET PROTECTION AT STR-1
- (9) 108 SY FOR CULVERT PROTECTION TYPE I, 86 SY FOR TEMP CONSTRUCTION EXIT, 33 SY FOR A-1 RIP-RAP ON SHEET 10
- (10) "SEE SUBSECTION 209-07 OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR MAINTENANCE REPLACEMENT."

EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL LEGEND		
SYMBOL	ITEM	STD. DWG.
* SFB * SFB * SFB *	SILT FENCE WITH WIRE BACKING	EC-STR-3C
* HVF * HVF	HIGH VISIBILITY FENCE	S-F-1
	ROCK CHECK DAM (V-DITCH)	EC-STR-6
	ENHANCED ROCK CHECK DAM (V-DITCH)	EC-STR-6A
	CULVERT PROTECTION (TYPE I)	EC-STR-11
	TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EXIT	EC-STR-25
	TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAIN WITH TEMPORARY BERM	EC-STR-27
** TUBE ** TUBE **	SEDIMENT TUBE	EC-STR-37

TO BE PLACED AS DIRECTED BY TDOT CONST ENGINEER

SEALED BY

04/13/2016

STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EPSC SPECIAL NOTES, QUANTITIES & LEGEND



TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
ROW	2013	IM/NH-40-4(81)	9
CONST	2016	IM/NH-40-4(81)	9A

"THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE HIGH VISIBILITY FENCING TO DELINEATE WETLANDS AND/OR STREAMS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS (EXISTING AND PROPOSED LOCATIONS AS PHASING DICTATES) AND ENDEAVOR THAT EQUIPMENT OPERATORS ON SITE ARE MADE AWARE OF THESE LOCATIONS."



100

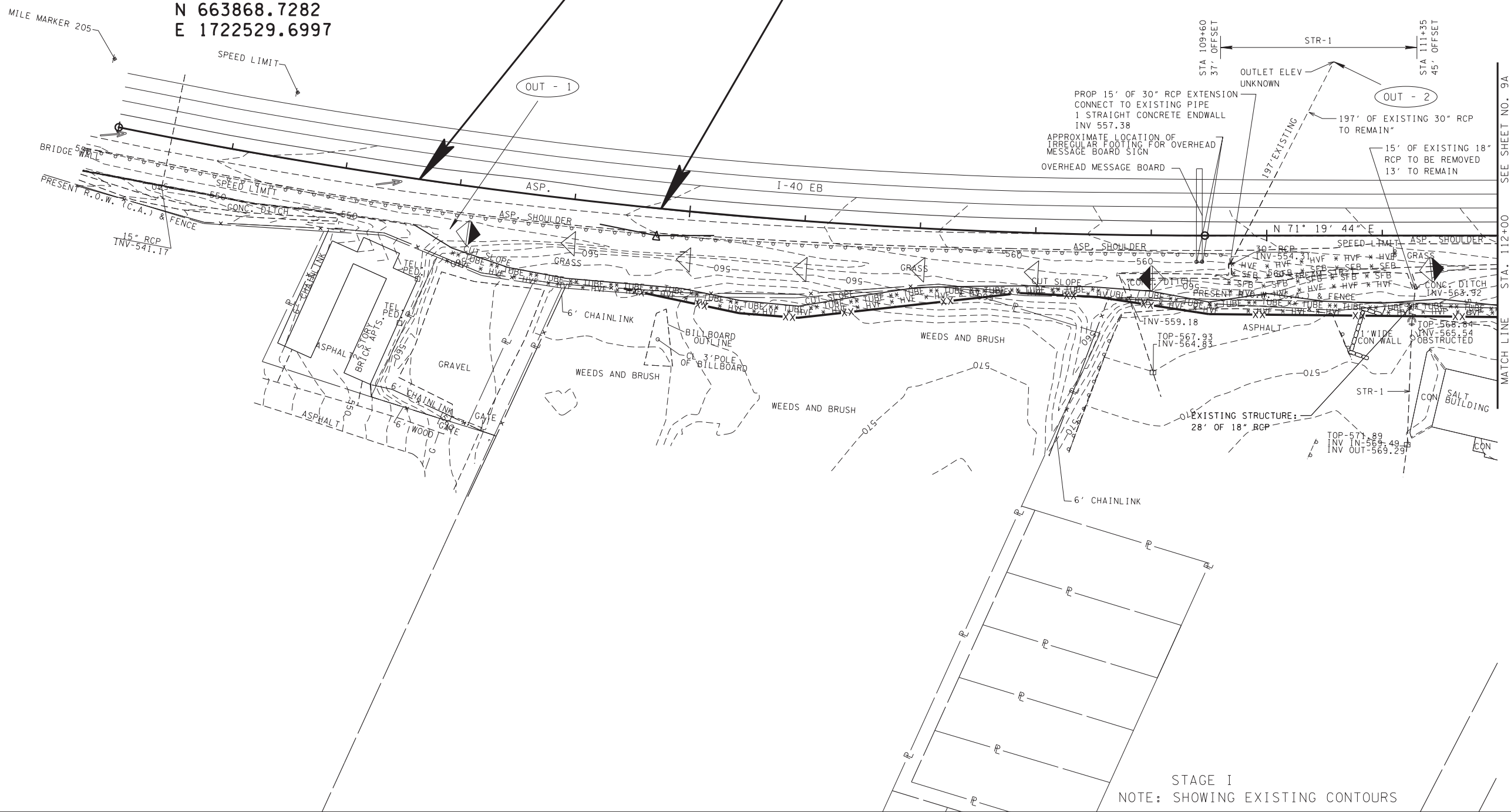
IM/NH-40-4(81)  
BEGIN PROJ. NO. 19005-2159-44 ROW  
STA. 104+75.00  
N 663911.5562  
E 1722735.9427

105

110

IM/NH-40-4(81)  
BEGIN PROJ. NO. 19005-3159-44 CONST.  
STA. 102+64.34  
N 663868.7282  
E 1722529.6997

OUTFALL #	STATION	DRAINS	DA	AVE % SLOPE
1	102+95	DITCH	1.40	15
2	110+10	DITCH	4.0	30



STAGE I  
NOTE: SHOWING EXISTING CONTOURS

SEALED BY

KATHERINE J. L. O'DONOGHUE  
REGISTERED ENGINEER  
AGRICULTURAL  
COMMERCIAL  
NO. 106422  
STATE OF TENNESSEE

04/13/2016

COORDINATES ARE NAD/83(1995),  
ARE DATUM ADJUSTED BY THE  
FACTOR OF 1.00006 AND TIED TO  
THE TGRN. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE  
REFERENCED TO THE NAVD 1988.

STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EROSION  
PREVENTION  
AND SEDIMENT  
CONTROL PLAN  
STA. 100+00 TO STA. 112+00  
SCALE: 1"=50'



TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
ROW	2013	IM/NH-40-4(81)	10
CONST	2016	IM/NH-40-4(81)	10

"THE CONTRACTOR SHALL USE HIGH VISIBILITY FENCING TO DELINEATE WETLANDS AND/OR STREAMS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS (EXISTING AND PROPOSED LOCATIONS AS PHASING DICTATES) AND ENDEAVOR THAT EQUIPMENT OPERATORS ON SITE ARE MADE AWARE OF THESE LOCATIONS."



100

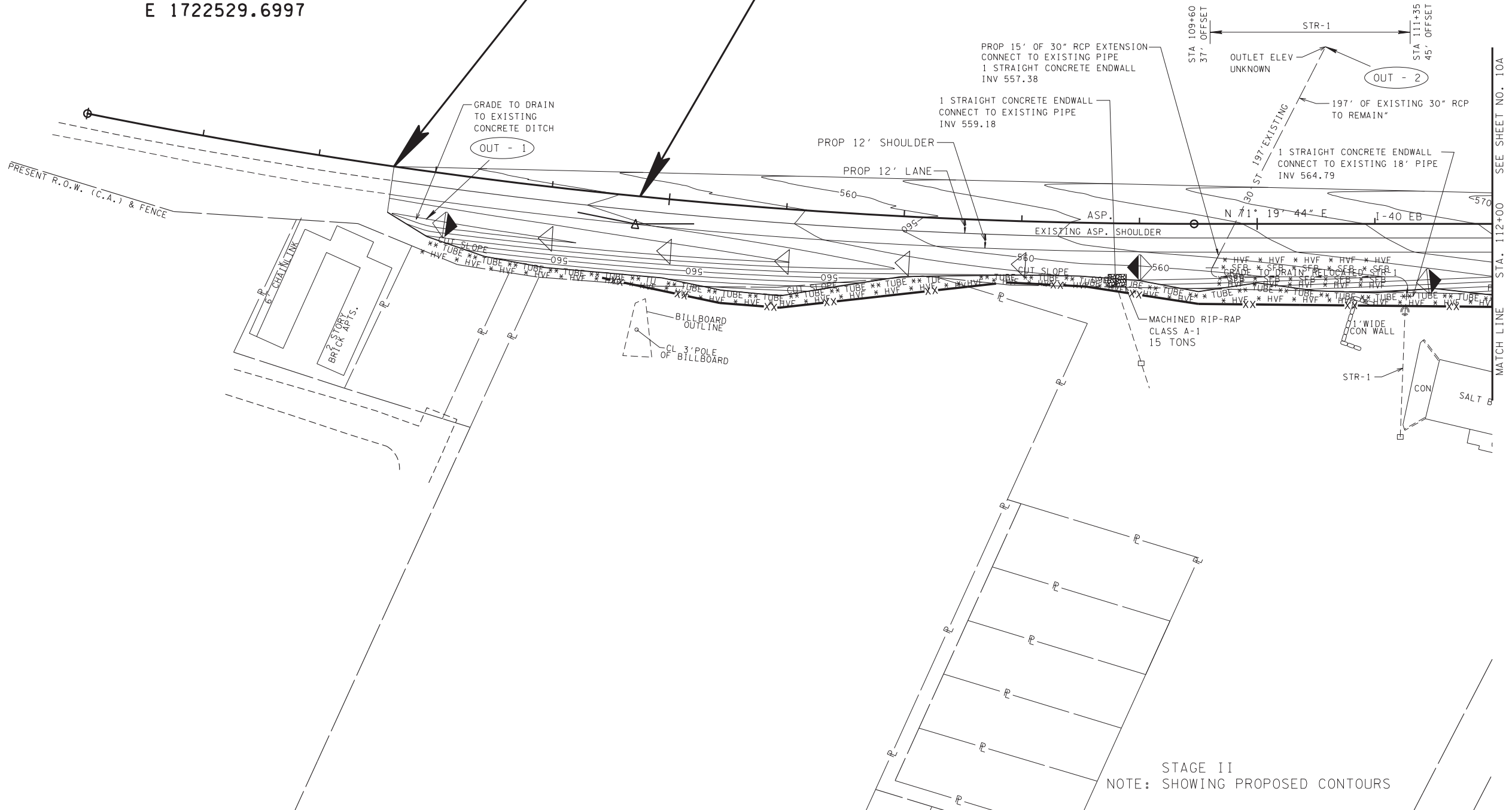
IM/NH-40-4(81)  
BEGIN PROJ. NO. 19005-2159-44 ROW  
STA. 104+75.00  
N 663911.5562  
E 1722735.9427

105

OUTFALL #	STATION	DRAINS	DA	AVE % SLOPE
1	102+95	DITCH	1.40	15
2	110+10	DITCH	4.0	30

110

IM/NH-40-4(81)  
BEGIN PROJ. NO. 19005-3159-44 CONST.  
STA. 102+64.34  
N 663868.7282  
E 1722529.6997



STAGE II  
NOTE: SHOWING PROPOSED CONTOURS

SEALED BY

KATHERINE J. LLOYD  
REGISTERED ENGINEER  
AGRICULTURE  
COMMERCIAL  
NO. 106423  
STATE OF TENNESSEE

04/13/2016

COORDINATES ARE NAD/83(1995),  
ARE DATUM ADJUSTED BY THE  
FACTOR OF 1.00006 AND TIED TO  
THE TGRN. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE  
REFERENCED TO THE NAVD 1988.

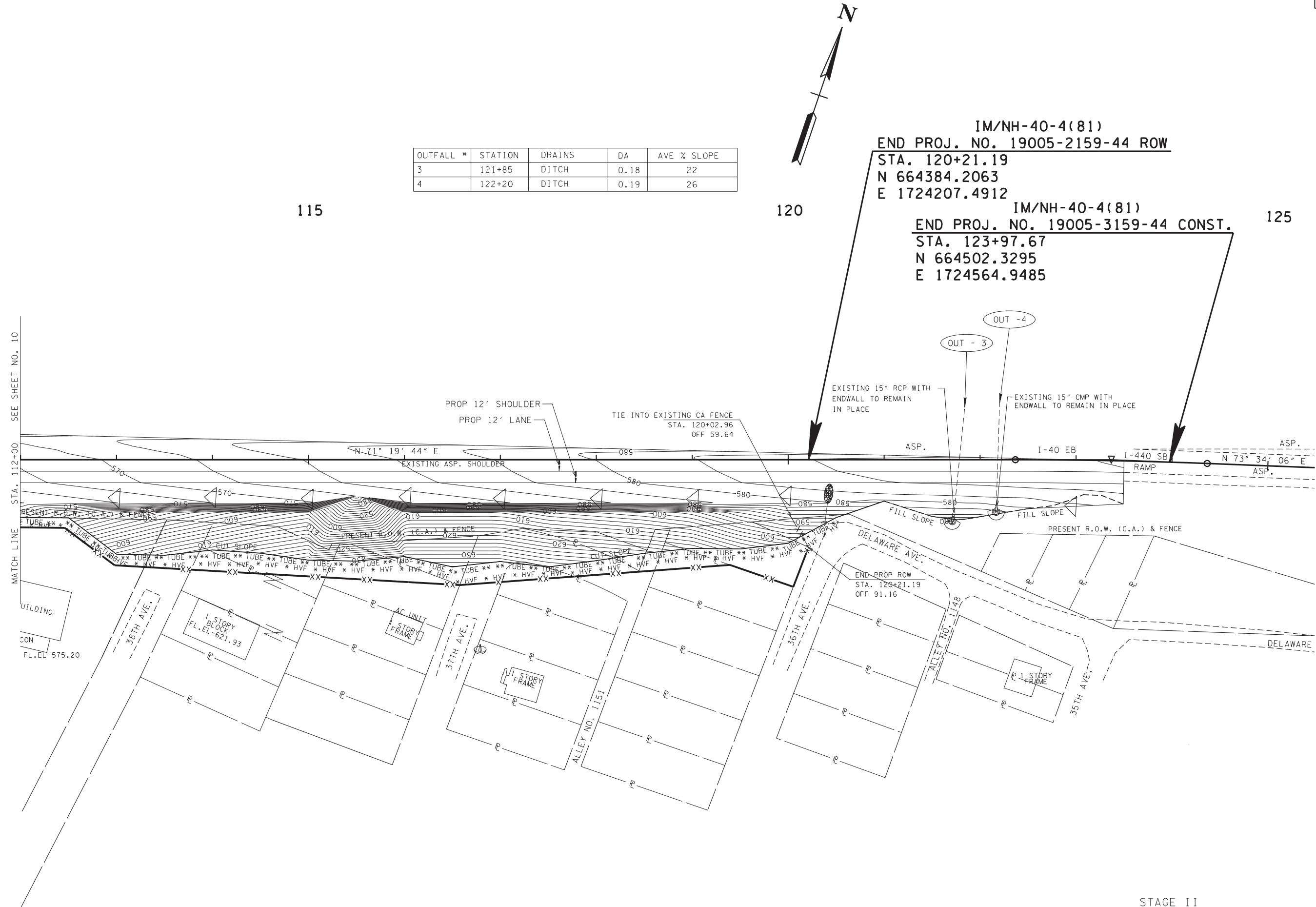
STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EROSION  
PREVENTION  
AND SEDIMENT  
CONTROL PLAN  
STA. 100+00 TO STA. 112+00  
SCALE: 1"=50'


TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
ROW	2013	IM/NH-40-4(81)	10A
CONST	2016	IM/NH-40-4(81)	10A

REV. 06-13-14: LOCATION OF  
PROPOSED ROW LINE FROM  
STA 112+98 TO STA 119+39.27  
CHANGED, SHAPE OF PARCEL  
12 AND 13 CHANGED

OUTFALL #	STATION	DRAINS	DA	AVE % SLOPE
3	121+85	DITCH	0.18	22
4	122+20	DITCH	0.19	26



SEALED BY



04/13/2016

COORDINATES ARE NAD/83(1995),  
ARE DATUM ADJUSTED BY THE  
FACTOR OF 1.00006 AND TIED TO  
THE TGRN. ALL ELEVATIONS ARE  
REFERENCED TO THE NAVD 1988.

STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

EROSION  
PREVENTION  
AND SEDIMENT  
CONTROL PLAN

STA. 112+00 TO STA. 125+00  
SCALE: 1"=50'

STAGE II  
NOTE: SHOWING PROPOSED CONTOURS



SWPPP INDEX OF SHEETS

DESCRIPTION	SHT.
1. SWPPP REQUIREMENTS .....	S-1
2. SITE DESCRIPTION .....	S-1
3. ORDER OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.....	S-1
4. STREAM, OUTFALL, WETLAND, TMDL AND ECOLOGY INFORMATION .....	S-1
5. EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (EPSC) MEASURES .....	S-2
6. CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT ACTIVITIES – BORROW AND WASTE AREAS .....	S-2
7. MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION.....	S-2
8. SITE ASSESSMENTS.....	S-3
9. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT.....	S-3
10. NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES .....	S-3
11. SPILL PREVENTION, MANAGEMENT AND NOTIFICATION.....	S-3
12. RECORD-KEEPING.....	S-4
13. SITE WIDE/PRIMARY PERMITTEE CERTIFICATION.....	S-5
14. SECONDARY PERMITTEE (OPERATOR) CERTIFICATION .....	S-5
15. ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS .....	S-5
16. OUTFALL TABLE .....	S-6

NOTE: CITATIONS IN PARENTHESIS INDICATE SECTIONS OF THE CURRENT CGP.

1. SWPPP REQUIREMENTS (3.0)

- 1.1. HAS THE SWPPP TEMPLATE BEEN PREPARED BY AN INDIVIDUAL THAT HAS THE FOLLOWING CERTIFICATIONS (3.1.1)?  
YES ☒ NO ☐ (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY BELOW)  
1.1.1. ☒ CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL IN EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (CPESC); OR  
1.1.2. ☒ TDEC LEVEL II
- 1.2. DOES THE EPSC PLANS INVOLVE STRUCTURAL DESIGN, HYDRAULIC, HYDROLOGIC OR OTHER ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS FOR EPSC STRUCTURAL MEASURES (SEDIMENT BASINS, ETC.)?(3.1.1)? YES ☐ NO ☒  
IF YES, HAVE THE EPSC PLANS BEEN PREPARED, STAMPED AND CERTIFIED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT?  
☐YES ☐ NO
- 1.3. DOES THE PROJECT STORMWATER OUTFALLS DIRECTLY DISCHARGE INTO THE FOLLOWING (5.4.1)? YES ☐ NO ☒ (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY BELOW)  
1.3.1. ☐ IMPAIRED WATERS (303d FOR SILTATION OR HABITAT ALTERATION)  
1.3.2. ☐ KNOWN EXCEPTIONAL TENNESSEE WATERS  
IF YES TO SECTION 1.3, HAVE THE EPSC PLANS BEEN PREPARED BY AN INDIVIDUAL WHO HAS COMPLETED TDEC LEVEL II? (5.4.1.b)  
☐YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A (MAY 23, 2013 CGP EXEMPTION); AND  
IF YES TO SECTION 1.3, HAS THE SWPPP TEMPLATE BEEN PREPARED BY AN INDIVIDUAL WHO HAS COMPLETED TDEC LEVEL II? (5.4.1.b)  
☐YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A (MAY 23, 2013 CGP EXEMPTION)

2. SITE DESCRIPTION (3.5.1)

- 2.1. PROJECT LIMITS (3.5.1.g): REFER TO TITLE SHEET
- 2.2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (3.5.1.a):  
TITLE: Interstate 40 Ramp, lengthen interchange ramp, I-40 East to I-440 South  
COUNTY: Davidson  
PIN: 112521.00
- 2.3. SITE MAP(S) (3.5.1.g): REFER TO TITLE SHEET
- 2.4. DESCRIPTION OF EXISTING SITE TOPOGRAPHY (3.5.1.d): REFER TO EXISTING CONTOURS SHEET(S) 6, 9-9A, DRAINAGE MAP SHEET(S) 6, USGS QUAD MAP, AND THE OUTFALL TABLE IN SECTION 4.2.3 BELOW.
- 2.5. MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES (3.5.1.b) (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):  
2.5.1. ☒ CLEARING AND GRUBBING  
2.5.2. ☒ EXCAVATION  
2.5.3. ☒ CUTTING AND FILLING  
2.5.4. ☒ FINAL GRADING AND SHAPING  
2.5.5. ☐ UTILITIES  
2.5.6. ☐ OTHER (DESCRIBE): \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.6. TOTAL PROJECT AREA (3.5.1.c): 4.40 ACRES
- 2.7. TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (3.5.1.c): 3.83 ACRES

- IF GREATER THAN 50 ACRES, HAS CONSTRUCTION PROJECT PHASING BEEN SPECIFIED IN SECTION 3 BELOW AND IN THE PLANS (3.5.3.1.k)?  
YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A ☒
- 2.8. ARE THERE ANY SEASONAL LIMITATIONS ON WORK? YES ☐ NO ☒  
IF YES, DESCRIBE AND LIST THE CORRESPONDING PLAN SHEET: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2.9. WAS ROW FINALIZED PRIOR TO FEBRUARY 1, 2010 (4.1.2.2)?  
YES ☐        (DATE) NO ☒

IF ROW WAS FINALIZED PRIOR TO FEBRUARY 1, 2010, THIS PROJECT IS CONSIDERED A PRE-APPROVED SITE (4.1.2.2)

- 2.10. ARE UTILITIES INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT? YES ☐ NO ☒
- 2.11. SOIL PROPERTIES (3.5.1.e)(4.1.1).  
SOIL PROPERTIES FOR THE PRIMARY SOILS ARE LISTED IN THE TABLE BELOW.

SOIL PROPERTIES			
PRIMARY SOIL NAME	HSG	% OF SITE	ERODIBILITY (k value)
Mimosa-Urban land complex (MsD)	C	100.0	.43

- 2.12. IS ACID PRODUCING ROCK (APR) (i.e. PYRITE) LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS? YES ☐ NO ☒  
2.12.1. IF YES TO SECTION 2.12, HAVE APR LOCATIONS BEEN IDENTIFIED WITHIN THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND/OR THE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT? ☐YES ☐ NO; AND  
2.12.2. IF YES TO SECTION 2.12.1, HAS A SPECIAL HANDLING PLAN AND/OR ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT PLAN (AMP) BEEN PREPARED FOR THE PROJECT? ☐YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A (TDOT SP107L WILL BE APPLIED.)
- 2.13. PROJECT RUNOFF COEFFICIENTS AND AREA PERCENTAGES (3.5.1.f).

RUNOFF COEFFICIENTS FOR EXISTING CONDITIONS				
AREA TYPE	AREA(AC)	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL AREA (%)	RUNOFF CN	C FACTOR
Mimosa-Urban	3.75	85	74	
Impervious	0.65	15	98	
WEIGHTED CURVE NUMBER OR C-FACTOR =			78	

RUNOFF COEFFICIENTS FOR POST-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS				
AREA TYPE	AREA(AC)	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL AREA (%)	RUNOFF CN	C FACTOR
Mimosa-Urban	3.20	73	74	
Impervious	1.20	27	98	
WEIGHTED CURVE NUMBER OR C-FACTOR =			81	

3. ORDER OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES (3.5.1.b, 3.5.2.a):

- 3.1. SPECIAL SEQUENCING REQUIREMENTS (SEE SHEETSN/A)
- 3.2. INSTALL STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXITS.
- 3.3. INSTALL PERIMETER PROTECTION WHERE RUNOFF SHEETS FROM THE SITE.
- 3.4. INSTALL INITIAL EPSC (EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL) MEASURES.

- 3.5. PERFORM CLEARING AND GRUBBING (NOT MORE THAN 15 DAYS PRIOR TO GRADING OR EARTH-MOVING. REFER TO THE STABILIZATION PRACTICES BELOW.).
- 3.6. REMOVE AND STORE TOPSOIL.
- 3.7. STABILIZE DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN 14 DAYS OF COMPLETING ANY STAGE AND/OR PHASE OF ACTIVITY.
- 3.8. INSTALL UTILITIES, STORM SEWERS, CULVERTS AND BRIDGE STRUCTURES.
- 3.9. INSTALL INLET AND CULVERT PROTECTION ONCE STRUCTURES ARE IN PLACE AND CAPABLE OF INTERCEPTING FLOW.
- 3.10. PERFORM FINAL GRADING AND INSTALL BASE STONE.
- 3.11. COMPLETE FINAL PAVING AND SEALING OF CONCRETE.
- 3.12. INSTALL TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION DEVICES.
- 3.13. COMPLETE FINAL STABILIZATION (TOPSOIL, SEEDING, MULCH, EROSION CONTROL BLANKET, SOD, ETC.)
- 3.14. REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROLS AND ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT FROM AREAS THAT HAVE ESTABLISHED AT LEAST 70 PERCENT PERMANENT VEGETATIVE COVER.
- 3.15. RE-STABILIZE AREAS DISTURBED BY REMOVAL ACTIVITIES.

4. STREAM, OUTFALL, WETLAND, TMDL AND ECOLOGY INFORMATION

- 4.1. STREAM INFORMATION  
4.1.1. WILL CONSTRUCTION AND/OR EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS IMPACT ANY STREAMS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS?  
YES ☒ NO ☐  
4.1.2. IF NO TO SECTION 4.1.1, WILL THIS PROJECT DISCHARGE INTO STATE WATERS THAT ARE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1 FLOW MILE DOWN GRADIENT OF THE PROJECT LIMITS? YES ☐ NO ☐  
4.1.3. IF YES TO SECTION 4.1.2, HAVE ANY OF THE RECEIVING WATERS DOWN GRADIENT BEEN CLASSIFIED BY TDEC AS FOLLOWS (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY):  
4.1.3.1. ☐ 303d IMPAIRED FOR SILTATION  
4.1.3.2. ☐ 303d IMPAIRED FOR HABITAT ALTERATION  
4.1.3.3. ☐ HIGH QUALITY WATERS OR KNOWN EXCEPTIONAL TENNESSEE WATERS (KETW)  
4.1.4. RECEIVING STREAMS (3.5.1.j).

RECEIVING STREAM INFORMATION					
NATURAL RESOURCE LABEL	NAME OF RECEIVING NATURAL RESOURCE	303d IMPAIRED FOR SILTATION OR HABITAT ALTERATION (YES OR NO)	HIGH QUALITY OR KETW (YES OR NO)	LOCATED WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS (YES OR NO)	LOCATED WITHIN ≤ 1 FLOW MILE DOWN GRADIENT OF PROJECT LIMITS (YES OR NO)
STR-1	Unnamed Trib. to Cheatham Reservoir	NO	NO	YES	YES

- 4.1.5. ARE BUFFER ZONES REQUIRED (4.1.2, 5.4.2)? YES ☐ NO ☒  
IF YES, THEY HAVE BEEN INCLUDED ON PLAN SHEET(S) \_\_\_\_\_  
IF YES, CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW FOR SIZE OF BUFFER.  
☐ 60-FEET FOR IMPAIRED AND KNOWN EXCEPTIONAL TENNESSEE WATERS (AVERAGE WIDTH PER SIDE WITH A MINIMUM OF 30-FEET)  
☐ 30-FEET FOR ALL OTHER STREAMS (AVERAGE WIDTH PER SIDE WITH A MINIMUM OF 15-FEET)  
IF NO, CHECK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW.  
☐ BUFFERS NOT REQUIRED (I.E. NO STREAM, WETLAND, ETC. IMPACTS)  
☒ TDEC ARAP APPLIED FOR  
  
BUFFER ZONE REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR PRE-APPROVED SITES (4.1.2.2.)
- 4.1.6. ARE THERE BUFFER ZONE EXEMPTIONS (4.1.2.1)? YES ☐ NO ☒  
IF YES, EXISTING CONDITIONS DESCRIPTION: \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
SWPPP	2016	19005-1156-44	S1

TENNESSEE D.O.T.

DESIGN DIVISION

FILE NO.

4/26/2016 4:31:7 PM  
N:\1187 SWPPP TDOT ED E1654\039 SWPPP I-40 Davidson Co\SWPPP\SWPPPI.dgn

4.2. OUTFALL INFORMATION:  
A SEDIMENT BASIN OR EQUIVALENT MEASURE(S) WILL BE PROVIDED FOR ANY OUTFALL IN A DRAINAGE AREA:  
4.2.1. OF TEN ACRES OR MORE FOR AN OUTFALL(S) THAT DOES NOT DISCHARGE TO AN IMPAIRED STREAM OR KNOWN EXCEPTIONAL TENNESSEE WATERS (3.5.3.3) OR  
4.2.2. OF FIVE ACRES OR MORE FOR AN OUTFALL(S) THAT DISCHARGES TO AN IMPAIRED STREAM OR KNOWN EXCEPTIONAL TENNESSEE WATERS (5.4.1.f).  
4.2.3. OUTFALL TABLE (3.5.1.d, 5.4.1.f).  
  
SEE SWPPP SHEET S6 FOR OUTFALL INFORMATION.  
4.2.4. WHERE POSSIBLE, HAS NON-PROJECT RUN-ON BEEN DIVERTED THROUGH THE PROJECT SO THAT THE OFF-SITE RUN-ON WILL NOT FLOW OVER DISTURBED AREAS WITHIN THE ROW, THUS SEPARATING NON-PROJECT RUN-OFF FROM PROJECT RUN-OFF THEREBY REDUCING THE DRAINAGE AREA TO ANY ONE OUTFALL?  
YES ☒ NO ☐ N/A ☐  
4.2.5. ARE EQUIVALENT MEASURES BEING SUBSTITUTED FOR A SEDIMENT BASIN(S)? YES ☐ NO ☒ N/A ☐  
4.2.6. HAVE ALL OUTFALLS BEEN LABELED ON THE EPSC PLAN SHEETS (3.5.1.g, 5.4.1.f)? YES ☒ NO ☐  
4.2.7. HAVE ALL OUTFALLS BEEN LABELED ON A USGS TOPOGRAPHIC MAP INCLUDED IN THE "DOCUMENTATION AND PERMITS" BINDER (2.6.2)?  
YES ☒ NO ☐  
4.3. WETLAND INFORMATION  
WILL CONSTRUCTION AND/OR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS IMPACT ANY WETLANDS? YES ☐ NO ☒  
IF YES, THE STRUCTURAL EPSC MEASURES HAVE BEEN INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL PROJECT WETLAND IMPACTS AND HAVE BEEN INCLUDED IN THE ARAP PERMIT, 401 OR 404 PERMITS.

WETLAND INFORMATION				
WETLAND LABEL	FROM STATION LT OR RT	TO STATION LT OR RT	TEMPORARY IMPACTS (AC)	PERMANENT IMPACTS (AC)
NONE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

4.4. TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS (TMDL) INFORMATION (3.5.10)  
4.4.1. IS THIS PROJECT LOCATED IN A WATERSHED THAT MAINTAINS AN EPA APPROVED TMDL FOR SILTATION? YES ☐ NO ☒  
4.4.2. IF YES, IS THIS PROJECT LOCATED WITHIN A SUBWATERSHED WITH A WASTE LOAD ALLOCATION (WLA)? YES ☐ NO ☐  
4.4.3. IF YES, DOES THE PROJECT HAVE A DIRECT DISCHARGE TO A 303(d) LISTED STREAM FOR SILTATION OR HABITAT ALTERATION?  
YES ☐ NO ☐  
4.4.4. IF YES, HAS A SUMMARY OF THE CONSULTATION (LETTER) BEEN INCLUDED WITH THE SWPPP DOCUMENTATION? YES ☐ NO ☐  
4.5. ECOLOGY INFORMATION (3.5.5.e)  
IF SPECIAL NOTES ARE PRESENT IN THE TDOT ECOLOGY REPORT, HAVE THEY BEEN ADDED TO THE APPROPRIATE PLAN SHEETS?  
YES ☐ NO ☐ NO NOTES REQUIRED ☒  
IF YES, LIST ALL PLAN SHEETS WHERE SPECIAL NOTES HAVE BEEN ADDED.  
N/A

5. EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL (EPSC) MEASURES (3.5.3)  
5.1. EPSC MEASURES MUST BE DESIGNED, INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED TO CONTROL STORMWATER VOLUME AND VELOCITY WITHIN THE SITE TO MINIMIZE EROSION (4.1.1).  
5.2. EPSC MEASURES MUST CONTROL STORMWATER DISCHARGES, INCLUDING BOTH PEAK FLOWS AND TOTAL STORMWATER VOLUME, TO MINIMIZE EROSION AT OUTLETS, STREAM CHANNELS AND STREAM BANKS. (4.1.1)  
5.3. HAVE THE CONTROL MEASURES BEEN DESIGNED ACCORDING TO THE SIZE AND SLOPE OF THE DISTURBED DRAINAGE AREA (3.5.3.3)? YES ☒ NO ☐  
5.4. THE CONTROL MEASURES HAVE, AT A MINIMUM, BEEN DESIGNED FOR THE 2-YEAR, 24 HOUR STORM EVENT (3.5.3.3, 5.4.1.a).

5.5. ARE THE LIMITS OF DISTURBANCE CLEARLY MARKED ON THE EPSC PLANS (3.5.1.n)? YES ☒ NO ☐  
5.6. HAVE STAGED EPSC PLANS BEEN PREPARED FOR THE PROJECT (3.5.2)?  
YES ☒ NO ☐ (IF YES, CHECK ONE BELOW)  
5.6.1.1. ☒ PROJECT DISTURBED AREA IS THAN LESS THAN 5 ACRES (MINIMUM OF TWO STAGES OF EPSC PLANS)  
5.6.1.2. ☐ PROJECT DISTURBED AREA IS GREATER THAN 5 ACRES (MINIMUM OF THREE STAGES OF EPSC PLANS)  
5.7. IS ADDITIONAL PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL TREATMENT OF STORMWATER RUNOFF NECESSARY (5.4.1.a)? YES ☐ NO ☒  
5.8. HAVE STEEP SLOPES (GREATER THAN 35%) BEEN MINIMALLY DISTURBED AND/OR PROTECTED BY CONVEYING RUNOFF NON-EROSIVELY AROUND OR OVER THE SLOPE (3.5.3.2) (10. "STEEP SLOPE")?  
YES ☒ NO ☐ N/A ☐  
5.9. ALL PHYSICAL AND/OR CHEMICAL TREATMENT WILL BE RESEARCHED, APPLIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURE'S GUIDELINES AMD FULLY DESCRIBED ON THE EPSC PLANS (3.5.3.1.b).  
5.10. ALL EPSC CONTROL MEASURES WILL BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO TDOT STANDARDS (E.G. STANDARD DRAWINGS).  
5.11. EPSC MEASURES WILL NOT BE INSTALLED IN A STREAM WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING US COE SECTION 404, TDEC ARAP, AND TVA PERMITS.  
5.12. DISCHARGES FROM DEWATERING ACTIVITIES ARE PROHIBITED UNLESS MANAGED BY CONTROLS PROVIDING EQUIVALENT LEVEL OF TREATMENT (FILTRATION) (4.14).  
5.13. DISCHARGES FROM SEDIMENT BASINS AND IMPOUNDMENTS MUST USE OUTLET STRUCTURES THAT ONLY WITHDRAW WATER FROM NEAR THE SURFACE OF THE BASIN OR IMPOUNDMENT, UNLESS INFEASIBLE (4.1.7).  
5.14. THE CONTROL MEASURES LISTED IN THE QUANTITIES TABLE ON SHEETS 2 AND 8 HAVE BEEN SELECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TDOT STANDARD DRAWINGS AND GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES (3.5.3.1.b).  
5.15. THE QUANTITIES REQUIRED FOR STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXITS PER TDOT STANDARDS HAVE BEEN SPECIFIED ON SHEET 2 AND 8 (3.5.3.1.n).  
5.16. STABILIZATION PRACTICES: PRE-CONSTRUCTION VEGETATIVE COVER WILL NOT BE DESTROYED, REMOVED OR DISTURBED MORE THAN 15 DAYS PRIOR TO GRADING OR EARTH MOVING UNLESS THE AREA WILL BE SEEDED AND/OR MULCHED OR OTHER TEMPORARY COVER IS INSTALLED (3.5.3.1.h).  
5.17. STABILIZATION MEASURES WILL BE INITIATED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED. TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT STABILIZATION WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN 14 DAYS AFTER ACTIVITY HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED IN THAT AREA. PERMANENT STABILIZATION WILL REPLACE TEMPORARY MEASURES AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE (3.5.3.2).  
5.18. STEEP SLOPES (3.5.3.2): STEEP SLOPES ARE DEFINED AS A NATURAL OR CREATED SLOPE OF 35% GRADE OR STEEPER REGARDLESS OF HEIGHT. STEEP SLOPES SHALL BE TEMPORARILY STABILIZED NOT LATER THAN 7 DAYS AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY ON THE SLOPE HAS TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED.  
5.19. THE STRUCTURAL EPSC MEASURES HAVE BEEN INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL PROJECT IMPACTS AND HAVE BEEN INCLUDED IN THE AQUATIC RESOURCE ALTERATION (ARAP) PERMIT OR SECTION 401 CERTIFICATION (3.5.1.i). REFER TO THE LIST OF APPLICABLE ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS LOCATED ON SWPPP SHEET S-5. ALL PERMITS WILL BE MAINTAINED ON SITE IN THE "DOCUMENTATION AND PERMITS" BINDER.

6. CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT ACTIVITIES – BORROW AND WASTE AREAS (1.2.2)(3.5.3.1.g)  
IF OFFSITE BORROW AND WASTE AREAS BECOME NECESSARY DURING THE LIFE OF THE PROJECT, THIS SUPPORT ACTIVITY SHALL BE ADDRESSED PER THE TDOT WASTE AND BORROW MANUAL AS INDICATED IN THE STATEWIDE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN (SSWMP).

7. MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION  
7.1. INSPECTION PRACTICES (3.5.8)  
7.1.1. INSPECTORS MUST HAVE SUCCESSFULLY COMPLETED THE TDEC FUNDAMENTALS OF EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL COURSE (TDEC LEVEL I) AND MAINTAIN THE CERTIFICATION. A COPY OF THE INSPECTOR'S CERTIFICATION SHOULD BE KEPT ON SITE (3.5.8.1).  
7.1.2. INSPECTIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED AT LEAST TWICE EVERY CALENDAR WEEK AND AT LEAST 72 HOURS A PART (3.5.8.2.a).

7.1.3. THE FREQUENCY OF EPSC INSPECTIONS MAY BE REDUCED TO ONCE A MONTH (I.E. EXTREME DROUGHT CONDITIONS, FROZEN GROUND, ETC.) WITH WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO TDEC NASHVILLE CENTRAL OFFICE AND SUBSEQUENT TDEC APPROVAL. WRITTEN NOTIFICATION MUST INCLUDE THE INTENT TO CHANGE FREQUENCY AND JUSTIFICATION (3.5.8.2.a).  
7.1.4. ALL DISTURBED AREAS OF THE SITE THAT HAVE NOT BEEN FINALLY STABILIZED, AREAS USED FOR MATERIAL STORAGE THAT ARE EXPOSED TO PRECIPITATION, STRUCTURAL CONTROL MEASURES, AND LOCATIONS WHERE VEHICLES ENTER OR EXIT THE SITE, AND EACH OUTFALL WILL BE INSPECTED (3.5.8.2.b).  
7.1.5. THE INSPECTOR WILL OVERSEE THE REQUIREMENTS OF OTHER CONSTRUCTION-RELATED WATER QUALITY PERMITS (I.E. TDEC ARAP, US COE AND TVA SECTION 26a PERMITS) FOR CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AROUND WATERS OF THE STATE (10 "INSPECTOR").  
7.1.6. THE SWPPP WILL BE REVISED AS NECESSARY BASED ON THE RESULTS OF THE INSPECTION. REVISION(S) WILL BE RECORDED WITHIN 7 DAYS OF THE INSPECTION. REVISION(S) WILL BE IMPLEMENTED WITHIN 14 DAYS OF THE INSPECTION (3.8.5.2.e AND 3.8.5.2.f).  
7.1.7. THE INSPECTOR SHALL CONDUCT PRE-CONSTRUCTION INSPECTIONS TO VERIFY AREAS THAT ARE NOT TO BE DISTURBED HAVE BEEN MARKED IN THE SWPPP AND IN THE FIELD BEFORE LAND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITIES BEGIN AND INITIAL MEASURES HAVE BEEN INSTALLED (10 "INSPECTOR") (3.5.1.n).  
7.1.8. INSPECTIONS WILL BE DOCUMENTED ON THE TDOT EPSC INSPECTION REPORT (TDEC PRE-APPROVED) AND INCLUDE THE SCOPE OF THE INSPECTION, NAME(S), TITLE AND TN EPSC CERTIFICATION NUMBER OF PERSONNEL MAKING THE INSPECTION, THE DATE(S) OF THE INSPECTION, CURRENT APPROXIMATE DISTURBED ACREAGE AT TIME OF INSPECTION, CHECKLIST (NOC, SWPPP, RAIN GAUGE, SITE CONTACT INFORMATION, ETC.) AND MAJOR OBSERVATIONS RELATING TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SWPPP (3.5.8.2.g).  
7.1.9. DOCUMENTATION OF INSPECTIONS WILL BE MAINTAINED ON SITE IN THE "DOCUMENTATION AND PERMITS" BINDER. REPORTS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE TDOT PROJECT SUPERVISOR PER THE CONTRACT.  
7.1.10. THESE INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS DO NOT APPLY TO DEFINABLE AREAS OF THE SITE THAT HAVE MET FINAL STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS AND HAVE BEEN NOTED IN THE SWPPP.  
7.1.11. TRAINED CERTIFIED INSPECTORS SHALL COMPLETE INSPECTION DOCUMENTATION TO THE BEST OF THEIR ABILITY. FALSIFYING INSPECTION RECORDS OR OTHER DOCUMENTATION OR FAILURE TO COMPLETE INSPECTION DOCUMENTATION SHALL RESULT IN A VIOLATION OF THIS PERMIT AND ANY OTHER APPLICABLE ACTS OR RULES (3.8.5.2.h).

7.2. DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE (7.7.3)  
THE PROJECT SUPERVISOR MAY DELEGATE AN INDIVIDUAL AND/OR CONSULTANT TO SIGN EPSC INSPECTIONS REPORTS. FOR SATISFYING SIGNATORY REQUIREMENTS FOR EPSC INSPECTION REPORTS, THE PROJECT SUPERVISOR AND NEWLY AUTHORIZED INDIVIDUAL ACCEPTING RESPONSIBILITY MUST PERFORM THE FOLLOWING:  
7.2.1. COMPLETE AND SIGN THE TDOT CONSTRUCTION DIVISION EPSC DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY.  
7.2.2. SUBMIT THE EPSC DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY TO THE LOCAL TDEC EFO.  
7.3. MAINTENANCE PRACTICES (3.5.3.1 AND 3.5.7)  
7.3.1. ALL CONTROLS WILL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD AND EFFECTIVE OPERATING ORDER. NECESSARY REPAIRS OR MAINTENANCE WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BEFORE THE NEXT STORM EVENT AND IN NO CASE MORE THAN 24 HOURS AFTER THE NEED IS IDENTIFIED. IN A CASE WHERE THE ACTIVITY IS DEEMED IMPRACTICABLE, ANY SUCH CONDITIONS WILL BE DOCUMENTED (3.5.8.2.e).  
7.3.2. ALL CONTROLS WILL BE MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TDOT STANDARD DRAWINGS AND GOOD ENGINEERING PRACTICES. (3.5.3.1.b)  
7.3.3. SEDIMENT WILL BE REMOVED FROM SEDIMENT TRAPS, SILT FENCE, SEDIMENT BASINS, AND OTHER CONTROLS WHEN THE DESIGN CAPACITY HAS BEEN REDUCED BY 50%(3.5.3.1.e).  
7.3.4. CHECK DAMS WILL BE INSPECTED FOR STABILITY. SEDIMENT WILL BE REMOVED WHEN DEPTH REACHES ONE-HALF (½) THE HEIGHT OF THE DAM.  
7.3.5. LITTER, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, AND CONSTRUCTION CHEMICALS EXPOSED TO STORMWATER WILL BE PICKED UP AND REMOVED FROM

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
SWPPP	2016	19005-1156-44	S2

STATE OF TENNESSEE  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN









12.4.2.5. THE PERMITTEE HAS IDENTIFIED WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ONGOING MAINTENANCE OF ANY STORMWATER CONTROLS LEFT ON THE SITE FOR LONG-TERM USE FOLLOWING TERMINATION OF PERMIT COVERAGE; AND

12.4.2.6. TEMPORARY EPSC MEASURES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE REMOVED AT AN APPROPRIATE TIME TO ENSURE FINAL STABILIZATION IS MAINTAINED; AND

12.4.2.7. ALL STORMWATER DISCHARGES ASSOCIATED WITH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES FROM THE IDENTIFIED SITE THAT ARE AUTHORIZED BY A NPDES GENERAL PERMIT HAVE OTHERWISE BEEN ELIMINATED FROM THE PORTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE WHERE THE OPERATOR HAD CONTROL.

12.5. RETENTION OF RECORDS (6.2)

TDOT WILL RETAIN COPIES OF THE SWPPP, ALL REPORTS REQUIRED BY THE PERMIT, AND RECORDS OF ALL DATA USED TO COMPLETE THE NOTICE OF INTENT FOR THE PROJECT FOR A PERIOD OF AT LEAST THREE (3) YEARS FROM THE DATE THE NOT WAS FILED.

13. SITE WIDE/PRIMARY PERMITTEE CERTIFICATION (7.7.5)

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT THIS DOCUMENT AND ALL ATTACHMENTS WERE PREPARED UNDER MY DIRECTION OR SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH A SYSTEM DESIGNED TO ASSURE THAT QUALIFIED PERSONNEL PROPERLY GATHER AND EVALUATE THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED. BASED ON MY INQUIRY OF THE PERSON OR PERSONS WHO MANAGE THE SYSTEM, OR THOSE PERSONS DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR GATHERING THE INFORMATION, THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED IS, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, TRUE, ACCURATE, AND COMPLETE. I AM AWARE THAT THERE ARE SIGNIFICANT PENALTIES FOR SUBMITTING FALSE INFORMATION, INCLUDING THE POSSIBILITY OF FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR KNOWING VIOLATIONS.

  
AUTHORIZED TDOT PERSONNEL SIGNATURE (3.3.1)

JIM OZMENT  
PRINTED NAME

ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION DIRECTOR  
TITLE

May 10, 2016  
DATE

14. SECONDARY PERMITTEE (OPERATOR) CERTIFICATION (7.7.6)

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF LAW THAT I HAVE REVIEWED THIS DOCUMENT, ANY ATTACHMENTS, AND THE SWPPP REFERENCED ABOVE. BASED ON MY INQUIRY OF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE OWNER/DEVELOPER IDENTIFIED ABOVE AND/OR MY INQUIRY OF THE PERSON DIRECTLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSEMBLING THIS NOI AND SWPPP, I BELIEVE THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED IS ACCURATE. I AM AWARE THAT THIS NOI, IF APPROVED, MAKES THE ABOVE-DESCRIBED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY SUBJECT TO NPDES PERMIT NUMBER TNR100000, AND THAT CERTAIN OF MY ACTIVITIES ON-SITE ARE THEREBY REGULATED. I AM AWARE THAT THERE ARE SIGNIFICANT PENALTIES, INCLUDING THE POSSIBILITY OF FINE AND IMPRISONMENT FOR KNOWING VIOLATIONS, AND FOR FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THESE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.

\_\_\_\_\_  
AUTHORIZED OPERATOR (CONTRACTOR) SIGNATURE (3.3.1)

\_\_\_\_\_  
PRINTED NAME

\_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE

\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

15. ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS (9.0)

LIST ALL ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS AND EXPIRATION DATES FOR PROJECT (TO BE COMPLETED AT THE ENVIRONMENTAL PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING BY TDOT CONSTRUCTION OR THEIR DESIGNEE):

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS			
PERMIT	YES OR NO	PERMIT OR TRACKING NO.	EXPIRATION DATE*
TDEC ARAP			
CORPS OF ENGINEERS (COE)			
TVA 26A			
TDEC CGP			
OTHER:			

\*THE TDOT ENVIRONMENTAL DIVISION MUST BE NOTIFIED SIX MONTHS PRIOR TO PERMIT EXPIRATION DATE.

TYPE	YEAR	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
SWPPP	2016	19005-1156-44	S5

4.2.3      OUTFALL TABLE (3.5.1.d, 5.4.1.f)

EPSC STAGE	OUTFALL LABEL	SUB OUT-FALL	STATION CL, LT OR RT	SLOPE WITHIN ROW (%)	STAGE 1 (P1) DRAINAGE AREA (AC)	STAGE 2 (P2) DRAINAGE AREA (AC)	SEDIMENT BASIN OR EQUIVALENT MEASURE(S) (YES, NO OR N/A)	RECEIVING NATURAL RESOURCE NAME OR LABEL	COMMENTS
1, 2	1		102+95 RT	2%	1.4	1.4	N/A		EXISTING ROADSIDE DITCH
1, 2	2		110+10 LT	4%	4.0	4.0	N/A	STR-1	EXISTING ROADSIDE DITCH/ 30" RCP
1, 2	3		121+85 LT	4%	0.18	0.18	N/A		EXISTING ROADSIDE DITCH/15" RCP
1, 2	4		122+20 LT	6%	0.19	0.19	N/A		EXISTING ROADSIDE DITCH/15" RCP